



The University of Sydney

Sydney Conservatorium of Music Handbook 2005

University dates

University semester and vacation dates 2005

Summer School

Lectures begin	Tuesday 4 January
Lectures end	Friday 4 March

Semester 1

Lectures begin	Monday 7 March
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter Period	Friday 25 March to Friday 1 April
Study vacation	Monday 13 June to Friday 17 June
Examination period	Monday 20 June to Saturday 2 July
Semester ends	Saturday 2 July
AVCC Common week/non-teaching period	Monday 4 July to Friday 8 July

Semester 2

Lectures begin	Monday 25 July
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 26 September to Friday 30 September
Study vacation	Monday 31 October to Friday 4 November
Examination period	Monday 7 November to Saturday 19 November
Semester ends	Saturday 19 November

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2005

Semester 1 units of study.

Last day to add a unit	Friday 18 March
Last day for withdrawal	Thursday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 29 April

Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 10 June
---	----------------

Semester 2 units of study.

Last day to add a unit	Friday 5 August
Last day for withdrawal	Wednesday 31 August
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 9 September

Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 28 October
---	-------------------

Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study.	Details in the session calendar on the Timetable Unit website. http://web.timetable.auth.usyd.edu.au/
---	--

These dates (and any updates) are also available at:
www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 2222
Web: www.usyd.edu.au

Sydney Conservatorium of Music

Phone: (02) 9351 1241, (02) 9351 1242, (02) 9351 1216
Fax: (02) 9351 1200
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/conmusic
Email: info@conmusic.usyd.edu.au

This book (and other handbooks) can also be found at:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Sydney Conservatorium of Music Handbook 2005.
© 2004 The University of Sydney. ISSN 1039-5156.
CRICOS Provider Code 00026A.

The information in this handbook is subject to approval and/or change by the appropriate faculty of the University. Students should always check the accuracy of the information with faculty staff.

Produced by the Publications Office, The University of Sydney.

Contents

Introduction	1		
University Dates	1		
Conservatorium calendar 2005	1		
Message from the Dean	3		
1. Profile of the Sydney Conservatorium	4		
Mission of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music	4		
Graduate Attributes	4		
List of awards	5		
2. Staff	6		
School of Performance and Academic Studies	6		
Australian Centre for Applied Research in Musical Performance (ACARMP)	8		
Library	8		
Administration	8		
Conservatorium Access Centre	9		
3. Student information	10		
4. Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium	13		
Definitions	13		
Rules	14		
5. Undergraduate courses	19		
Bachelor of Music (BMus)	19		
Bachelor of Music Studies (BMusStudies)	25		
Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Music Studies (BA/BMusStudies)	27		
Diploma of Music (DipMus)	28		
Diploma of Opera (DipOp)	29		
Public examination recitals (undergraduate)	30		
Transfer from Minor to Major Principal Study	31		
Transfer between undergraduate awards	31		
Undergraduate units of study by area	31		
Degree regulations	33		
6. Undergraduate units of study	41		
7. Postgraduate courses	86		
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	86		
Master of Music (Composition), MMus(Comp)	86		
Master of Music (Music Education), MMus(MusEd)	87		
Master of Music (Musicology), MMus(Musicol)	87		
Master of Music (Performance), MMus(Perf)	87		
Master of Music (Applied Research in Music Performance), MMus(AppResMusPerf)	88		
Master of Applied Science (Music Performance), MMus (MusPerf)	88		
Masters Preliminary Course	89		
Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and Master of Music Studies (Performance), GradDipMus(Perf) and MMusStud(Perf)	89		
Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) and Master of Music Studies (Opera), GradDipMus(Opera) and MMusStud(Opera)	90		
Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment), GradDipMus(Accompan)	91		
Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy), Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy), Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) and Masters of Music Studies (Pedagogy)	91		
Public examination recitals (graduate)	93		
8. Postgraduate units of study	94		
University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)	102		
PRELIMINARY	102		
RULES RELATING TO THE COURSEWORK AND AWARD COURSES	102		
Division 1: Award Course requirements credit points and assessment	102		
Division 2: Enrolment	103		
Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits	103		
Division 4: Progression	103		
Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature	104		
Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion	104		
Division 7: Exceptional circumstances	105		
Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates	105		
Division 9: Transitional provisions	105		
General University information	106		
Accommodation Service	106		
Admissions Office	106		
Applying for a course	106		
Assessment	106		
Careers Centre	106		
Casual Employment Service	106		
Centre for Continuing Education	106		
Centre for English Teaching	107		
Child Care	107		
The Co-op Bookshop	107		
Counselling Service	107		
Disability Services	107		
Enrolment and pre-enrolment	107		
Environmental Policy	107		
Examinations	107		
Fees	107		
Financial Assistance Office	108		
Freedom of information	108		
Graduations Office	108		
(Grievances) appeals	108		
HECS and Fees Office	108		
Information Technology Services (ITS)	108		
International Student Centre	109		
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang	109		
Language Centre	109		
Learning Centre	109		
Library	109		
Mathematics Learning Centre	110		
MyUni student portal	110		
Part-time, full-time	110		
Privacy	110		
Scholarships for undergraduates	110		
Student Centre	110		
Student identity cards	111		
Student Services	111		
The Sydney Summer School	111		
Timetabling unit	111		
University Health Service	111		
Student Organisations	112		
Students' Representative Council	112		
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)	112		
Sydney University Sport	112		
University of Sydney Union	112		
Abbreviations	113		
Glossary	117		
Maps	130		
Camperdown/Darlington campus map	130		



Conservatorium of Music Handbook

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

University Dates

Please see the University Dates (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml>) page for a listing of all current semester, holiday and examination dates within the University of Sydney.

Conservatorium calendar 2005

Semester 1 2005

	Week beginning	Sydney Conservatorium of Music (undergrad & postgrad studies)	Conservatorium Access Centre	Conservatorium High School
	10 Jan	<i>Non-teaching period</i>	Summer Festival	<i>School holidays</i>
	17 Jan	<i>Non-teaching period</i>		<i>School holidays</i>
	24 Jan	27 Jan: Undergraduate enrolments 28 Jan: Postgraduate enrolments <i>Non-teaching period</i>		<i>School holidays</i> Fri 28 Jan Pupil free day
	31 Jan	<i>Non-teaching period</i>	Auditions for JTP / YAP	31 Jan: School year commences
	7 Feb	<i>Non-teaching period</i>	Intro Music Sem 1 commences	
	14 Feb	<i>Non-teaching period</i> International enrolments	JTP / YAP Sem 1 commences C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Term 1 courses commence	
1	21 Feb	Individual lessons commence **		
2	28 Feb	Academic classes & ensemble activities commence **		
3	7 Mar	9 Mar: Lunchbreak 13 Mar: Chamber Music Series		9 & 10 Mar: House Concerts TBC
4	14 Mar	14 Mar: Piano Series 16 Mar: Lunchbreak 17 Mar: Ensemble A - jazz 18 Mar: Vocal Series		
5	21 Mar 25 Mar: <i>Good Friday</i>	23 Mar: Lunchbreak 22 Mar: Lecture Series 23 Mar: Masterpiece 24 Mar: Ensemble B - mme	Fri 25 - Mon 28: no classes (Easter)	
-	28 Mar 28 Mar: <i>Easter Mon</i>	31 Mar: HECS census deadline AVCC Common week <i>Non-teaching period</i> 3 Apr: Chamber Music Series	Sat 2 April: JTP / YAP concludes	
6	4 April	Teaching recommences Special Projects Week 1 * 6 Apr: Lunchbreak 7 Apr: Chamber Music Concert 9 Apr: Chamber Music Concert	Sat 9 April: Intro Music concludes 4-25 April: JTP / YAP recess	Fri 8 Apr: Term 1 concludes
7	11 April	11 Apr: Piano Series 13 Apr: Lunchbreak 14 Apr: Ensemble C - symph	11-25 April: Intro Music recess 11-25 April: C'ty, M'ship & Jazz recess	<i>School holidays</i>
8	18 Apr	20 Apr: Lunchbreak 21 Apr: Ensemble D - bar orch 22 Apr: Vocal Series		<i>School holidays</i>
9	25 Apr 25 Apr: <i>Anzac Day</i>	26 Apr: Recital application forms due 26 April Lecture Series 27 Apr: Lunchbreak 27 Apr: Masterpiece 28 Apr: Ensemble E - class orch 1 May: Chamber Music Series	Intro Music resumes JTP / YAP resumes	27 Apr: Term 2 commences 26 April <i>Pupil-free day</i>
10	2 May	4 May: Lunchbreak 5 May: Ensemble B - mme	C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Term 1 courses conclude	
11	9 May	9 May Piano Series 11 May: Lunchbreak 12 May: Ensemble D - bar orch		
12	16 May	18 May: Lunchbreak 19 May: Ensemble C - symph orch 20 May: Vocal Series	Intro Music Sem 1 concludes	
13	23 May	24 May: Lecture Series 25 May: Lunchbreak 25 May: Masterpiece 26 May: Ensemble F - opera+ orch		25 & 26 May: Open Day & Fundraising Concerts TBC
14	30 May	1 June: Lunchbreak 2 June: Ensemble G - choir 3 June: Academic & ensemble activities conclude 5 June: Chamber Music Series	Auditions for JTP / YAP for Sem 2 C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Term 2 courses commence	

Conservatorium of Music Handbook

15	6 June	Study week Individual lessons (makeup) conclude 6 June: Recitals commence #	No Sat - Mon classes-long weekend	
16	13 June <i>13 June: Queen's Birthday</i>	Written examinations Recitals continue # 17 Jun: Vocal Series	YAP Level Examinations	Level Examinations
17	20 June	Practical examinations 20 June: Piano Series 24 June: Recitals conclude #	JTP / YAP Semester 1 concludes	
18	27 June	30 Jun: Chamber Music Concert 2 Jul: Chamber Music Concert SSO Contemporary Music collaboration?? tbc 2 weeks	27 June – 17 July: JTP / YAP recess	Fri 1 July: Term 2 concludes
	4 July	AVCC Common week <i>Non-teaching period</i>	4-17 July: C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Prog recess Winter Festival commences	<i>School holidays</i>
	11 Jul	15 July: Enrolments Deferred recitals <i>Non-teaching period</i>	Winter Festival concludes	<i>School holidays</i>
			<i>14 weeks for JTP/YAP 12 weeks for Intro Music 10 weeks for C'ty, M'ship & Jazz programs (3 terms/year)</i>	<i>16 weeks practical lessons</i>

* During each Special Projects Week there will be a cessation of normal lessons and classes for tertiary students.
 ** 12 weeks ensemble activities; 12 weeks individual lessons (Minor level); 14 weeks individual lessons (Major level).
 # Deferral of recitals is subject to written approval. See Rule 5.4 in Chapter 4 of the Handbook.

Semester 2 2005

	Week beginning	Sydney Conservatorium of Music (undergrad and postgrad studies)	Conservatorium Access Centre	Conservatorium High School
1	18 Jul	Individual lessons commence ** Academic classes commence for BMus (MusEd) 3 & 4 (double delivery)	Intro Music Sem 2 commences JTP / YAP Sem 2 commences C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Term 2 courses resume	19 July: Term 3 commences <i>18 July Pupil-free day</i>
2	25 Jul	Academic classes & ensemble activities commence **		30 Jul: Auditions
3	1 Aug	3 Aug: Lunchbreak 7 Aug: Chamber Music Series		6 Aug: Auditions
4	8 Aug	BMus (MusEd) 3 & 4: 7 week Practicum commences 10 Aug: Lunchbreak 11 Aug: Ensemble A - jazz		13 Aug: Auditions
5	15 Aug	BMus (MusEd) 2: Monday Practicum commences 15 Aug: Piano Series 17 Aug: Lunchbreak 18 Aug: Ensemble B - mme	C'ty, M'ship & Jazz Term 2 courses conclude	
6	22 Aug	24 Aug: Lunchbreak 24 Aug: Masterpiece Series 25 Aug: Ensemble C – symph 26 Aug: Vocal Series 27 Aug: Courses & Careers Day	No Saturday classes – C&C Day	
7	29 Aug	30 Aug: Lecture Series 31 Aug: HECS Census Date 31 Aug: Lunchbreak 1 Sep: Ensemble D – bar orch 4 Sep: Chamber Music Series		31 Aug: Lunchbreak Concert TBC 1 Sept: Annual Schl Concert
8	5 Sept	Special Projects Week 2* 7 Sep: Lunchbreak 8 Sep: Chamber Music Concert 10 Sep: Chamber Music Concert		
9	12 Sept	12 Sept: Recital application forms due 12 Sep: Piano Series 14 Sep: Lunchbreak 15 Sep: Ensemble E – class orch	Sat 17 Sept: JTP / YAP concludes C'ty & Jazz Term 3 courses commence	
10	19 Sept	Last week of BMus (MusEd) 3 & 4 Practicum 21 Sep: Lunchbreak 21 Sep: Masterpiece Series 22 Sep: Ensemble B – mme 23 Sep: Vocal Series	19 Sept - 9 Oct: JTP / YAP recess Sat 24 Sept: Intro Music concludes	23 Sept: Term 3 concludes
-	26 Sept	AVCC Common week <i>Non-teaching period</i> 27 Sep: Lecture Series 28 Sept – 1 Oct Music & Social Justice Conference 2 Oct: Chamber Music Series	26 Sept – 9 Oct: Intro Music recess 26 Sept – 9 Oct: C'ty & Jazz Prog recess	<i>School holidays</i>
11	3 Oct <i>3 Oct: Labour Day</i>	4 Oct: Teaching recommences 5 Oct: Lunchbreak 7 Oct: Opera 8 Oct: Opera 9 Oct: Opera		<i>School holidays</i>
12	10 Oct	10 Oct: Piano Series 12 Oct: Lunchbreak 13 Oct: Ensemble D – bar orch 14 Oct: Opera 15 Oct: Opera 16 Oct: Opera	Intro Music resumes JTP / YAP resumes C'ty & Jazz Term 3 courses resume	10 Oct: Term 4 commences

13	17 Oct	19 Oct: Lunchbreak 20 Oct: Ensemble C – symph orch 21 Oct: Vocal Series		HSC Exams commence
14	24 Oct	25 Oct Lecture Series 26 Oct: Lunchbreak 26 Oct: Masterpiece Series 27 Oct: Ensemble G - choir 28 Oct: Academic classes & ensemble activities conclude Last week of BMus (MusEd) 2 Monday Practicum	Intro Music Sem 2 concludes	
15	31 Oct	Study week Individual classes (makeup) conclude Recitals (& concertos) commence # 2 Nov: Lunchbreak 6 Nov: Chamber Music Series		
16	7 Nov	Written examinations Recitals (& concertos) continue # 11 Nov: Vocal Series	Level Examinations tbc	7 & 8 Nov: SC Exams
17	14 Nov	Practical examinations Recitals (& concertos) continue # 14 Nov: Piano Series	JTP / YAP Sem 2 concludes	18 Nov: CHAOS Concert TBC
18	21 Nov	BMus (MusEd) 2 Practicum commences 25 Nov: Recitals (& concertos) conclude #		Level Examinations TBC
19	28 Nov	2 Dec: BMus (MusEd) 2 Practicum concludes Audition period commences Deferred recitals	Auditions for 2006 JTP / YAP C'ty & Jazz Term 3 courses conclude	
	5 Dec	<i>Non-teaching period</i>		9 Dec: Orientation Day
	12 Dec	<i>Non-teaching period</i>		16 Dec: Annual Prize Giving
	19 Dec	<i>Non-teaching period</i>		Wed 21 Dec: Term 4 concludes
			<i>14 weeks for JTP/YAP 12 weeks for Intro to Music 10 weeks for C'ty, M'ship & Jazz programs (3 terms/year)</i>	<i>16 weeks practical lessons</i>

* During each Special Projects Week there will be a cessation of normal lessons and classes for tertiary students.

** 12 weeks ensemble activities; 12 weeks individual lessons (Minor level); 14 weeks individual lessons (Major level).

Deferral of recitals is subject to written approval. See Rule 5.4 in Chapter 4 of the Handbook.

Message from the Dean

WELCOME TO THE SYDNEY CONSERVATORIUM

*Open-Minded, Outspoken, Observant, Offbeat
Auspicious, Bold, Creative, Daring*

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music is a place for artists and scholars – a magical and wonderful place. I am extremely privileged to serve as the Dean. Since its inception, the Sydney Conservatorium has been reinventing the musical experience. As a forum for interpreting culture through music and the arts, our talented international students and visitors engage with the dynamic music and ideas of our time, as well as the great masters and musical traditions dating back to the ancient tones of antiquity. The Conservatorium is a distinctive part of the arts and educational nucleus that celebrates all that is unique to New South Wales while contributing to music worldwide.

The strength and heart of the Sydney Conservatorium's rise to excellence, lies with its faculty and their significant contributions: their research, their creative activity and the courses they teach. Sydney is a city of boundless energy and astonishing diversity; qualities that I think are reflected in the offerings of the Conservatorium. The spirit of great music lives in Sydney, in every room and stage at the Conservatorium of Music.

The auspicious foyer, a showplace of the University, invites audiences to enter some of the finest performance spaces in Sydney where musicians of all ages bring vitality, energy, intimacy and passion for music. This extraordinary commitment to music and its future is the constant vein in the conservatorium's history, a pulse shared by every student who has studied or faculty member who has taught here. The extraordinary building pieces together the enormous jigsaw puzzle of people and music, works and composers, programs and performances that comprise the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. The Conservatorium complex includes an extraordinary concert hall, two recital halls, and opera teaching and performance centre with flexible seating and staging configurations, a music technology suite, an excellent library, research centre and numerous

teaching and practice studios. Lorin Maazel and Zubin Mehta are among those who have chosen the venue.

The most comprehensive selections of chamber music, a distinguished list of artists and scholars, we are delighted to introduce some of the brightest talents in the international music world. We continue to be grateful to all who contributed to the exquisite building and facilities to complement the beauty of the music making. It places us in a unique position worldwide where one can enjoy unusual works of music in such splendid settings. To all the patrons and volunteers, our heartfelt thanks.

As a gathering place for experiencing contemporary music performance, scholarship and culture – by individuals who push the boundaries of innovation, creativity, cognition and expression. The Conservatorium of Music's alumni enjoy exceptional careers worldwide as performers and scholars in the finest musical company. Alumni include: conductors Richard Bonyngue and Simone Young, violinists Richard Tognetti and Kirsten Williams, cellists Nathan Waks and David Pereira, pianists Roger Woodward and Michael Kieran Harvey, jazz virtuoso James Morrison, composers Gerard Brophy, Elena Kats-Chernin, Michael Smetanin and countless others. Additionally the Conservatorium has in place international student exchange agreements with highly regarded music institutions such as the Royal College of Music and the Royal Academy of Music in London, the Hochschule für Musik in Detmold, and the Musikhochschule, Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany. I welcome you to explore and share the excitement that results from uniquely talented professional musicians of tomorrow whose virtuosity will define the future of music.

The Conservatorium of Music brought the first String Quartet and the first Symphony Orchestra to Australia early in the early 1900's. The historical involvement with famous artists such as Nellie Melba, Jascha Heifetz and Fritz Kreisler continues today with regular visits from world-class performers and conductors.

Competitive scholarships and awards are available for the top talent in all realms. While places are limited, there is emphasis on recruiting the finest artists and scholars of tomorrow.

Music is the most universal language ever developed, and nowhere is it spoken more eloquently than here in Sydney. I invite you to join the conversation and hope to welcome you to our venue.

Professor Kim Walker
Dean

1. Profile of the Sydney Conservatorium

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music, established in 1916, is one of the oldest music schools in Australia.

Mission of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music

The mission of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music is to sustain and develop the study and practice of music and to serve the music profession and the music and wider community through performance, composition and research, and through the initial and continuing education and training of performers, musicologists, composers and music educators.

Three guiding values underlie the Conservatorium's teaching programs:

1. teaching and learning of the highest quality;
2. flexibility of course structure to cater for individual differences and interests; and
3. student autonomy so that students become self-reliant learners and musicians.

Graduate Attributes

As graduates of the University of Sydney, students of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music will have a stance towards knowledge, the world, and themselves that sets them apart from other graduates in their lives and work.

SCHOLARSHIP: *An attitude or stance towards knowledge:* Graduates will have a scholarly attitude to knowledge and understanding. As scholars, the University's graduates will be leaders in the production of new knowledge and understanding through inquiry, critique and synthesis. They will be able to apply their knowledge to solve consequential problems and communicate their knowledge confidently and effectively.

GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP: *An attitude or stance towards the world:*

Graduates will be global citizens, who will aspire to contribute to society in a full and meaningful way through their roles as members of local, national and global communities.

LIFELONG LEARNING: *An attitude or stance towards themselves:*

Graduates will be lifelong learners committed to and capable of continuous learning and reflection for the purpose of furthering their understanding of the world and their place in it.

Students will be supported in achieving these broad outcomes during their studies at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music through the development of the following generic attributes:

Research and Inquiry: *Graduates of the University will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.*

For example, students will:

- be able to identify, define and analyse problems in written work, composition, teaching or performance and identify or create processes to solve them
- be able to exercise critical judgement and critical thinking in creating new understandings in relation to some or all of the following: music analysis, music composition, music education, music history, music technology, and music performance
- be creative, imaginative and independent thinkers in their artistic endeavours
- have an informed understanding of the principles, standards, values and boundaries of current music knowledge, pedagogy and performance practice
- be able to question critically and to evaluate current music knowledge and compositional, pedagogical and performance

practices, acknowledging global and historical diversity and recognising the limitations of their own knowledge

Information Literacy: *Graduates of the University will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.*

For example, students will:

- be able to recognise the extent of information needed for professional and informed music performance, composition, teaching and research
- locate needed information efficiently and effectively using a variety of printed, audiovisual and digital media and online sources
- evaluate information and its sources
- use information in critical thinking and problem solving contexts to construct knowledge and improve music composition, performance or teaching
- understand economic, legal, social and cultural issues in the use of printed, audiovisual and online information
- use contemporary technology and audiovisual media to access and manage information
- recognise the importance of observation of the composition, performance and music education practice of others as a source of knowledge

Personal and Intellectual Autonomy: *Graduates of the University will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.*

For example, students will:

- be intellectually curious and able to sustain intellectual interest
- be capable of rigorous and independent thinking
- be open to new ideas, methods and ways of thinking
- be able to respond effectively to unfamiliar problems in unfamiliar contexts
- be able to identify processes and strategies to learn and meet new challenges in scholarly work, composition, teaching or performance
- be independent learners who take responsibility for their own learning
- recognise and be able to undertake lifelong learning through reflection, self-evaluation and self-improvement
- have a personal vision and goals and be able to work towards these in a sustainable way by establishing good work practices in music scholarship, composition, teaching or performance

Ethical, Social and Professional Understanding: *Graduates of the University will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities*

For example, students will:

- strive for truth, honesty, integrity, open-mindedness, fairness and generosity
- acknowledge their personal responsibility for their own value judgements and behaviour
- understand and accept social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities
- be committed to social justice
- have an appreciation of and respect for diversity
- hold a perspective that acknowledges local, national and international concerns
- work with, manage, and lead others in music teaching contexts, research partnerships or performance ensembles in ways that value their diversity and equality and that facilitate their contribution to the group and to the wider community

Communication: *Graduates of the University will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.*

For example, students will:

- use oral, aural, written and visual communication to further their own learning
- make effective use of appropriate forms of communication to critique, negotiate and create understanding
- use spoken, audiovisual and written media and music performance as communicative tools for interacting with and relating to others

List of awards

The Conservatorium offers a range of undergraduate and postgraduate courses. These are:

Undergraduate courses

Diploma of Music DipMus. - *Two years full-time*

Diploma of Opera DipOp - *Three years full-time*

Bachelor of Music (Composition) BMus(Comp) - *Four years full-time*

Bachelor of Music (Music Education) BMus(MusEd) - *Four years full-time*

Bachelor of Music (Musicology) BMus(Musicol) - *Four years full-time*

Bachelor of Music (Performance) BMus(Perf) - *Four years full-time*

Bachelor of Music Studies BMusStudies - *Three years full-time*

Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Music Studies BA/BMusStudies - *Five years full-time*

Postgraduate courses

By coursework

Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy) GradCertMus(Ped) - *One semester full-time*

Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) GradDipMus(Ped) - *One year full-time*

Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment) GradDipMus(Accomp) - *One year full-time*

Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) GradDipMus(Perf) - *One year full-time*

Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) GradDipMus(Opera) - *One year full-time*

Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy) MMusStudies (Ped) - *Three semesters full-time*

Master of Music Studies (Performance) MMusStudies (Perf) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Music Studies (Opera) MMusStudies (Opera) - *Two years full-time*

By research

Master of Music (Composition) MMus(Comp) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Music (Music Education) MMus(MusEd) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Music (Musicology) MMus(Musicol) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Music (Performance) MMus(Perf) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Music (Applied Research in Music Performance)

MMus(AppResMusPerf) - *Two years full-time*

Master of Applied Science (Music Performance) MAppSc(MusPerf) - *Two years full-time*

Doctor of Philosophy PhD - *Three years full-time*

Disclaimer

The course and unit of study descriptions are correct as at publication. Should the Conservatorium College Board make amendments to any course or unit of study within a course after publication of this handbook, such changes will be notified on official noticeboards. It is the responsibility of individual students to ensure they remain informed about such changes.

2. Staff

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Dean

Kim Walker, ENPL *Stan* Premier Prix de Virtuosite *Conservatoire de Musique de Geneve*, *Curtis Inst Music*

Pro-Dean

Michael Halliwell, BA (Hons) DipEd *Witw* BA(Hons) SA MA PhD *Natal* DipOp *Lond OpCtr* GradCertHigherEd

Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning)

Diane Collins, BA(Hons) UNSW PhD

Associate Dean (Information and Communication Technology)

Lewis Cornwell, BMus(Hons)

Associate Dean (Research)

Dianna T Kenny, MA PhD *Macq* DipEd *SydTeachColl* ATCL *Trinity Coll, Lond* BA

Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)

Peter Dunbar-Hall, BA(Hons), DipEd MMus UNSW PhD UNSW

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)

Jennifer Shaw, MA PhD *SUNYStonyBrook* BA(Hons) LLB(Hons)

Executive Assistant to the Dean

Appointment to be confirmed

School of Performance and Academic Studies

Brass unit

Chair/Lecturer

Andrew Evans (Trumpet), BMus *Tas*

Part-time staff

James Blunt (Trumpet), BMus
John Foster (Trumpet), BMus
Paul Goodchild (Trumpet)
Christopher Harris (Bass Trombone), BMus *ANU*
Bruce Hellmers (Trumpet)
Ben Jacks (French Horn)
Robert Johnson (French Horn), BMus
Roslyn Jorgensen (Trombone), BAMus *QUT* GradDipPerf *CSM* MPerf
Scott Kinmont (Trombone), BMus *ANU* MMus *Northwestern*
Saul Lewis (French Horn), ASCM MMus
Gerard Patacca (French Horn), BMus *ANU* GradDip *Essen*
Ronald Prussing (Trombone), DipMusEd
Gregory van der Struik (Trombone), ASCM
Marnie Sebire (French Horn) BMus(Hons)
Leanne Sullivan (Trumpet), BMus
Matthew Walmsley (Tuba)

Composition & Music Technology unit

Chair/Senior Lecturer

Michael Smetanin, BMus

Lecturers

Donna Hewitt, BSc *Syd* BA(Music)(Hons) *UWS*
Anthony Hood, MSc DPhil *York* BMus(Hons)
Trevor Pearce, BA BMus(Hons) PhD
Ivan Zavada, MMus(ElectroacousticComp) *Montreal*

Part-time staff

Judy Bailey, OAM ATCL
Nigel Butterley AM, HonDMus *N'cle(NSW)*
Scott Christie, DipMusTech *Griffith* GradCertAudioDesign
Amanda Cole, BMus

Roslyn Dunlop, BMus

Simone East, BMus

Mary Finsterer, PhD *Melb*

Bradley Gill, BMus(Hons)

Terumi Narushima, GradDipEd(Sec), BMus(Hons)

Anna Pimokhova, MA(Composition) MA(Conducting) *NatAcad-Music, Kief* MMusPhD

Damien Ricketson, BMus PGradCert *RoyalConsHague*

Jessica Wells, MMus(Comp)

Gregory White

Conducting

Lecturer and Head of Orchestral Studies

Appointment to be confirmed

Part-time staff

Neil McEwan, Cert(cond) Meistersinger *Kon Nürnberg* MMus UNSW PhD

Henryk Pisarek, MA *Warsaw*

Ensemble Studies Unit

Chair/Senior Lecturer

David Miller AM (Piano/Accompaniment), BA(Hons)

Senior Lecturer

Gerard Willems (Piano), DSCM

Associate Lecturers

Jeanell Carrigan (Piano/Accompaniment), BA(Mus) Künstlerische Straatsdiplom (*Munich*) MMus *Qld* DCA *W'gong*
David Howie (Piano/Accompaniment), BMus GradDipMus(Acc)
Clemens Leske (Piano/Accompaniment), BMus *Juilliard*
Natalia Ricci (Piano/Accompaniment), BMus *Cinc* MMus *RNCM*

General Studies Unit

Chair/Senior Lecturer

Diane Collins, BA(Hons) UNSW PhD

Part-time staff

Marianne Delaney, Dip Mus Ed DalCert GradDipSpecEd *Melb* MMus(MusEd)
Sasha Fegan
Ross Gilbert, BA *NE* MEd PhD *Ill*
Margie McCrae, MCreativeArts *Woll*

Jazz Studies Unit

Chair/Lecturer

Craig Scott (Double Bass), MMus *ANU* GradCertHigherEd

Senior Lecturer

Richard Montz(Trumpet), BSc(MusEd) *Ill* MMus

Lecturer

William Motzing, BMus *Eastm* MMus *Manhattan*

Part-time staff

Warwick Alder
Judy Bailey OAM (Piano) ATCL
Dale Barlow (Saxophone)
Steve Brien (Guitar)
Andrew Dickeson (Drums)
John Harkins (Piano)
Colin Loughnan (Saxophone)

Matt McMahon (Piano), ADJS BA
 Mike Nock, ONZM (Piano)
 David Panichi (Trombone)
 Ron Philpott (Bass-Electric)
 Don Rader (Trumpet)
 Phillip Slater (Trumpet), BCA *W'gong* MMus ANU GradDipIn-foMngt
 Julie Spithill (Piano Class), DSCM BA(Music) BA(Ed) MMus(MusEd)
 David Theak (Saxophone), MMus(Perf)

Keyboard Unit

Chair

Appointment to be confirmed

Senior Lecturers

Daniel Herscovitch (Piano), DSCM(Performer), DSCM(Teacher)(Hons) Reifeprüfung Meisterklassendiplom *Munich*
 Stephanie McCallum (Piano), DSCM(Performer) with Merit DSCM(Teacher) ARCM LRAM
 Elizabeth Powell (Piano), ARCM Premier Prix *ParisConservatoire*

Gerard Willems (Piano), DSCM(Performer)(Hons) DSCM(Teacher)(Hons)

Part-time staff

Lyall Duke (Piano)
 Nikolai Evrov (Piano), DipMus *Sofia*
 Neta Maughan (Piano)
 Neal Peres da Costa (Harpsichord), DipEarlyMus *Guildhall* MMus *City Uni London* PhD *Leeds* BMus(Hons)
 Paul Rickard-Ford (Piano), BMus (Hons) *Melb*, PGCAS *RCM*
 Natalia Sheludiakova (Piano), DipMus (Teach) BMus *Ukraine* MMus *Moscow*
 Phillip Shovk (Piano), MA *Moscow*
 Joshua Tsai (Piano), BMus *Johns H Balt* LRSM
 Alexandra Vinokurov (Piano), DipMus *SCM Moscow*
 Katie Zhukov (Piano), BMus *Adel* MMus *Juillard*

Music Education Unit

Chair/Senior Lecturer

Kathryn Marsh, BA(Hons) DipEd *SydTeachColl* PhD

Senior Lecturer

Peter Dunbar-Hall, MMus *UNSW* PhD *UNSW* BA(Hons), DipEd

Lecturers

Anthony Hood, MSc DPhil *York* BMus(Hons)
 Kathryn Wemyss, BEd MMus(MusEd)

Part-time staff

Pauline Beston, DipMus(Ed) BEd *N'cle(NSW)* MMus *UNSW* PhD

Marianne Delaney, Dip Mus Ed DalCert GradDipSpecEd *Melb* MMus(MusEd)
 Elisabeth Henderson-Pilgrab (*German*), MA (Mus Ed) *Vienna*, PhD *Klagenfurt* GradDipMusicTherapy *UTS*
 Bronwyn Irvine BMusEd, Australian Kodaly Certificate of Music Education *Q'land*
 Rhonda Macken
 Margie McCrae, MCreativeArts *Woll*
 Neil McEwan, Cert(cond) Meistersinger *Kon Nürnberg* MMus *UNSW* PhD
 Sandra Nash, BMus DalLic *Lond* DalDip Superieur *Geneva*
 Suzanne Oyston BMusEd *St George Institute*
 Ian Smith, MA PhD *Stan* BA(Mus)
 Gary Watson, RSA Cert TEFLA MMus

Musicology Unit

Chair/Lecturer

Jennifer Shaw, MA PhD *SUNYStonyBrook* BA(Hons) LLB(Hons)

Reader

Richard Toop, BA(Mus) *Hull*

Associate Professor

Peter McCallum, DSCM BMus(Hons) *Dunelm* MMus *Lond* PhD

Lecturers

Lewis Cornwell, BMus(Hons)
 Karen Lemon, DalCert *CMU* DalLic *CMU* BMusEd BMus(Hons)
 Alan Maddox BA(Hons)
 Kathleen Nelson, MMus PhD *Adel*

Part-time staff

Scott Davie, BMus MMus(Perf)
 Marcus Hartstein, BA(Mus) *CSM* MMus *UNSW* PhD
 Yvonne Lau, BMus MMusEd *EastmanSchMusNY*
 Stephen Loy, LMusA AMusA DipABRSM BMus(Hons)
 Brett Mullins, BMus
 Jason Noble, BMus(Hons)
 Tammie Qua, BMus(Hons)
 Damien Ricketson, BMus PGradCert *RoyalConsHague*
 Clare Thornley, BA *Northern Iowa*
 John Wallace

Organ Studies

Part-time staff

Philip Swanton DSCM, Dip fur alte Musik *Basel*

Performance Outreach and Communication Unit

Chair/Lecturer

Mark Walton

Part-time staff

Margery Smith (Clarinet/Saxophone) DipMusEd *NSW Con* CertPerfCommSkills *Guildhall*

Percussion Unit

Chair/Lecturer

Daryl Pratt (Percussion), BFA *Calif* IA MA *Calif*

Part-time staff

Alison Eddington, DipMus BMus
 Richard Miller
 Steve Machamer

Strings Unit

Chair/Associate Professor

Goetz Richter (Violin), Kuenstl Staatsdiplom *Munich*, BA(Hons)

Senior Lecturers

Georg Pedersen (Violoncello), Deuxieme Prix *ParisCons*

Lecturers

Roger Benedict (Viola), GRNCM *Royal Northern College of Music*

Susan Blake (Violoncello), Solisten Diplom *Basle* DSCM
 Gregory Pikler (Guitar)

Part-time staff

Raffaele Agostino (Guitar)
 Tommie Andersson (Lute) BMus MMus(Perf) *Goteborg*
 Peter Andrews (Guitar)
 Kees Boersma (Double Bass), DipMus *VCA*
 Anne-Louise Comerford (Viola)
 Janet Davies (Violin)
 Alex Henery (Double Bass)
 Jennifer Hoy (Violin) MMus (Hons)
 Louise Johnson (Harp)
 Beryl Kimber (Violin)
 Christopher Kimber (Violin)
 Stan Kornel (Violin), MA *Poland*
 Faina Krel (Violin), MMus *NovosibirskRussia*
 Maria Lindsay (Violin)
 Jemima Littlemore (Violin), BMus
 Marina Marsden (Violin), DSCM(Perf) Perf Dip *Vienna*
 Kirsty McCahon (Double Bass)

2. Staff

Marshall McGuire (Harp), BA(Mus)
Elisabeth Mitchelmore (Violin)
Phillipa Paige (Violin), LRAM (Teach) *Lond* BMus(Perf)
Carl Pini (Violin)
Helena Rathbone (Violin)
Alexandru Todicescu (Viola/Violin), DipMus *Buch* , Dip(Spec) *Brus*

Thomas Tsai (Cello), DSCM SCM PerfDip *Sth Calif*
Uzi Wiesel (Cello)
Wanda Wilkomirska (Violin), MMus *Budapest*
Felicity Wyithe (Viola), BMus
Peter (Shi-Xiang) Zhang (Violin)

Vocal and Opera Studies

Chair/Lecturer
Maree Ryan, DSCM

Associate Professor
Michael Halliwell, BA (Hons) DipEd *Witw* BA(Hons) *SA* MA
PhD *Natal* DipOp *Lond OpCtr* GradCertHigherEd

Senior Lecturer
Sharolyn Kimmorley (Vocal Coach) DipMusEd DSCM

Lecturers
Nicole Dorigo (Italian/French), BA(Hons)(Italian) MPhil(Italian)
Barry Ryan

Part-time staff
Robert Allman (Voice)
Lisa Bennett-Frick (Dance)
Michael Black (Vocal Coach), MMus, GradDipAcc BMusEd
Rowena Cwley (Voice), BMus DipEd GradDipOp GradDipMus
Griffith DMA Manhattan SM
Alice Currie (French)
Andrew Dalton (Voice)
Jane Edwards (Voice), BMus *Tas*
Janice Eliovson (Yoga)
Andrew Greene (Vocal Coach), DSCM(Perf) DSCM (Teacher)
ASCM
Elisabeth Henderson-Pilgrab (German) MA(MusEd) *Vienna* PhD
Klagenfurt GradDipMusicTherapy *UTS*
Simon Kenway BMus, GradDipOpera *Qld* GradDipOpera *RCMLon-*
don
Julian Louis (Movement and Stagecraft), BA(Communications in
Theatre and Media)
Alex Nicolson (Alexander Technique)
Patrick Nolan (Movement and Stagecraft), BA GradDipDirecting
NIDA
Marlene Norst (German)
Moffat Oxenbould AM (Movement and Sagecraft)
Nadia Piave, MPerf
Graham Pushee
Ingrid Sakurovs (Repetiteur), ADMT BAComm GradDipMus(Rep)
Mariella Totaro Genevois (Italian)
Robyn Wells (Voice), BA(Hons) Dip Ed

Woodwind Unit

Chair/Lecturer
Andrew Barnes (Bassoon), Perf Dip Perf Cert *Indiana* , Perfection-
nement *Geneva* , BEc *Macq*

Lecturer
Mark Walton (Saxophone & Clarinet)

Part-time staff
Jane Bolonowski (Flute), BA(Mus)
Roger Brooke (Bassoon)
Francesco Celata (Clarinet), BMus *VCA*
Paul Champion (Clarinet)
Antony Chesterman (Oboe)
Geoff Collins (Flute)
John Cran (Bassoon)
Roslyn Dunlop (Clarinet), BMus
Deborah de Graaff (Clarinet), BMus
Guy Henderson (Oboe)
Amanda Hollins (Flute)

Peter Jenkin (Clarinet), BMus *Adel*
Martin Kay (Saxophone), BMus MMus
Emma Knott (Flute), BA(Mus) *MCA(MusPerf)*
James Kortum (Flute), BMus(Hons) *Depaul Uni CHIC*
Christina Leonard (Saxophone), MMus
Elizabeth Lim (Clarinet), MMus
Hans Dieter Michatz (Recorder/ Baroque Flute), Exam 'Schulmusik'
(flute, piano) Staatl Musiklehrerrufung (recorder) *Hannover UM-*
Dip(performance)(baroque flute) *The Hague*
Suzie Miller (Flute)
Sue Newsome (Clarinet), BMus GradDip *Rotterdam*
James Nightingale (Saxophone), BMus MMus
Howard Oberg (Recorder/Baroque Flute)
Alexandre Oguey (Oboe), Konzertreifdiplom, Lehrdiplom *Zurich*
Rosamund Plummer (Flute)
Noelene Poole (Flute), BA(Mus) *ANU*
Shefali Pryor (Oboe), BMus(Hons)
Margery Smith (Clarinet/Saxophone)
Janet Webb (Flute) BA(Mus)
Matthew Wilkie (Bassoon)

Australian Centre for Applied Research in Musical Performance (ACARMP)

Director/Associate Professor
Dianna T Kenny, MA PhD *Macq* DipEd *SydTeachColl* BA [frac-
tional appointment]

Coordinator
Appointment to be confirmed

Many of the Conservatorium's teaching staff listed above perform with the Sydney Symphony Orchestra, the Australian Chamber Orchestra, the Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra, or Opera Australia.

Library

Librarian-in-Charge
Caroline Symes, MA DipLib *UNSW* BA *N'cle (NSW)* ALIA

Deputy Librarian
Claire McCoy, MA *UNSW* DipLib *Riverina CAE*

Library Staff
Marie Chellos, BAppSc (InformationStudies) *UTS* LibTechCert.Syd
TAFE ALIA
Helen Economus, DipLib *UNSW* BA
Bligh Glass, GradDipArtsLib&InfoSc *CSU (Riverina)* BA
Jackie Luke, BA *VUW(NZ)* GradDipEd *CTC (NZ)* GradDipLib&In-
foSc *CSU (Riverina)*
Wendy Patten, BA *Macq* , DipLib&InfoStudies *SIT*
Jenny Raby, DipLib&InfoStudies *SITU (Con High School)*
Katherine Rowell, AssocDipLibPrac *SITU* BA
Eve Salinas, BA *Cant* DipLib *NZLS*
Murray Scott, BSc *UNE* GradDipAdulEd *SCAE* DipLib&InfoStud-
ies *SIT*
Ludwig Sugiri, BA *Trisakti (Indonesia)*
Vic Walker
Alan Wood, BA DipEd *UNSW* DipTeachLib *Kuring-Gai CAE*
DipGalleryMgmt *City Art Institute*

Administration

Manager Administration
Prue Castleden, BSc *UNE* DipEd *Riverina CAE* DipLabRela-
tions&Law

Administrative Assistants
Anna Maria Biezen (seconded)
Stephen Yates

Administrative Assistant (School)
Sanchia Osborn, BA *ANU* GradCertArts Management *Deakin*

Space and Timetable Co-ordinator
Jodie Lancashire

Network Manager
Keith Griffin BMus

Computer/Music Studio Technician
Peter Thomas BA (TV Sound Production) CSU Electronics Cert
(TAFE), Cert (Audio Engineering and Production) JMC

Piano Technician
Geoffrey Pollard, Cert (Piano Tuning) SCM

Communications and Marketing Unit

Manager
Elizabeth Rogers

Venue Manager
Louisa O'Toole

Concerts Co-ordinator
Steven Burns

Ensembles Co-ordinator
Paige Shipway, GradDipArtsM UTS BMus

Development Unit

Manager
To be appointed

Student Administration

Manager
Robyn Longhurst BA

Administrative Assistants
Richard Gibbons
Savita Sanderson, BA
Rene Tsiknas

Finance Office

Finance Manager
Kylie Mayes, AssDipBus BBus USQ

Finance Officer
Paul O'Connor

Finance Assistants
Norma Dunn
Henrietta Holden

Senior Attendant
Geoff Kelly

Attendants
Alex Norwich
Gary Wirth
Adam Withers

Conservatorium Access Centre

Director
Susanne James, BMusEd

Community Program Manager
Pierre St Just

Regional Program Co-ordinator
Appointment to be confirmed

Youth Programs Administrator
Appointment to be confirmed

3. Student information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Introduction

The information provided below is intended to assist students with aspects of their study specific to the Conservatorium. Further general information about study at The University of Sydney is provided at the end of this handbook.

University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and e-mail. Students must ensure that they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student e-mail account on a regular basis.

Email Accounts

All students and staff of the University have access to electronic mail facilities.

The University's Information Technology Services (ITS) provides all students with an email account free of charge. At the beginning of each academic year the ITS will allocate to you an email account, details of which will be printed on your Confirmation of Enrolment. As some students may not have computers of their own, ITS has installed an extra email interface which is convenient for use in computer laboratories. This basic, web-based email client can be used from any Web browser which can read pages on the University's network. If you have your own computer or subscribe to additional options on the extro system, you will be able to choose from a number of different mechanisms for reading your email. The Web interface is intended to provide basic functionality only.

Terminology

There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Students should consult the Glossary located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification of the terms used.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. Each student is required to check pre-requisites and co-requisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit they have not met the pre-requisites for that unit, they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question.

There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration, student counselling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen award course and with the services available at the University.

Student administration and enquiries

The Student Administration Office in Room 4023 (the second level of the old Greenway building) is the initial point of contact for administrative enquiries. Students can obtain information and advice as well as various forms relating to their candidature including change of address notification, application for transfer, scholarships, leave of absence and other student related matters.

Variations of Enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment must be made. The key dates are based on University policies.

Commonwealth Supported Students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript and they are not charged for this unit. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Administration Office for further information.

Local fee-paying students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students who withdraw will receive a full refund of the fee for the unit. Students who discontinue will receive no refund. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Administration Office for further information.

International students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript with the date the unit was discontinued. Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Administration Office for further information.

Withdrawal and Discontinuation for first-year students

First Year students who discontinue totally (either 'DNF' or 'DF') will be asked to show cause why they should be permitted to re-enrol. First Year students who withdraw totally must reapply for admission through UAC.

The Infodesk

The Conservatorium maintains a Web site for internal use containing course outlines for units of study, timetable information, Conservatorium policies, and other resources to assist student learning.

Access to most areas of the infodesk is unrestricted. The web address for the infodesk is <http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/> (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/>).

Noticeboards

An official Conservatorium noticeboard with information relevant to enrolled students is located in the corridor outside the Student Administration Office on the upper level of the Greenway building. Additional noticeboards containing information about ensemble activities and Concert Practice can be found at the rear of the building on level one and level two. All students must regularly check the noticeboards for announcements.

Official correspondence

In the first instance all official correspondence should be addressed to the Manager, Student Administration.

Performance examinations

The Conservatorium requires all public performance examination programs to be approved. Each student must complete an Application for Recital Examination Program Approval when preparing for their performance examinations, and must submit this **six (6) weeks prior to the examination**.

Concert practice

All performance students are required to participate in and attend Concert Practice. Programs must be presented by the due date on an appropriate form. Information about Concert Practice is displayed on the Concert Practice notice board on level 1 (opposite the Percussion Studios).

Graduation

All students enrolled in the final year of their course are strongly advised to confirm that the selection of units in which they have pre-enrolled will enable them to complete all requirements for the award. Along with other enrolment variations, changes to enrolment to establish potential graduand status must be made before the end of March for Semester 1 and before the end of August for Semester 2. Students should apply to the Student Administration Office for a graduation check well before the end of March or August.

Conservatorium Library

Library hours during semester are Monday to Thursday from 8.00a.m. to 8.00 p.m., Friday - 8.00 a.m. - 6.00 p.m. and Saturday - 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m. Any variations will appear on noticeboards and the Conservatorium webpage.

Undergraduate and postgraduate students can borrow from all University of Sydney Libraries. Postgraduates can request items from other libraries to be picked up at the Conservatorium Library by using the inter-library loans interface. Both undergraduate and postgraduates can place holds on material already on loan. Find out all about the Library by attending Library tours and Information Literacy classes at the beginning of each semester.

Conservatorium Students' Association (CSA)

The Conservatorium Students' Association represents the student body. Its aim is to promote student morale and to encourage communication amongst students and between students and staff. It also acts as a liaison organisation between Conservatorium students and The University of Sydney student organisations. The Student Council meets monthly to consider student needs and requirements. The Executive Committee of the Association meets weekly. The CSA Annual General Meeting is held in September or October each year when office bearers, year and course representatives are elected. The CSA offices are located on Level 4 adjacent to the Student Administration and Finance Offices. An Administrative Assistant is available on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays to assist with student matters, phone (02) 9351 1291. This position is provided courtesy of the Students' Representative Council (SRC).

Fees for non-award courses

Students may not generally undertake or enrol in Principal Study on a non-award basis. Tuition fees are payable by students enrolled in non-award units of study. Tuition fees are calculated on a semester basis. All fees are payable in advance.

Hiring of instruments

The Conservatorium has a limited stock of instruments for loan to enrolled students. Hirers pay a modest hire fee and are liable for the cost of lost or damaged instruments, as well as incidental items such as strings.

Practice facilities

The Conservatorium has a generous supply of acoustically treated practice rooms (approximately 70) for the use of enrolled students. These rooms are located on the level one inner corridor at the rear of the building and near the Percussion studios (percussion only), on levels two and three in the corridors around the recital halls, and in the front turrets of level four in the Greenway building. Enrolled students may use these facilities at any time when the building is open without booking and are encouraged to make maximum use of the facility. The efficient management and sharing of this resource requires that students using practice facilities adhere to the following code of conduct:

- Students must carry their current student card with them at all times and show that card to Conservatorium staff or security staff on request.
- Students may practice for as long as they wish unless another student requires the room in which case they must vacate it on the hour if requested to do so. In periods of heavy use, if no practice rooms are available, students may knock on the door of any room on the hour and request that it be vacated. The student occupying the room at that time should vacate it promptly. Students who have vacated one room in this way may relocate to another room either when one becomes available or by using this principle.
- Please leave the practice rooms equipped with pianos for pianists.
- Practice rooms are to be used for practice only. Students may not take food or drink into practice rooms.
- Under no circumstances should practice rooms be used for private teaching. Students who teach in practice rooms may have their rights to practice revoked.
- Music stands must be returned to their original location at the conclusion of any group rehearsal.
- Keyboard students requiring the use of a grand piano may request special access to teaching studios at the Administration Counter (Room 2151). Double Bass, Harp and Harpsichord students may also book studios for practice. In all other cases, teaching studios should not be used for student practice.
- Please look after the practice rooms for present and future students.

Public performances

Students may take part in performances outside the Conservatorium but in no case can an absence conflict with rehearsals, concerts or any teaching activity without the prior approval of the Assistant Principal. The appropriate approval form can be obtained from Student Administration and must be lodged at least four weeks in advance.

Scholarships

The Conservatorium is pleased to award a number of scholarships to students undertaking tertiary study.

Unless specifically noted otherwise, the award of all merit determined scholarships will be based on the results obtained in auditions for entry to Conservatorium tertiary programs or, for currently enrolled students, from end of year examinations and assessment.

Students or prospective students wishing to be considered for the award of a scholarship on the basis of financial need, should submit a separate Application for Scholarship form to the Student Administration Office. These applicants should be prepared to submit confidential information about their financial circumstances to assist the Conservatorium in awarding scholarships.

The Conservatorium Scholarship Committee will determine and notify the recipients of all scholarships early in each year. The payment of all scholarships is subject to full-time enrolment in a Conservatorium course and can be expected by students in late February.

3. Student information

Appeals

Students who have a complaint about an academic decision must first attempt to discuss the matter with the academic staff member who assigned the mark (if the appeal concerns a particular assessment task) or the Unit of Study Co-ordinator (if the appeal concerns the final assessment for a whole unit of study). If the matter is not resolved in the course of the initial discussion, students can ask for the assignment to be re-marked by another academic staff member. (This is organised by the Unit of Study Co-ordinator). If this approach is unsatisfactory, students may write a formal appeal letter to the Chair of Unit. Where the Chair of Unit is the subject of complaint, reports should be made to the Head of School. Students should contact the Student Administration Office for further avenues for appeal or if they require guidance.

In cases of alleged harassment or discrimination, of professional misconduct, or the failure of a staff member to attend to reaching or supervisory duties, the student should first approach the lecturer in charge. However, given the nature of such complaints, this may be difficult. In such situations students are advised to contact the Student Administration Office for guidance. Students should refer to the University Policy on Appeals for further information on the appeals process.

Special Consideration

The Conservatorium recognises that the work of students may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure which leads to absence from lectures, inability to perform at a recital, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussing the issue with a member of academic staff or the Chair of Unit.

In the event of serious illness or misadventure, provision is made for special consideration. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the Conservatorium to grant special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Administration Office, the Conservatorium's INFODESK website (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/>) or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building on the Camperdown campus;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioner's Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation, please refer to the Special Consideration section on the Infodesk (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/>).

The Conservatorium intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments that do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination, together with submission of any accompanying Professional Practitioner's Certificate or documentary evidence of misadventure, does not guarantee that further assessment will take place.

Students with serious disabilities which are likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of-semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the appropriate Chair of Unit.

Academic Misconduct

Academic honesty is a core value of the University of Sydney and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. The University is committed to the basic academic right that students receive due credit for work submitted for assessment. Deliberate breaches of academic honesty constitute academic misconduct and may include:

- plagiarism
- fabrication of data
- recycling previously submitted material

- engaging someone else to complete an assessment task or examination on one's behalf
- misconduct during examinations
- submitting a fraudulent special consideration application

Plagiarism can be broadly defined as presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing the work without due acknowledgment of the source. The most common form of plagiarism is where a student presents written work, including sentences, paragraphs or longer extracts from published work without attribution of its source. Work submitted for assessment may also be regarded as plagiarised where significant proportions of an assignment have been reproduced from the work of another student, since this exceeds the boundaries of legitimate co-operation.

Misconduct during examinations involves any actions not permitted during the exam, including communicating with others, attempting to read another student's work, and bringing unauthorised material or equipment into the exam room.

Students with any queries should consult the policy (<http://policy.rms.usyd.edu.au/000007x.pdf>).

Steps to follow:

1. Students must submit original, non-plagiarised work. In developing original work, students will commonly draw on the words and ideas of others. It is vitally important that such words and ideas be fully referenced.
2. Students who require assistance with academic writing and referencing skills are strongly advised to participate in the support programs offered by the Learning Centre in Student Services - Room 722, level 2, Education Building, tel. 9351.3853, e-mail lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au.

Student files

All major documentation related to a student's candidature is attached to a student file that is held in the Student Administration Office. Students may review the papers attached to their file on request.

Student identification cards

All undergraduate and postgraduate students will be issued with a student identification card upon enrolment. Each student will be assigned an individual student number that will be printed on the card. The Student ID card should be carried during attendance at the Conservatorium and presented, upon request, when borrowing material from the library and when applying for concessions. A replacement charge of \$20 (plus GST) is levied.

Student lockers

A limited number of instrument and bag lockers are available in the Conservatorium building. Students should apply at the Finance Office, Room 4026 (Greenway Building, upper level). The charge is \$40 per annum (including GST). A refund of \$15 will be given when keys are returned on completion of the academic year.

Timetable

The Conservatorium Timetable is prepared twice a year. Students should check class and rehearsal times at the beginning of each semester. Current timetable information can be obtained from the searchable timetable database online through the 'Timetable' tab on the Infodesk Web site (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/>).

Student Exchange Opportunities

Both the Conservatorium and The University of Sydney have a range of Student Exchange Programs with universities and music schools throughout the United States, Canada, Europe and Asia. The exchange programs allow students to complete a semester or a year of their degree overseas and have the results credited towards their degree at the University of Sydney. The Conservatorium has special exchange agreements with the Royal Academy of Music, the Royal College of Music, Birmingham Conservatoire, the Staatliche Hochschule für Musik, Freiburg and the Hochschule für Musik, Detmold, both in Germany, and the Norwegian Academy of Music.

4. Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

All candidates should read these rules in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, and the relevant Resolutions of Senate and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music Resolutions, where enacted, (see chapter 5 of this handbook) for the particular course in which they are enrolled.

The Conservatorium Assessment Policy is available from the Conservatorium intranet at infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/Policy/Assess1.html (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au/Policy/Assess1.html>).

The Academic Board policy on Academic Honesty (Plagiarism) in Coursework is available on the website (<http://policy.rms.usyd.edu.au/000007x.pdf>).

Definitions

Admission

Please also see *Admission* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook.

All undergraduate applicants are required to lodge an application for admission to a course with the Student Administration Office as well as the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). All applicants for admission to a postgraduate course must submit an application form to the Student Administration Office at the Sydney Conservatorium. Postgraduate applicants are requested to attach a certified copy of their full academic record. Photocopies cannot be accepted unless they are clear copies and officially signed and certified as to their accuracy.

Admission restrictions

It is necessary to regulate the admission of candidates for courses to ensure that students accepted will not exceed the number for which adequate accommodation and facilities are available. Entry to the courses is competitive. For further information please refer to course descriptions later in this Handbook.

Advanced standing

Please also see *Credit* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook. Students admitted to a course at the Conservatorium may be granted advanced standing based on previous attainment in another course at a recognised tertiary institution. Advanced standing is granted in the form of credit points which count towards the requirements for the course.

Applications for advanced standing in Principal Study shall be made at the time of making application for admission and determined at the audition. Application forms are available from the Student Administration Office and must be submitted along with complete information about the relevant prior study before a student will be permitted to enrol with advanced standing.

Award

An accredited tertiary course of study conducted by the Conservatorium consisting of such units of study, progressive sequences and other requirements as are presented in the Conservatorium Rules, Faculty Resolutions for each course [where enacted] and associated schedules and documents. After successful completion of a course of study, students graduate with an academic award.

Board

The College Board of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Census Dates

Please see *HECS Census Date* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook.

Credit

Please also see *Credit* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook. Credit is the recognition of prior work successfully undertaken by the student in an approved academic institution and allowing its contribution towards a Conservatorium award. Specific credit may be given as recognition of prior work as directly equivalent to a unit

of study at the Conservatorium or as non-specific credit when it is not linked to a Conservatorium unit of study. Generally, the same unit of study cannot be counted towards the requirements for two different awards. Graduates, however, may be given a limited amount of credit for units of study already counted in a completed qualification. The Academic Board policy on Advanced Standing, Credit and Exemption states that the maximum credit granted in such cases will be determined by the requirement that a graduate who is admitted to candidature for a degree of bachelor with credit for completed units of study shall attend units of study for the equivalent of at least two full-time years in that course, unless additional credit from an uncompleted course or courses has also been granted. Application forms are available from the Student Administration Office,

Credit point

The value assigned to a unit of study as specified in the schedule for the course and indicative of the relative weight of the unit of study in the course. The requirements for each course are expressed as a minimum total number of credit points. Students earn an approved number of credit points for each unit of study which is successfully completed.

Concurrent enrolments

A student enrolled in a course at the Conservatorium cannot be concurrently enrolled in another course at the Conservatorium, The University of Sydney or in another tertiary institution without the approval of the Board.

Conservatorium

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Corequisite

A unit of study which must be undertaken concurrently with another prescribed unit of study.

Course transfer

Students wishing to transfer from one Conservatorium course to another [possible only at the beginning of a semester] must submit an application form at least two weeks prior to the commencement of semester to the Manager, Student Administration, who will submit the application to the Chair, Undergraduate or Graduate Studies Committee for determination.

Deferment of enrolment

Please also see *Admission (deferment)* in the Glossary at the back of this Handbook.

A candidate offered admission to a Conservatorium course who then applies to defer enrolment in that course for a semester, is subject to re-audition/interview prior to enrolment.

Enrolment

Enrolment is the process by which an applicant officially accepts the offer of a place in a particular course. Enrolment is the nomination by a student of the units of study to be studied in a specified semester or year of a course. Enrolment comprises completion of the official enrolment form and payment of all prescribed fees, including arrangements for the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

Exemption

Exemption is the granting of a 'waiver' from parts of the prescribed work for a particular unit of study on the basis of fully documented study successfully undertaken by the student at an approved academic institution. In such cases no credit is given and the student will be required to complete an alternative unit of study as approved by the appropriate Chair of Unit and the Assistant Principal. Application forms are available from the Student Administration Office.

Full-time student

Please also see *Attendance pattern/type* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook.

A student who undertakes a minimum of three-quarters (18 credit points in any one semester) of a full time enrolment (24 credit points in any one semester)

Major and minor level of study

Principal Study (as defined below) is, in some instances, available at major or minor level, reflecting different levels of entry and attainment, different workload expectations and different credit point values.

Principal Study

In undergraduate awards, Principal Study is major level study in Jazz Performance or Composition, or major or minor level study in Musicology, Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion and such other instruments as may be approved by the Undergraduate Studies Committee. Except with the approval of the Board, students will normally be enrolled in a Principal Study in each semester of their course, until they have completed the minimum requirements in Principal Study for their award.

Part-time student

A student who undertakes less than three-quarters (18 credit points in any one semester) of a full-time enrolment (24 credit points in any one semester).

Prerequisite

A prescribed unit of study which must be completed satisfactorily before a student is permitted to enrol in another prescribed unit of study. Units of study which have prerequisite requirements are either related in subject matter or are at a higher level of difficulty than the previous unit of study.

Unit of Study

Please also see *Unit of Study* in the Glossary at the back of this handbook.

Rules

1. Admission

1.1 Admission to undergraduate courses

1.1.1 An applicant will be considered for admission to an undergraduate course under any one of the following categories:

(a) *Admission on the basis of successful completion of secondary school studies.*

Applicants from New South Wales:

(i) An applicant may be admitted if the applicant's Universities Admission Index (UAI) meets the minimum aggregate determined from time to time by the Board.

Applicants from interstate:

(ii) An applicant may be admitted if the equivalent of the minimum Universities Admission Index (UAI) determined by the Board under (i) is achieved by the applicant.

(b) *Admission on the basis of equivalent qualifications.*

An applicant may be admitted if the Board determines that the level of education attained is deemed to be equivalent to the level required for satisfactory performance in the NSW Higher School Certificate examination as stated under (a).

(c) *Admission on the basis of having undertaken other tertiary studies.*

An applicant who has successfully completed another undergraduate award program or at least one full-time year of study (or its equivalent) in such an award program may be admitted, and such applicant may be granted advanced standing in the course under the provisions set out in rule 1.4.

(d) *Admission as a Mature Age entrant.*

An applicant who will have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission and submit evidence that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the course and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

(e) *Special admission.*

In certain circumstances, an applicant who does not meet the requirements set out under (a) - (d) but who demonstrates the aptitude required for undertaking the course may be admitted with provisional status by the Board.

(f) *Admission of overseas applicants.*

An applicant from a country other than Australia or New Zealand may be admitted if the requirements of the Commonwealth Government and additional requirements set out in rule 1.6 are met.

1.1.2 An applicant for admission must achieve satisfactory results in an audition and in tests of musical knowledge and ability administered by the Conservatorium, and must meet such other particular requirements as are specified in the rules of the course.

1.1.3 An applicant may be conditionally accepted on a tape audition, but final acceptance will only occur following live audition and interview.

1.1.4 Proficiency in spoken and written English at a level adequate to undertake a specified course of study is an essential requirement for admission.

1.2 Admission to postgraduate courses

1.2.1 An applicant may be admitted to a graduate course:

(a) upon successful completion of a Conservatorium undergraduate degree program or an undergraduate degree program at another institution deemed by the Board to be equivalent to a Conservatorium undergraduate degree program; **or**

(b) in respect of the graduate diploma where specific rules so provide, upon successful completion of a Conservatorium undergraduate diploma program or an undergraduate award program at another institution deemed by the Board to be equivalent to a Conservatorium undergraduate diploma; **or**

(c) in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and experience and has the aptitude required for undertaking the courses of study.

1.2.2 An applicant from a country other than Australia or New Zealand may be admitted if the requirements of the Commonwealth Government and additional requirements set out in rule 1.6 are met.

1.2.3 An applicant must also achieve satisfactory results in:

(a) an audition/interview, **or**

(b) submitted compositions, **or**

(c) submitted musicology papers, **or**

(d) submitted music education papers, as required, **and**

(e) must meet such other requirements as are specified in the Conservatorium Resolutions of the award program.

1.2.4 An applicant for admission to a performance course may be conditionally accepted on a tape audition, but final acceptance will only occur following live audition and interview.

1.2.5 Proficiency in spoken and written English at a level adequate to undertake a course is an essential requirement for admission.

1.2.6 An applicant admitted under rule 1.2.1(c) may be required to complete additional requirements either prior to admission or during the course.

1.3 Transfers from one Conservatorium course to another

1.3.1 A student may apply to transfer from one Conservatorium course to another. Students wishing to transfer from one Conservatorium course to another [possible only at the beginning of a semester] must submit an application form at least two weeks prior to the commencement of semester to the Manager, Student Administration

1.3.2 A student who wishes to transfer must meet the qualifications for admission prescribed in rule 1 and must have completed all procedures and requirements that are published from time to time.

1.3.3 Notwithstanding 1.4.3, students transferring between the Bachelor of Music course and Bachelor of Music Studies course may also transfer **all** units of study which have been successfully completed and which partially fulfil the requirements for the course into which they are transferring.

1.4 Admission with credit and advanced standing

1.4.1 An applicant may be admitted to a course with advanced standing or credit and/or may be granted exemption from one or more prescribed units of study.

1.4.2 Credit or advanced standing shall normally be on the basis of prior tertiary study in a recognised institution deemed to be equivalent. In exceptional cases, credit or advanced standing may be given in a student's Principal Study on the basis of equivalent experience or exceptional ability.

1.4.3 *Credit or advanced standing on the basis of prior tertiary study in incomplete awards* Unless the rules of the course state otherwise, and subject to the provisions in 1.3.3, the maximum amount of advanced standing or credit given for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework awards on the basis of prior tertiary study in a recognised institution, where that study did not lead to a completed award, shall be as follows:

Four-years courses: a maximum of 96 credit points

Three-year courses: a maximum of 72 credit points

Two-year courses: a maximum of 48 credit points.

1.4.4 Credit or advanced standing on the basis of completed tertiary awards Unless the rules of the course state otherwise, the maximum amount of advanced standing or credit given for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework awards on the basis of prior tertiary study in a recognised institution, where that study contributed to a completed award, shall be as follows:

Four-years courses: a maximum of 64 credit points including a maximum of 28 credit points for study in disciplines other than music

Three-year courses: a maximum of 48 credit points including a maximum of 28 credit points for study in disciplines other than music

Two-year courses: a maximum of 32 credit points

1.4.5 Applications for advanced standing in Principal Study shall be made at the time of application for admission; applications for credit or advanced standing in other areas made at other times may be considered.

1.4.6 Applications for advanced standing shall include certified copies of the applicant's academic record and copies of outlines for the units of study for which advanced standing is being sought.

1.4.7 Where an applicant is seeking advanced standing for Principal Study, he or she shall present a placement audition at the appropriate level.

1.4.8 Credit and advanced standing shall not normally be approved for units of study completed more than ten years prior to the year for which admission is sought.

1.4.9 The Assistant Principal, on advice from the relevant Chair of Unit, shall determine:

whether an application for credit or advanced standing is approved; the units of study for which credit or advanced standing is approved; and

any special conditions that shall apply.

1.5 Exemption

In addition to rule 1.4, students may apply for exemption from individual units of study which are mandatory within their award course on the basis of previous study in an approved academic institution or on the basis of demonstrated ability. Applications for Exemption may be approved by the Assistant Principal on the recommendation of the relevant Chair of Unit. In cases where exemption is granted, students are exempted from the requirement but do not receive credit points towards the award in which they are enrolled.

1.6 Admission of international applicants

As stipulated by government regulation all new international students who undertake courses in Australia do so on a full fee paying basis. The Conservatorium will consider international applications for all courses.

2. Applications for admission

Applications for admission shall only be considered if the applicants have completed all procedures and requirements that are current, as published by the Conservatorium from time to time.

3. Enrolment

3.1 Enrolment and re-enrolment

3.1.1 A person shall be deemed to be an enrolled student of the Conservatorium in a particular course following:

- (a) acceptance of an offer of admission;
- (b) completion of the appropriate enrolment form;
- (c) payment of the prescribed fees.

3.1.2 A person shall be required to enrol/re-enrol at a time identified by the Conservatorium.

3.1.3 A person who enrolls/re-enrols after the specified enrolment date(s) shall pay a late fee, as set down in the schedule of fees, unless the Principal determines that, for exceptional reasons, the fee may be waived.

3.1.4 Only in exceptional circumstances, shall a person be permitted to enrol/re-enrol more than two weeks after the commencement of the semester.

3.1.5 A student shall remain an enrolled student of the Conservatorium until the period specified by the Conservatorium for re-enrolment unless the student:

- (a) completes the course; or
- (b) withdraws from the course; or
- (c) is excluded from the course; or
- (d) is deemed to have abandoned enrolment in the course.

3.1.6 In order to be eligible for election to or to retain membership of committees and/or boards of the Conservatorium, a student must be enrolled as a candidate for an approved award of the Conservatorium.

3.1.7 The enrolment of a student shall be cancelled if the qualifications upon which admission was based cannot be supported by documentary evidence.

3.1.8 Deferment of enrolment shall normally only be available for school-leavers.

3.2 Enrolment

3.2.1 A student will not be considered enrolled in a unit of study and will not receive a result in that unit of study unless the following requirements are met:

(a) nomination on the required form (including, where appropriate, authorised electronic forms) of the units to be studied in the year or the semester; and

(b) submission of the form (including, where appropriate, authorised electronic submission) to Student Administration for validation of a correct enrolment; or submission of an approved *variation of enrolment* form, and

(c) inclusion of that unit of study in the list of units in which the student is enrolled on the University's student system.

3.2.2 It shall be the responsibility of an enrolled student to enrol in each unit of study to be undertaken in a given semester or year of a course as specified in the requirements for that course.

3.2.4 Permission to add new units of study shall not normally be granted following the conclusion of the second week of the semester in which the unit of study is offered.

3.2.3 It shall be the responsibility of an enrolled student who wishes to vary his/her enrolment from the schedule of units specified for a course, to gain written approval of the Assistant Principal before enrolling in those units.

3.2.5 A student who changes from one unit to another but who fails to obtain the written approval of the Assistant Principal [where required] or who fails to complete and lodge the appropriate form for variation of registration by the nominated date shall be awarded failure in a unit of study abandoned and shall not be awarded a result in a unit of study substituted.

3.2.6 A student shall be ineligible to enrol in a unit of study where a published prerequisite for the course has not been met unless the Assistant Principal, for exceptional reasons, approves the enrolment

3.2.7 A student who registers in a unit of study shall also register in any corequisite for that unit unless the Assistant Principal, for exceptional reasons, has approved advanced standing or another special arrangement.

4. Progression

4.1 Preamble

To qualify for any academic award of the Conservatorium, a student shall:

- (a) comply with all applicable Conservatorium rules; and
- (b) successfully complete the prescribed course of study as detailed for the course.

4.2 Normal progression

Under normal progression, a student shall undertake all units of study to the value of 24 credit points per semester as prescribed for the course in the course schedule.

4.3 Variation of normal progression

4.3.1 Permission to vary the normal pattern of progression as defined in rule 4.2 may be granted at the discretion of the Assistant Principal.

4.3.2 Except with approval of the Assistant Principal, a student shall not be permitted to undertake a load that exceeds the norm as defined in rule 4.2 by more than one-quarter in any semester.

4.3.3 A student who is permitted to undertake a minimum of three-quarters of the full number of units prescribed for a course in any semester or year shall be regarded as a full-time student for that semester or year.

4.3.4 A student who wishes to undertake a course on a part-time basis shall make application to the Assistant Principal. A student who is granted approval to undertake a course on a part-time basis shall undertake those units determined by the Assistant Principal.

4.4 Attendance

4.4.1 Students are required to attend all lectures, tutorials and performance-related activities prescribed for the units registered.

4.4.2 A student who has been absent without approved leave from more than ten per cent of the classes in any one semester in a particular unit of study, or has a continuing record of poor punctuality in attendance at lectures, tutorials or performance-related activities prescribed for a unit may:

- (a) have the result in the unit of study lowered; or
- (b) be required to show cause why the student should be allowed to continue in the unit of study; or
- (c) be deemed to have abandoned the unit of study and may be awarded a 'discontinued with failure' result for that unit of study.

4.4.3 Notwithstanding the requirements for attendance stated in 4.4.2 and in the Statutes and Resolutions of The University of Sydney, full (100%) and punctual attendance is a requirement in all activities where students have a role as active participants in the class or activity. Active participation, for the purpose of this rule, includes

4. Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium

situations where the student's contribution is to perform, rehearse or direct rehearsals in a small or large ensemble, or to give seminar and tutorial papers or presentations or undertake assessment tasks. Active participation also includes all one-to-one studio teaching and supervision. Except in cases of illness or misadventure, failure to attend activities or classes where a student is an active participant will be seen as failure to meet the requirements of the unit of study.

4.5 Leave of absence

4.5.1 Notification of absence

A student who is absent for any reason must notify the Student Administration Office and, in the case of a performance activity, the person responsible for that activity.

4.5.2 Sick leave

A student who is absent for more than three consecutive days must obtain a medical certificate and complete a sick leave form.

4.5.3 Special leave

A student who, for good reasons such as family difficulties, financial difficulties or misadventure, is unable to attend the Conservatorium for any length of time during a semester may be granted Special Leave. Such students must complete an Application for Special Leave.

(a) An Application for Special Leave of four weeks' duration or less may be approved by the Assistant Principal.

(b) An Application for Special Leave of more than four weeks' duration shall be submitted to the Board for consideration.

(c) A student who is granted Special Leave of four weeks' duration or less shall be required to meet all requirements for assignments, activities and examinations for the units of study in which the student is enrolled.

(d) A student who is unable to fulfil the requirements of clause 4.5.3

(c) may submit an application for Withdrawal without Penalty for consideration by the Board, under the provisions of rule 4.6.

4.5.4 Professional activity leave

A student may be granted leave to participate in a musical or other activity which, in the opinion of the Assistant Principal, is likely to benefit the student in the course.

(a) An Application for Professional Activity Leave shall be submitted by the student to the Student Administration Office at least four weeks prior to the activity in which the student wishes to participate.

(b) Retrospective approval for Professional Activity Leave shall be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

(c) A student who is granted Professional Activity Leave shall be required to make up any work required during the period of Professional Activity Leave, other than attendance at lectures, tutorials and other requirements during that period.

4.5.5 Extended leave of absence

(a) A student who wishes to be released from the requirement of attendance for a period beyond four weeks and up to one year shall submit an Application for Extended Leave of Absence.

(b) An Application for Extended Leave of Absence shall be submitted to the Manager, Student Administration for recommendation to the Assistant Principal.

(c) Extended Leave of Absence shall not normally be granted to a student who has not completed the first year of a course.

(d) Extended Leave of Absence shall only be granted to a student enrolled in the second year or later of a course if that student has a satisfactory academic record and demonstrates the potential to complete the program at a satisfactory level.

(e) Extended Leave of Absence shall not normally be granted for a period exceeding 12 months.

(f) A student resuming a course after Extended Leave of Absence shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Assistant Principal and shall be required to pass a re-audition at a level determined by the Assistant Principal.

4.6 Withdrawal from a course or unit of study

4.6.1 A student may withdraw without penalty from a course or unit of study up to the last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation published annually by the University of Sydney and set out at the front of this Handbook. Students withdrawing from a course or unit of study after the HECS census dates (31 March (Semester 1) or 31 August (Semester 2)) will incur a HECS liability as set out in government policy

4.6.2 A student who withdraws from a course after these dates shall be awarded the grade 'Discontinued - Fail' for all units of study of the course in which the student is enrolled.

4.6.3 A student who is absent without leave, and who has failed to respond within 14 days to a request in writing from the Manager, Student Administration, to the student's registered address to explain the absence and to confirm the student's intention to continue in the course, shall be deemed to have abandoned the course and shall

cease to be an enrolled student, in terms of rule 3.1.5, from the expiration of the 14th day.

4.6.4 A student who is deemed to have abandoned a course shall be awarded the grade of 'Discontinued - Fail' for all units of the course in which the student is enrolled and may be required to show cause why the student should be re-admitted.

4.6.5 A student who wishes to withdraw from a course or unit of study after the dates shown in 4.6.1 for health reasons, may submit an Application for Withdrawal without Penalty, accompanied by a medical certificate, for consideration by the Assistant Principal.

4.6.6 A student who wishes to withdraw from a course or unit of study after the dates shown in 4.6.1 for good reasons such as family difficulties, financial difficulties or misadventure, may submit an Application for Withdrawal without Penalty, accompanied by appropriate evidence from a counsellor, registered medical practitioner or a statutory declaration as to those reasons, for consideration by the Assistant Principal.

4.6.7 An Application for Withdrawal or an Application for Withdrawal without Penalty is to be submitted to the Manager, Student Administration and, if granted, shall have effect from the date of receipt, and such student shall cease to be enrolled in the nominated unit or course, in terms of rule 3.1.5, from that date.

4.6.8 A student who wishes to withdraw completely from a course is required to notify the Assistant Principal, at the same time as lodging the Application referred to in 4.6.7. The Assistant Principal will then be responsible for passing this information on to each staff member who may be affected by the withdrawal.

5. Assessment

5.1 Preamble

To qualify for any academic award of the Conservatorium student shall:

(a) comply with the requirements of all applicable Conservatorium and course rules;

(b) successfully complete a prescribed course as detailed in the course schedule within a specified period from the date of initial enrolment, as stated in rule 6 and in the Conservatorium Resolutions; and

(c) maintain a satisfactory standard of attendance and participation in all prescribed activities associated with the course.

5.2 Courses and assessment

5.2.1 Student progress shall be reported at the end of a semester or year, in accordance with the requirements of each unit of study.

5.2.2 Student achievement in a unit of study shall be assessed progressively and/or by final examinations, as approved by the Board, with regard to:

(a) attendance at and participation in the activities of the unit; **and**

(b) completion of assignments, practical work, tests and examinations; **and**

(c) the achievement of a satisfactory overall standard in participation, assignments, practical work, tests and examinations.

5.2.3 Credit may be given for course related activities approved by the Board that may be undertaken outside normal semester periods.

5.2.4 Items presented for assessment in a unit of study **should be** work done while enrolled in that unit of study. Students may not present the same work, or substantially similar work for assessment in more than one unit of study, nor should they present work for assessment which is the same, or substantially similar to work previously submitted for assessment at the Conservatorium or at another institution.

5.3 Examination results, assessment grades and status notations

5.3.1 Student performance shall be graded and student status shall be noted in accordance with the following codes. (See table below.)

5.3.2 Supplementary examinations

There are three reasons for the award of a supplementary examination:

(a) illness or misadventure on the day of the examination; or

(b) illness or misadventure in the period leading up to the examination; or

(c) where a student has failed the examination but has a good record in other assessments in a course which is based on cumulative assessment. In such a case the student will be awarded a grade no higher than a 'Pass' as a final result in the course.

NB: Supplementary examinations will be conducted at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music by arrangement with the lecturer who awarded the grade. Advice regarding supplementary examinations on the Result Notice issued by The University of Sydney does not apply to Conservatorium students.

5.4 Examination performance adversely affected

5.4.1 A student who considers that his or her performance at an examination will be adversely affected by a serious illness during the semester or year or by some other occurrence beyond control and who wishes such to be taken into account, shall submit an application

in writing, supported by a medical certificate, or a recommendation provided by a University Student Counsellor or some other appropriate professional person or a statutory declaration, as the case may require, to the Manager, Student Administration prior to the date of the examination.

5.4.2 A student who, through illness or other occurrence beyond the student's control, has been unable to attend an examination shall submit notification in writing, supported by a medical certificate, or a recommendation provided by a University Student Counsellor or some other appropriate professional person or a statutory declaration, as the case may require, to the Manager, Student Administration within 48 hours of the examination.

5.4.3 A student who attempts an examination but considers that his/her performance has been affected adversely by sickness or some other occurrence on the day of the examination or during the examination, and who wishes such to be taken into account, shall submit notification in writing, supported by a medical certificate, or a recommendation provided by the Conservatorium or University Student Counsellor or some other appropriate professional person or a statutory declaration, as the case may require, to the Manager, Student Administration within 48 hours of the examination.

5.4.4 The Assistant Principal, after consultation where appropriate, shall make a decision concerning the deferment of an examination and shall table his/her approval at the next meeting of the Board for information.

5.5 Disqualification from an examination

A student who, in contravention of examination rules, obtains or tries to obtain assistance in an examination from another student, or who gives or tries to give assistance in an examination to another student, or who commits any breach of good order during an examination, may be disqualified from the examination or immediately expelled from the examination room and may be graded Failure in the examination.

5.6 Notification of examination results, assessment grades and status codes

5.6.1 Examination results may be accessed via the University web site. Examination result notices will be mailed to students shortly thereafter. Result notices will be mailed to the student's semester postal address (or to the long vacation address if it has been provided).

Students are advised to keep their Result Notices because they progressively constitute an academic record. Complete Transcripts of Academic Records (two copies) are issued free at graduation. At any other time a request for a transcript should be made to the Student Centre, The University of Sydney or the Student Administration Office at the Conservatorium.

5.6.2 No advice of examination results or assessment grades shall be provided to a student or any other party by phone.

5.7 Request for review of examination results, assessment grades and status notations

5.7.1 A student may apply in writing to the Manager, Student Administration for a review of the accuracy of an assessment grade or a status notation within 14 days of the mailing of assessment grades and status notations for a semester.

5.7.2 Any alteration to a notified assessment grade or a status notation, whether the result of a request for a review or otherwise, shall require the approval of the Board prior to its promulgation.

5.8 Requirement to show cause

5.8.1 A student shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue in the course if, in either semester of a particular year of candidature, any of the following have been awarded:

(a) A Failure in a major component of any course of study such as Principal Study in all courses or Practicum in the Bachelor of Music (Music Education); **or**

(b) Failure to pass more than fifty percent of the enrolled units of study; **or**

(c) Failure or Discontinued - Fail for a second time in a unit of study;

5.8.2 A student who has been absent without leave from more than ten per cent of the lectures, tutorials or other activities prescribed for a unit of study in any one semester may be called upon to show cause why he/she should not be deemed to have failed to complete that unit of study. A student who fails to show sufficient cause for absence shall be deemed not to have completed that unit.

5.8.3 A student who is required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue in the course shall be notified by the Examinations and Exclusions Office of that requirement and of the ground(s) for it.

5.8.4 A student who is notified under rule 5.8.3 shall be required to reply in writing addressing the ground(s) specified, and detailing any extenuating circumstances that the student wishes to be taken into account, and presenting reasons why he/she should be allowed

to re-enrol in the course, supported by a medical certificate or a statutory declaration, as the case may require.

5.8.5 Normally only reasons related to the following circumstances shall be considered by the Board to constitute adequate grounds upon which to allow a student to re-enrol in a course, in terms of rule 5.8.4. These are:

(a) medical circumstances;

(b) family circumstances, in respect of the student's immediate family (e.g. mother/father, sister/brother, wife/husband, daughter/son);

(c) financial circumstances;

(d) in the case of a first-year student, difficulties in adapting from secondary to tertiary educational practices and responsibilities.

5.8.6 Before the power to exclude a student from a course is exercised, the Assistant Principal shall consult with relevant staff.

5.9 Exclusion

5.9.1 The rules which govern Exclusion from a course are as follows:

(a) A student who does not show cause, to the satisfaction of the Assistant Principal, why he/she should be allowed to re-enrol in the course, shall be excluded from that course.

(b) A student who fails to submit a reply in accordance with rule 5.8.4 shall automatically be excluded from the course.

(c) A student who is excluded from a course shall not be eligible for re-admission to that course for a period of two years.

(d) A student who is excluded from a course may be admitted to another course during the period of exclusion.

(e) A student who is unable to complete a course in the prescribed time shall be automatically excluded from the course.

(f) A student who applies for re-admission to a course upon the expiration of a period of exclusion shall be subject to normal admission requirements as prescribed in rule 2.0 and shall not be entitled to any priority over other applicants on the ground of previous enrolment in the course.

(g) Except with the express approval of the Assistant Principal, a student re-admitted to a unit of study or a course after exclusion shall not be given credit for any work completed in another Faculty, College or Board of Studies or another University during the period of exclusion.

(h) In cases where the Assistant Principal permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the Assistant Principal may require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time, and if the student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be called upon to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in the Conservatorium.

5.9.2 Notification of exclusion

(a) A student who is excluded from a course shall be notified of such exclusion at the time of notification of the Board's decision.

5.10 Letter of warning

A student who in the First Semester fails more than fifty percent of the enrolled units of study or a major component of the award program as outlined in 5.8.1(a) above, shall be issued with a Letter of Warning at the end of the First Semester.

5.11 Appeals

A student who has been refused enrolment or re-enrolment in any year or course by the Board may appeal to the Senate.

5.11.1 A student awaiting the outcome of an appeal shall have provisional enrolment in the course until notified of the outcome.

6. Maximum time for completion of a course

6.1 A student shall be required to complete a course within a maximum period from commencement of enrolment, as specified in the Course Resolutions.

6.2 The requirements for a Principal Study shall be completed within a period that does not exceed by more than two consecutive semesters the number of semesters laid down for that course under normal full-time enrolment.

6.3 The maximum time allowed for completion of a course shall include approved leave of absence and/or periods of exclusion from the course. The maximum time for completion of a Principal Study shall not include such periods of leave or exclusion.

7. Eligibility for an award

7.1 A student shall be eligible to receive the award for a course upon completion of all requirements of the course.

7.2 It shall be the responsibility of the student to ensure that the student completes all requirements of the course in which the student is enrolled in order to qualify for the award for that course.

7.3 A student shall not be eligible to graduate until any fees or loans due and outstanding have been paid, any items borrowed from the library have been returned and any instruments on loan from the Conservatorium have been returned.

8. Award with Honours

4. Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium

8.1 The Bachelor of Music degree may be conferred with Honours. Requirements for the Honours degree are included in Conservatorium Resolutions for the Bachelor of Music.

5. Undergraduate courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

The award descriptions in the first part of this chapter are intended to introduce the aims, content and structure of each undergraduate award. The formal resolutions of the Senate of the University of Sydney and the Faculty Resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board which govern these awards can be found in the concluding part of the chapter.

Bachelor of Music (BMus)

The Bachelor of Music is a degree for musically talented students aspiring to a professional career in music. The course supports the development of scholar-musicians through their acquisition of an integrated body of knowledge, skills and attitudes which provide a sound basis for future professional growth.

The goals of the Bachelor of Music are:

- to develop musicianship whether it be in the area of performance, musicology, composition or music education;
- to develop students' ability to see themselves, their musical art and their educational activity in a wide cultural perspective; and
- to develop generic skills essential to study at tertiary level.

A more detailed explanation of the aims and objectives of the Bachelor of Music and its specialisations can be found on the infodesk (<http://infodesk.commusic.usyd.edu.au>) under the Teaching and Learning link.

The degree is offered in four areas of specialisation: Performance (including Jazz Studies), Composition, Music Education and Musicology. Candidates nominate their specialisation on entry but may apply to change the specialisation at the end of the first year provided they meet the prerequisites for the new area of specialisation.

Admission for all areas of specialisation is determined on the basis of the NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Sydney Conservatorium. Candidates should normally:

- have gained a Universities Admission Index (UAI) at the Higher School Certificate or equivalent, including English and Music at the level of the Music 2 syllabus (or equivalent), and
- undertake a practical audition or interview or submit work according to the proposed specialisation as set out below:
- (a) BMus (Performance) [including Jazz Studies] - a practical audition for Major level study in the nominated instrument or voice
- (b) BMus (Composition) - submission of at least three compositions in different performance media to demonstrate the level of achievement as composers, and an interview
- (c) BMus (Musicology) - submission of an example of recent written work and an interview
- (d) BMus (Music Education) - an interview and an audition, submission and/or further interview for either Major or Minor level of study in instrument or voice, composition or musicology, and
- undertake a written Music Skills test or Jazz Aptitude Test.

Course structure

The course is structured to allow students to:

- achieve a high standard in their area of specialisation;
- undertake core musical studies central to the development of the professional musician; and
- pursue other studies in an area of their choice, either within their area of specialisation, in another area of musical study at the Conservatorium or in another faculty of the University of Sydney.

The Bachelor of Music is awarded at both Pass and Honours level. To qualify for the pass degree, candidates must specialise in one of

four areas, Performance, Composition, Musicology or Music Education, and complete courses to the value of 192 credit points, which include:

- requirements for their specialisation, including a Principal Study,
- core requirements, and
- other units of the student's choice.

The course requires the successful completion of 192 credit points of study over four years of full-time study. A minimum of half of the credit points for the entire course is taken in the area of specialisation.

Part-time study may be available to students on application. A student who is granted approval to undertake a course on a part-time basis shall undertake units of study as determined by the Conservatorium.

Bachelor of Music - Honours grade

Honours is begun in the different specialisations as follows:

- Performance: seventh semester
- Composition, Musicology and Music Education: fifth semester.

Eligibility for admission to Honours

To be eligible for admission to Honours candidates will normally have achieved the requirements as set out below according to their specialisation:

- BMus (Performance)* a Distinction in Principal Study 4 and 6 (Major), a Credit average in all other units in the first three years of the course, successful completion of 144 credit points of study including the prerequisites for Principal Study 7 (Honours) as set out in Chapter 6 of the Handbook
- BMus (Composition)* a Distinction in Principal Study Composition 4 and a Credit average in all other units in the first two years of the course and successful completion of the prerequisites for Composition 5 (Honours) as set out in Chapter 6 of the Handbook;
- BMus (Music Education)* a Distinction average in Music Education and Education units of study, a credit average in all other units in the first two years of the course and a proven capacity to write extended essays of quality;
- BMus (Musicology)* a Distinction in Musicology 3 and 4 and a Credit average in all other units in the first two years of the course.

The number of Honours students in any one-year group in the BMus (Music Education) will not normally exceed 25% of the total numbers of that year group.

Honours enrolment requirements

Honours candidates complete a research project in their area of specialisation. To qualify for an Honours degree, candidates must complete the requirements for the pass degree, except as set out below, and additional requirements according to their specialisation as set out below:

- BMus (Performance)* : enrol in Principal Study (Honours) 7 and Principal Study (Honours) 8 in place of Principal Study 7 and 8 (Major) and successfully complete those units of study.
- BMus (Composition)* : enrol in Composition 5-8 (Honours) in place of Composition 5-8 (Major), and successfully complete those units of study; and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts with a minimum credit point value of 12.
- BMus (Music Education)* : complete Music Education Honours 1: Research Methods 1, Music Education Honours 2: Research Methods 2, Music Education Honours 3: Special Study 1, Music Education Honours 4: Special Study 2.
- BMus (Musicology)* : enrol in Musicology 5-8 (Honours) in place of Musicology 5-8 (Major) and successfully complete those units of study; and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts [or other approved units of study in another faculty] with a minimum credit point value of 12.

5. Undergraduate courses

Candidates wishing to undertake Honours must apply in writing to the Student Administration Office in the semester before Honours study is to commence:

- generally by no later than the end of October (for enrolment in first semester the following year), or
- generally by no later than the end of the second week of May (for enrolment in second semester).

Honours mark and class

The Honours mark that determines the class of Honours awarded by the University of Sydney is determined from the results in each particular specialisation as follows:

Honours Class	Honours Mark
First Class	80-100
Second Class/Division 1	75-79
Second Class/Division 2	70-74
Third Class	65-69
Honours not awarded	50-64
Fail	Below 50

Candidates who achieve First Class Honours with an Honours mark of 90% or higher will be considered for the award of a University Medal. Award of a Medal will be made by the Conservatorium College Board in recognition of outstanding performance throughout the degree. Normally not more than one Medal shall be awarded in any one year.

Bachelor of Music (Performance)

As the focus is the development of performance skills, Performance specialists must take a vocal or instrumental Principal Study at the Major level of study. Performance specialists in jazz take Jazz Performance as their Principal Study. Principal Study is taken together with Chamber Music or Jazz Small Ensemble (for Jazz Majors), Orchestral Studies (for those playing an orchestral instrument) and other performance-related studies. In addition, students take core studies in aural perception (jazz ear training for Jazz Majors), harmony and analysis (jazz harmony and arranging for Jazz Majors), music history, music technology, pedagogy, and historical and cultural studies.

For Performance specialists, Major level study is available in:

- Brass: French horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba
- Jazz Performance: areas of bass, brass, drums, guitar, piano, vibraphone, voice, woodwind
- Keyboard: harpsichord, piano

- Performance: Recitals with accompanying research notes in Principal Study (Honours) 7, 50% and Principal Study (Honours) 8, 50%
- Musicology: Submission of a thesis (70%) in Musicology 8 (Honours) and public presentation of a paper (30%) associated with the thesis; 100%
- Composition: Submission of a folio of compositions and a minor thesis in Composition 8 (Honours); 100%
- Music Education: Submission of a thesis in Music Education Honours 4: Special Study 2; 100%

On completion of Honours requirements and all other requirements for the degree, candidates shall be entitled to graduate with Honours according to the following table:

- Organ
- Percussion
- Strings: cello, double bass, guitar, harp, lute, viola, violin
- Voice
- Woodwind: bassoon, clarinet, flute, baroque flute, oboe, recorder, saxophone.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Music (Performance)

Students should complete at least the minimum number of credit points in each area throughout their course, and reach the minimum levels of achievement, as outlined in Table 5.3. Units of study in each area are listed in Tables 5.20 to 5.26 at the end of this chapter.

Typical enrolment pattern

Tables 5.2 and 5.3 show typical enrolment patterns with the appropriate credit points. These patterns are for guidance and are not mandatory as the course structure is designed to allow considerable choice in the units of study taken and flexibility over when units are taken.

Table 5.1: Core requirements for BMus(Perf)

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	96	Instrument or Voice 8 (Major); Chamber Music 6 or Jazz Small Ensemble 6	All students of orchestral instruments take Orchestral Studies in each semester and must reach a minimum standard of Orchestral Studies 8.
Music Skills	27	Harmony & Analysis 4 (or Jazz Harmony & Arranging 4 for students in Jazz Performance); Aural Perception 4 (or Jazz Ear Training 4 for students in Jazz Performance); Music Technology 1	Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition units.
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	24		Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation units
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	159		Units of study worth further 33 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice.

* - *Foundation and Advanced units of Studies in the History and Analysis of Music* are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study 1 (Major)	6	Principal Study 2 (Major)	6	Principal Study 3 (Major)	6	Principal Study 4 (Major)	6
Historical & Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical & Cultural Studies 2	3	Chamber Music 1	3	Chamber Music 2	3
Orchestral Studies 1 (compulsory for students of orchestral instruments only) or Choir 1 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 2 or Choral Ensemble 1 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 3 or Choir 2 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 4 or Choral Ensemble 2 or Free Choice	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Music Technology 1	3	Creative Music Skills	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24
Semester 5		Semester 6		Semester 7		Semester 8	
Principal Study 5 (Major)	6	Principal Study 6 (Major)	6	Principal Study 7 (Major)	6	Principal Study 8 (Major)	6
Chamber Music 3	3	Chamber Music 4	3	Chamber Music 5	3	Chamber Music 6	3
Orchestral Studies 5 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 6 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 7 or Free Choice	3	Orchestral Studies 8 or Free Choice	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Jazz Performance 1	6	Jazz Performance 2	6	Jazz Performance 3	6	Jazz Performance 4	6
Big Band 1 or Free Choice*	3	Big Band 2 or Free Choice	3	Big Band 3 or Free Choice	3	Big Band 4 or Free Choice	3
Jazz Piano 1	3	Jazz Piano 2	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 1	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 2	3
Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 3	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4	3
Jazz Ear Training 1**	3	Jazz Ear Training 2	3	Jazz Ear Training 3	3	Jazz Ear Training 4	3
Historical & Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical & Cultural Studies 2	3	Creative Music Skills	3	Music Technology 1	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*** (Jazz History 1)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Jazz History 2)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Jazz History 3)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Jazz History 4)	3
	24		24		24		24
Semester 5		Semester 6		Semester 7		Semester 8	
Jazz Performance 5	6	Jazz Performance 6	6	Jazz Performance 7	6	Jazz Performance 8	6
Big Band 5 or Free Choice	3	Big Band 6 or Free Choice	3	Big Band 7 or Free Choice	3	Big Band 8 or Free Choice	3
Jazz Small Ensemble 3	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 4	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 5	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 6	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Sound Recording Fundamentals	3	Sound Recording Advanced	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - *Students who do not qualify for Big Band take a free choice.*

** - *Students who pass an ear training proficiency test may be exempted from Jazz Ear Training (at the discretion of the teacher) and take a free choice. Jazz free choices: Jazz Counterpoint, Jazz Ad-*

vanced Arranging, Jazz Piano, Jazz Transcription and Analysis and Jazz Vocal Workshop.

*** - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

5. Undergraduate courses

Bachelor of Music (Composition)

The major focus is the development of composition skills, together with work in Electronic Music, and studies in Compositional Techniques and Analysis. Students work with performers in Composer-Performer Workshop where they have the opportunity to hear and refine the music they write. In addition students take core studies in aural perception, harmony and analysis, music history, music technology, pedagogy, and historical and cultural studies.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Music (Composition)

Students should complete at least the minimum number of credit points in each area throughout their course, and reach the minimum

levels of achievement, as outlined in Table 5.4. Units of study in each area are listed in Tables 5.19 to 5.25 at the end of this chapter.

Typical enrolment pattern

Table 5.5 shows a typical enrolment pattern with the appropriate credit points. These patterns are for guidance and are not mandatory as the course structure is designed to allow considerable choice in the units of study taken and flexibility over when units are taken.

Table 5.4: Core requirements for BMus(Comp)

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	12	Performance Practice 4	
Composition	96	Composition 8 (Major); Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6; Electronic Music 6; Composer Performer Workshop 4	
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition units.
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	18	Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation units	
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	165		Units of study worth further 27 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice. Honours students must take 12 credit points from the Faculty of Arts.

* - *Foundation and Advanced units of Studies in the History and Analysis of Music are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

Table 5.5: Typical enrolment pattern – Bachelor of Music (Composition)

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Composition 1 (Major)	6	Composition 2 (Major)	6	Composition 3 (Major)	6	Composition 4 (Major)	6
Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1	3	Compositional Techniques and Analysis 2	3	Compositional Techniques and Analysis 3	3	Compositional Techniques and Analysis 4	3
Music Technology 1	3	Creative Music Skills	3	Electronic Music 1	3	Electronic Music 2	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Australian Music Research 1	3	Australian Music Research 2	3	Performance Practice 1	3	Performance Practice 2	3
Historical and Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 2	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
	24		24		24		24
Semester 5		Semester 6		Semester 7		Semester 8	
Composition 5 (Major)	6	Composition 6 (Major)	6	Composition 7 (Major)	6	Composition 8 (Major)	6
Compositional Techniques and Analysis 5	3	Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3
Electronic Music 3	3	Electronic Music 4	3	Electronic Music 5	3	Electronic Music 6	3
Composer-Performer Workshop 1	3	Composer-Performer Workshop 2	3	Composer-Performer Workshop 3	3	Composer-Performer Workshop 4	3
Performance Practice 3	3	Performance Practice 4	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

Bachelor of Music (Musicology)

Students concentrate on the development of skills in researching, thinking and writing about music. Musicology specialists enrol in Musicology Workshop, units in the history and analysis of music, analysis and palaeography and also take core studies in aural percep-

tion, harmony and analysis, music history, music technology, pedagogy, and historical and cultural studies to provide a framework for their musical research.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Music (Musicology)

Students should complete at least the minimum number of credit points in each area throughout their course, and reach the minimum levels of achievement, as outlined in Table 5.6. Units of study in each area are listed in Tables 5.19 to 5.25 at the end of this chapter.

Typical enrolment pattern

Table 5.7 shows a typical enrolment pattern giving the appropriate credit points. These patterns are for guidance and are not mandatory as the course structure is designed to allow considerable choice in the units of study taken and flexibility over when units are taken.

Table 5.6: Core requirements for BMus(Musicology)

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	18		
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	96*	Musicology 8 (Major)	
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	153		A further 39 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice. Honours students must take 12 credit points from the Faculty of Arts or other approved units of study in another faculty.

* - 96 credit points comprising 18 credit points in Foundation units, 30 credit points in Advanced units, 48 credit points of Musicology (Major). Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.

Table 5.7: Typical enrolment pattern – Bachelor of Music (Musicology)

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Musicology 1 (Major)	6	Musicology 2 (Major)	6	Musicology 3 (Major)	6	Musicology 4 (Major)	6
Historical and Cultural Studies (any unit)	3	Historical and Cultural Studies (any unit)	3	Musicology Workshop 1	3	Musicology Workshop 2	3
A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)*	3	A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)	3	A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)	3	A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 1)**	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 2)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 3)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 4)	3
Creative Music Skills	3	Music Technology 1	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
	24		24		24		24
Semester 5		Semester 6		Semester 7		Semester 8	
Musicology 5 (Major)	6	Musicology 6 (Major)	6	Musicology 7 (Major)	6	Musicology 8 (Major)	6
Musicology Workshop 3	3	Musicology Workshop 4	3	Musicology Workshop 5	3	Musicology Workshop 6	3
A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)	3	A performance unit (excluding another Principal Study)	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 5)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 6)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - Performance units are listed in Table 5.20 at the end of this chapter.

** - Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.

Bachelor of Music (Music Education)

The major focus is on developing teaching skills through studies in education, music education, choral and instrumental pedagogy and music technology. In the third and fourth year students undertake extended Practice Teaching sessions in schools supported by both

5. Undergraduate courses

high school teachers and experienced music education lecturers from the Conservatorium.

Music Education specialists also develop practical, compositional, or research skills by taking a minimum of 6 semesters Principal Study in an instrument, voice, composition or musicology. The Principal Study may be taken at either Major (6 credit points) or Minor level (3 credit points), depending on ability. Students also take part in Choir, Wind Symphony or Orchestra and other performance units. All students take core studies in aural perception, harmony and analysis, music history, music technology, pedagogy and historical and cultural studies.

For Music Education specialists, Principal Study is Major or Minor level study in:

- Brass: French horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba
- Composition (Major level only)
- Jazz Performance (Major level only): bass, brass, drums, guitar, piano, vibraphone, voice, woodwind
- Keyboard: harpsichord, piano
- Musicology
- Organ

- Percussion
- Strings: cello, double bass, guitar, harp, lute, viola, violin
- Voice - Jazz (Minor Level only) or Classical
- Woodwind: bassoon, clarinet, flute, baroque flute, oboe, recorder, saxophone.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Music (Music Education)

Students should complete at least the minimum number of credit points in each area throughout their course, and reach the minimum levels of achievement, as outlined in Table 5.8. Units of study in each area are listed in Tables 5.19 to 5.25 at the end of this chapter.

Typical enrolment pattern

Table 5.9 shows a typical enrolment pattern giving the appropriate credit points. These patterns are for guidance and are not mandatory as the course structure is designed to allow considerable choice in the units of study taken and flexibility over when units are taken.

Table 5.8: Core requirements for BMus(MusEd)

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	30	Principal Study (Minor) 6; plus 12 credit points from Choir, Choral Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Elective Jazz Orchestra, or Big Band OR Principal Study (Major) 6; plus 6 credit points of large ensemble study in any of the units listed above or Orchestral Studies	Principal Study (Minor) 6 consists of an instrument, Voice or Musicology. All students taking Principal Study at the Minor level are required to accumulate a minimum of 12 credit points in Performance in addition to the Principal Study. Principal Study (Major) 6 consists of an instrument, Voice, Composition or Musicology. Students taking Principal Study in Performance at Major level who do not intend to proceed to Principal Study (Major) 7 and 8 may take Recital Performance instead of Principal Study (Major) 6
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	18	Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation units	
Teaching Music (Music Education)	87	Education 1 - 7 inclusive; Practicum 3; 33 credit points in Music Education units including all Practicum pre-requisites and co-requisites	
Historical and Cultural Studies	12		
	174		18 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice.

* - *Foundation and Advanced units of Studies in the History and Analysis of Music are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

Table 5.9: Typical enrolment pattern – Bachelor of Music (Music Education) for Principal Study at Minor (not Major) level

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study 1 (Minor)	3	Principal Study 2 (Minor)	3	Principal Study 3 (Minor)	3	Principal Study 4 (Minor)	3
Large Ensemble [eg Wind Symphony 1 or Choir 1]	3	Free Choice	3	Large Ensemble	3	Practicum 1	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 3: 1751-1825)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 4: 1826-1890)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 5: 1890-1950)	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 6: 1950)	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Music Education 1: Significant Methods	3	Music Technology 1	3	Free Choice	3	Music Education 2: Pre-secondary Music	3
Historical & Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical & Cultural Studies 2	3	Historical & Cultural Studies 3	3	Historical & Cultural Studies 4	3
Creative Music Skills	3	Free Choice	3	Education 1: Intro to Teaching	3	Education 2: Educational Psychology	3
	24		24		24		24
Semester 5		Semester 6		Semester 7		Semester 8	
Principal Study 5 (Minor)	3	Principal Study 6 (Minor)*	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music (Music History 1)	3	Music Education 6: Junior Secondary Music	3	Music Education 14: Non-Western Music	3	Music Education 10: Senior Secondary	3

Music Education 8: Popular Music Studies	3	Education 4: Studies in Teaching	3	Music Education 7: Multicultural Studies	3	Music Education 12: Advanced Choral Pedagogy or Free Choice	3
Music Education 13: Composition Studies	3	Music Education 5: Technology in Music	3	Music Education 9: Instrumental Pedagogy	3	Education 7: Individual Differences	3
Music Education 4: Choral Pedagogy	3	Practicum 2	12	Education 5: Philosophy and History	3	Practicum 3	12
Education 3: Developmental Psychology	3			Education 6: Curriculum Theory and Design	3		
Large Ensemble	3			Large Ensemble	3		
Music Education 3: History & Philosophy	3			Free Choice	3		
	24		24		24		24

* - Students taking Principal Study at Major level who do not intend to proceed to Principal Study 7 and 8 may also take Recital Performance instead of Principal Study (Major) 6.

Bachelor of Music Studies (BMusStudies)

The Bachelor of Music Studies is a degree for students seeking a broad musical education and its structure facilitates creative interdisciplinary links within music disciplines and between music and other subject areas in The University of Sydney. The course develops broadly educated musicians who are able to apply their knowledge, skills and attitudes creatively and flexibly in a variety of music and music-related professions.

The goals of the Bachelor of Music Studies are:

- to develop general musical abilities in the areas of performance, musicology, composition and music education;
- to develop students' ability to see themselves, their musical art and their educational activities in a wide cultural perspective; and
- to develop the generic attributes of graduates of The University of Sydney.

A more detailed explanation of the aims and objectives of the Bachelor of Music Studies can be found on the infodesk (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au>) under the Teaching and Learning link.

Admission is determined on the basis of the NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Sydney Conservatorium. Candidates should normally:

- have gained a Universities Admission Index (UAI) at the Higher School Certificate or equivalent, including English and Music at the level of the Music 2 syllabus (or equivalent), and
- undertake a practical audition or submit work according to their proposed Principal Study specialisation as set out below:
- (a) Major level of study in an instrument or voice: an audition according to the requirements laid out for the relevant Major study
- (b) Minor level of study in an instrument or voice: an audition according to the requirements laid out for relevant Minor study
- (c) Major level of study in composition: submission of at least three compositions in different performance media to demonstrate the level of achievement as composers and an interview
- (d) Major or Minor level of study in musicology: submission of an example of recent written work and an interview.
- undertake a written Music Skills Test

Course structure

The degree is structured to allow students flexibility in their choice of units so they may pursue their own combinations of musical and non-musical disciplines. Students may choose units of study taught at another faculty of the University of Sydney up to a maximum credit point value of 28 credit points or take units of study taught only within the Conservatorium.

All students take a Principal Study in an instrument, voice, composition or musicology, core units in music skills, music history and technology and other units of their own choice. Principal Study may be at Major level (6 credit points) or Minor level of study (3 credit points) depending on preference and level of ability. Principal Study is available in:

- Brass: French horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba
- Composition (Major level only)
- Keyboard: harpsichord, piano
- Musicology
- Organ
- Percussion
- Strings: cello, double bass, guitar, harp, lute, viola, violin
- Voice
- Woodwind: bassoon, clarinet, flute, baroque flute, oboe, recorder, saxophone.

The course requires the successful completion of 144 credit points of study over three years of full-time study and is awarded only as a Pass degree. The credit points for units completed should include:

- six semesters of Principal Study, as defined above
- core requirements, as tabled below
- other units of the student's choice

Part-time study may be available to students on application. A student who is granted approval to undertake a course on a part-time basis shall undertake units of study as determined by the Conservatorium.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Music Studies

Students should complete at least the minimum number of credit points in each area throughout their course, and reach the minimum levels of achievement, as outlined in Table 5.10. Units of study in each area are listed in Tables 5.19 to 5.25 at the end of this chapter.

Typical enrolment pattern

A typical program in the Bachelor of Music Studies, together with the credit point value, is set out in Table 5.11. The course structure is designed to allow considerable choice in the units of study taken and flexibility over when units are taken.

Table 5.10: Core requirements for BMusStudies

Area	Minimum credit points for students not specialising in the area	Minimum level of achievement
Performance	18	
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology I
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	12 credit points in Foundation units and 6 credit points in Advanced units*	
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6	

5. Undergraduate courses

Historical and Cultural Studies	6	
	75	69 credit points to be taken in the student's Principal Study** or in areas of their choice.

* - *Foundation and Advanced units of Studies in the History and Analysis of Music are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

** - *All BMusStudies students must complete Principal Study (Minor) 1 to 6 or Principal Study (Major) 1 to 6 or Principal Study (Major) 1 to 5 and Recital Performance*

Table 5.11: Typical enrolment pattern – Bachelor of Music Studies

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3	
Principal Study 1 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 2 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 3 (Minor or Major)	3/6
Historical and Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 2	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 3	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3
Creative Music Skills	3	Music Technology 1	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3
Studies in the History & Analysis of Music*	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24
Semester 4		Semester 5		Semester 6	
Principal Study 4 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 5 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 6 (Minor or Major) or Recital Performance	3/6
Historical and Cultural Studies 4	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Aural Perception 4	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Harmony and Analysis 4	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3
Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24

* - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.*

Typical Enrolment pattern - Bmus Studies (Jazz Voice)					
Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3	
Principal Study 1 (Jazz Vocal)	3	Principal Study 2 (Jazz Vocal)	3	Principal Study 3 (Jazz Vocal)	3
Jazz Harmony 1	3	Jazz Harmony 2	3	Jazz Harmony 3	3
Jazz History 1	3	Jazz History 2	3	Jazz History 3	3
Jazz Ear Training 1	3	Jazz Ear Training 2	3	Aural Perception 1	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 1	3
Historical and Cultural Studies 1	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 2	3	Movement and Stagecraft 1	3
Creative Music Skills	3	Music Technology 1	3	Vocal Performance Class 3	3
Vocal Performance Class 1	3	Vocal Performance Class 2	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24
Semester 4		Semester 5		Semester 6	
Principal Study 4 (Jazz Vocal)	3	Principal Study 5 (Jazz Vocal)	3	Principal Study 6 (Jazz Vocal)	3
Jazz Harmony 4	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 3	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 4	3
Jazz History 4	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	3
Jazz Small Ensemble 2	3	Vocal Pedagogy 1	3	Vocal Pedagogy 2	3
Aural Perception 2	3	Movement and Stagecraft 3	3	Movement and Stagecraft 4	3
Movement and Stagecraft 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Vocal Performance Class 4	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24

Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Music Studies (BA/BMusStudies)

The aim of the combined Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Music Studies course is to allow candidates to acquire musical skills in performance, composition, music education or musicology, together with expertise in an arts discipline within a broad humanities context.

A more detailed explanation of the aims and objectives of the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies can be found on the infodesk (<http://infodesk.conmusic.usyd.edu.au>) under the Teaching and Learning link.

An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

- The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Faculty of Arts for entry in the Bachelor of Arts. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.
- An interview and/or audition according to their proposed Principal Study as set out below.
- *Students wishing to undertake a major study in an instrument or voice* : Applicants present an audition according to the requirements published by the Conservatorium of Music for major study in their instrument or voice.
- *Students wishing to undertake a minor study in an instrument or voice* : Applicants present an audition according to the requirements published by the Conservatorium of Music for minor study in their instrument or voice.
- *Students wishing to undertake major study in composition* : Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media which should represent their present level of achievement as composers and to attend an interview at the Conservatorium
- *Students wishing to undertake a major or minor in musicology* : Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview at the Conservatorium
- A Music Skills test set by the Conservatorium.

Course structure

The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the relevant Tables of Units of Study, published annually for the Bachelor of Arts in the Faculty of Arts Handbook and for the Bachelor of Music Studies in the Conservatorium Handbook.

Full-time students normally take units of study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 10 semesters. Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the relevant Tables of units of study.

The Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Music Studies is awarded at both Pass and Honours level.

Principal Study: All students take a Principal Study in an instrument, voice, composition or musicology over six contiguous semesters from Semester 1 to Semester 6 of the course. Principal Study may be taken at a Major level (6 credit points) or a Minor level (3 credit points) depending on preference and level of ability. Principal Study is major or minor study in Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion, and such other instruments as may be approved by the Undergraduate Studies Committee, Composition or Musicology.

Core requirements for graduation with a Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies

To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student shall complete 240 credit points over ten semesters. 126 credit points will come from the units of study set out in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, parts A and B, and 114 credit points will come from the units of study for the Bachelor of Music Studies, as follows:

- 114 credit points from units of study in the Bachelor of Music Studies as published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook including:
 - (i) Principal Study over six semesters, as defined below;
 - (ii) Core requirements as set out in the table below;
 - (iii) Other units of the student's choice from units offered by the Conservatorium and available in the Bachelor of Music Studies.
- at least 72 senior credit points from units of study in part A of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, including a major in Music (from the MUSC units of study in part A) and a major from units of study in part A or part B of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts.

Core Conservatorium requirements for students of the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies are set out in table 5.12 below. Students should complete a minimum of the following number of credit points in three areas (Principal Study, Core units, other subjects) throughout their course and reach the following minimum levels of achievement:

Typical enrolment pattern

A typical enrolment program over ten semesters in the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies, together with the credit point values accumulated in Conservatorium units of study [114 credit points] and those to be accumulated in the Faculty of Arts [126 credit points] is shown in Table 5.13.

Table 5.12 Core Conservatorium Requirements for Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies

Area	Minimum credit points	Minimum level of achievement
(i) Principal Study	18 credit points	Principal Study 6 at major or minor level
(ii) Core Units:		
Performance	18 credit points	Students taking Performance as Principal Study may count their Principal Study towards these units. Students taking either Musicology or Composition as Principal Study must gain 18 credit points in the performance area.
Music Skills	27 credit points	Harmony 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music*	18 credit points	Comprising a minimum of 12 Foundation credit points
Teaching Music	6 credit points	
Subtotal, Principal Study plus Core Units:	87 credit points or 69 credit points where Principal Study is in Performance	
(iii) Other Subjects:	Further 27 credit points [or 45 credit points where Principal Study is in Performance] to be taken from Conservatorium units in areas of the student's choice.	

* - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter*

5. Undergraduate courses

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3	
Principal Study 1 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 2 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 3 (Minor or Major)	3/6
Historical and Cultural Studies 1 or Performance Unit or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 2 or Performance Unit or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Historical and Cultural Studies 3 or Performance Unit (or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3
Aural Perception 1	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3
Creative Music Skills	3	Music Technology 1	3	Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3
Studies in the History & Analysis of Music*	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3
Junior Unit (ARTS)	6	Junior Unit (ARTS)	6	Junior Unit (ARTS)	6
	24		24		24
Semester 4		Semester 5		Semester 6	
Principal Study 4 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 5 (Minor or Major)	3/6	Principal Study 6 (Minor or Major) or Recital Performance	3/6
Performance Unit or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Performance Unit or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Performance Unit or Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3
Aural Perception 4	3	Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3
Harmony and Analysis 4	3	Free Choice(Conservatorium)	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3
Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Junior Unit (ARTS)	6
Music Education, Education or Pedagogy unit	3	Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Junior Unit (ARTS)	6
Junior Unit (ARTS)	6	Junior Unit (ARTS)	6		
	24		24		24
Semester 7		Semester 8		Semester 9 and 10	
Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3	Senior Units (ARTS)	24	Senior Units (ARTS)	48
Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3				
Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3				
Free Choice (Conservatorium)	3				
Junior or Senior Units (ARTS)	12				
	24		24		48

* - *Studies in the History and Analysis of Music* units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.

Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Music Studies - Honours grade

Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours in the Bachelor of Arts. Requirements for Honours are according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Faculty of Arts handbook.

Eligibility for admission to Honours

Students are admitted to the Honours program according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

Honours mark and class

Grades of Honours are according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

Diploma of Music (DipMus)

The Diploma of Music aims to provide vocational training in performance skills at a high level for students aspiring to a professional career in music performance.

The Diploma of Music includes Major studies in the following instruments:

- Brass: French horn, trombone, trumpet, tuba
- Jazz Performance
- Keyboard: harpsichord, piano, organ
- Percussion
- Strings: cello, double bass, guitar, harp, lute, viola, violin
- Voice
- Woodwind: bassoon, clarinet, flute, baroque flute, oboe, recorder, saxophone.

Admission for all areas of study is determined on the basis of the NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Sydney Conservatorium. Candidates are expected to have presented:

- a minimum of two units of English and two units of Music for the HSC examination, **and**
- an audition in the nominated instrument equivalent to that required for Major level study in the Performance specialisation of the Bachelor of Music.

Course structure

The Diploma of Music is minimally completed in two years of full-time study. All full-time students must complete units of study worth 24 credit points per semester: a total of 96 credit points for the entire course.

To qualify for the diploma, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 96 credit points which include:

- (a) Principal Study 1 - 4: Major level in Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Jazz Performance, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion or Voice
 (b) Other requirements as set out below
 (c) Other subjects of the student's choice

Required enrolment

The enrolments in the Diploma of Music, together with relevant credit point values, is set out in Tables 5.14 and 5.15. Students should use this as a guide to the acquisition of units of study by normal progression through the Diploma of Music.

Table 5.14: Mandatory enrolment pattern – Diploma of Music (DipMus)

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study 1*	6	Principal Study 2	6	Principal Study 3	6	Principal Study 4	6
Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3
Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3
Studies in the History & Analysis of Music**	3	Studies in the History & Analysis of Music	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Aural Perception 1***	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - For each of the four semesters of Principal Study, students enrol in one of the instrumental or vocal units of study set out at Major level from 1 to 4 – eg, Pianoforte 1–4 (Major).

** - Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units are listed in Table 5.23 at the end of this chapter.

*** - Students must complete four semesters of Aural Perception - either Aural Perception 1-4 or Aural Perception 1A, 1B, 2 and 3.

Table 5.15: Mandatory enrolment pattern – Diploma of Music (DipMus) Jazz Performance students

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Jazz Performance 1	6	Jazz Performance 2	6	Jazz Performance 3	6	Jazz Performance 4	6
Big Band or Free Choice	3	Big Band or Free Choice	3	Big Band or Free Choice	3	Big Band or Free Choice	3
Jazz Small Ensemble 1	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 2	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 3	3	Jazz Small Ensemble 4	3
Jazz History 1	3	Jazz History 2	3	Jazz History 3	3	Jazz History 4	3
Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 3	3	Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4	3
Jazz Ear Training 1*	3	Jazz Ear Training 2	3	Jazz Ear Training 3	3	Jazz Ear Training 4	3
Jazz Piano 1	3	Jazz Piano 2	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
	24		24		24		24

* - Students who pass an ear training proficiency test may be exempted from Jazz Ear Training (at the discretion of the teacher) and take a free choice. Jazz free choices: Jazz Counterpoint, Jazz Advanced Arranging, Jazz Piano, Jazz Transcription and Analysis and Jazz Vocal Workshop.

Diploma of Opera (DipOp)

The Diploma of Opera prepares graduates for the various demands of the profession. At the end of the course students will sing with technical proficiency and perform with a sense of musical style and dramatic interpretation. Study of the vocal and physical aspects of performance will be complemented by a general awareness of professionalism and the practicalities of theatre, its requirements and environment.

During the course, students will acquire a thorough understanding of musicianship, the capacity to sing in the major operatic languages and perform movement and dance sequences, and learn to build a character on developed stagecraft skills.

Applicants must be at least 21 years old by 1 March 2004. Admission is determined on the basis of the NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Sydney Conservatorium. Candidates are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of English and two units

of Music for the HSC examination or equivalent, and must also undertake an audition. Admission may also be granted on the basis of having undertaken other tertiary studies, adult entry or special admission.

Course structure

The Diploma of Opera is a three-year course of full-time, intensive study and students must demonstrate satisfactory progress in vocal, musical and performance skills in order to progress through the course.

All full-time students must complete units of study worth 24 credit points per semester: a total of 144 credit points for the entire diploma course.

The course structure of the Diploma of Opera, together with the credit point value, is set out in Table 5.16.

5. Undergraduate courses

Table 5.16: Course structure – Diploma of Opera

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3	
Opera Voice 1	6	Opera Voice 2	6	Opera Voice 3	6
Movement & Stagecraft 1	3	Movement & Stagecraft 2	3	Movement & Stagecraft 3	3
Opera Ensemble 1	3	Opera Ensemble 2	3	Opera Ensemble 3	3
Opera Italian 1	3	Opera Italian 2	3	Opera Italian 3	3
Opera German 1	3	Opera German 2	3	Opera German 3	3
Opera French 1	3	Opera French 2	3	Opera Repertoire 1	3
Production 1	3	Production 2	3	Production 3	3
	24		24		24
Semester 4		Semester 5		Semester 6	
Opera Voice 4	6	Opera Voice 5	6	Opera Voice 6	6
Movement & Stagecraft 4	3	Movement & Stagecraft 5	3	Movement & Stagecraft 6	3
Opera Ensemble 4	3	Opera Ensemble 5	3	Opera Ensemble 6	3
Opera Italian 4	3	Opera Italian 5	3	Opera Italian 6	3
Opera German 4	3	Opera French 3	3	Opera French 4	3
Opera Repertoire 2	3	Opera Repertoire 3	3	Opera Repertoire 4	3
Production 4	3	Production 5	3	Production 6	3
	24		24		24

Public examination recitals (undergraduate)

All students enrolled in BMus, BMusStudies, BA/BMusStudies, DipMus and DipOp whose Principal Study is an instrument or voice at the Major level are required to present public performance examination recitals as part of their course. They must also successfully

complete technical 'in-unit' examinations not open to the public. The examination recitals normally take place in June and October/November each year.

The requirements for public examination recitals are set out in Tables 5.17 and 5.18.

Table 5.17: Examination recitals - Principal Study at Major level (BMus, BMusStudies, BA/BMusStudies, DipMus)

Sem	Study	Recital	Length of recital
4	Instrumental /Jazz	Junior recital	40 minutes
4	Voice	Junior recital	20–25 minutes
6	Instrumental	Concerto*	Dependent on length of concerto (usually 20–35 minutes)
6	Voice	Song cycle	25 minutes
6	Accompaniment	Solo recital	35 minutes
6	Recital Performance**	Solo recital	45 minutes
7	BMus Honours	Solo recital	40 minutes
8	Instrumental /Jazz/ Voice	Senior recital	50 minutes
8	BMus Honours	Senior recital	50 minutes
8	Accompaniment	Senior recital	35 minutes with vocalist
8	Accompaniment	Senior recital	40 minutes with instrumentalist

* - Concerto performances are performed with piano accompaniment.

** - Recital Performance, available in the BMusStudies and BMus(MusEd) only, for students at the Major level who do not wish to proceed to Principal Study (Major) 7

Table 5.18: Examination recital - Diploma of Opera (DipOp)

Sem	Recital	Length of recital
6	Recital	20–25 minutes

Students should discuss their recital programs with their teacher and Chair of Unit at the beginning of the examination semester or the semester before. It is the student's responsibility to discuss suitable repertoire and performance requirements with their teachers to avoid inappropriate choices and problems with the availability of associate artists/accompanists. Recital programs must be submitted for formal approval by the Chair of Unit by the conclusion of week 9 of the appropriate semester. Forms and the examination recitals leaflet are available from the Recitals Coordinator.

Candidates for public recital examinations are assessed against the following criteria:

- The performance, as a whole, displayed instrumental or vocal control appropriate to the level of examination.

- The performance was accurate with respect to rhythm, pitch, articulation and dynamic.
- The performance (where appropriate) was a faithful reading and/or memorisation of the composer's text.
- The performance displayed musically effective production, projection and variation of tone.
- The candidate communicated well with other players, demonstrating good listening and ensemble skills, and leadership (where appropriate).
- The performance communicated an understanding of expressive, stylistic, musical and structural issues.
- The performance displayed musical creativity, artistic individuality and effective audience communication.

Transfer from Minor to Major Principal Study

Instrumental and vocal students may apply to transfer from Minor level study to Major level at the end of Principal Study 2. Students requesting transfer will be expected to undertake an audition to demonstrate skills and achievement equivalent to that required of equivalent Major level students. Successful students will usually be permitted to transfer to Principal Study 3 (Major) only on the understanding that they would be required to have maintained the 48 credit point per annum model across their enrolment and that no credit would be given to bridge the gap between Principal Study at Minor level and Principal Study at Major level.

Students should apply to take the audition and transfer levels before the end of the mid-semester break for the following semester. Students should note that in some cases a transfer from Major level to Minor level of Principal Study will also require a transfer to another undergraduate award. Application forms are available from Student Administration. For further information students should contact the appropriate Chair of Unit.

Transfer between undergraduate awards

Students may apply to transfer from one undergraduate award to another. Students transferring into an undergraduate award from another Conservatorium award must meet the entrance requirements for the award into which they are transferring and may apply for admission with credit or advanced standing on the basis of units of study completed previously under the conditions set out in rule 1.4 in Chapter 4 of this handbook. Applications to transfer must be submitted to the Manager, Student Administration at least two weeks before the commencement of teaching in the semester for which the transfer is sought. Students should note that it is not possible to apply to transfer to another course in their last semester.

Undergraduate units of study by area

Tables 5.19 to 5.25 list units of study for the Diploma of Music, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Studies and the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies. They are listed by area as described in the Core Requirements tables (Tables 5.1, 5.4, 5.6, 5.8, 5.10 and 5.12). Students should consult the individual unit of study descriptions for information about prerequisites and corequisites, restrictions on enrolment and other information.

Table 5.19: Principal Study units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Instrumental or Vocal Principal Study (Major)	6
Instrumental or Vocal Principal Study (Minor)	3
Jazz Performance	6
Recital Performance	6
Composition Principal Study (Major)	6
Musicology Principal Study (Major)	6
Musicology Principal Study (Minor)	3

Table 5.20: Performance units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
All Instrumental/Vocal Principal Study (Major)	6
Jazz Performance	6
All Instrumental/Vocal Principal Study (Minor)	3
Accompaniment 1–8	3
Accompaniment Performance 1–4	3
Advanced Small Ensemble 1–6	3
Big Band 1–8	3
Brass Choir 1–8	3
Brass Performance Class 1–8	3
Cello Ensemble 1–8	3
Chamber Music 1–8	3
Chamber Orchestra 1–8	3
Choir 1–4	3
Choral Ensemble 1–4	3
Composer Performer Workshop 1–4	3
Conducting 1–4	3
Creative Music Skills	3
Diction for Singers 1–6	3
Early Music Seminar 1–6	3
Elective Jazz Orchestra 1–8	3
French 1–2	3
Functional Guitar 1–2	3
German 1–2	3
Harpichord Class 1–2	3
Italian 1–2	3
Jazz Improvisation 1–8	3
Jazz Piano 1–4	3
Jazz Small Ensemble 1–8	3
Jazz Vocal Workshop 1–2	3
Movement and Stagecraft 1–6	3
Music Workshop Leading Skills	3
Orchestral Studies 1–2	3

5. Undergraduate courses

Orchestral Studies (Major) 3–8	6
Organ Research Project 1–4	3
Organ Resources 1–8	3
Organ Seminar 1–8	3
Percussion Ensemble 1–8	3
Performance Practice 1–4	3
Recital Performance	6
Resource Class – Percussion	3
Saxophone Orchestra 1–8	3
Strings Performance Class 1–8	3
Vocal Performance Class 1–8	3
Wind Symphony 1–8	3
Woodwind Class 1–6	3

Table 5.21: Composition units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Composition Principal Study (Major)	6
Composer Performer Workshop 1–4	3
Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1–6	3
Electronic Music 1–6	3

Table 5.22: Music Skills units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Advanced Aural 1–2	3
Aural Perception 1, 1A, 1B, 2–4	3
Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1–6	3
Harmony and Analysis 1–4	3
Jazz Transcription and Analysis 1–2	3
Jazz Advanced Arranging 1–2	3
Jazz Counterpoint 1–2	3
Jazz Ear Training 1–4	3
Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1–4	3
Music Technology 1	3
Sound Recording Fundamentals	3
Sound Recording Advanced	3

Table 5.23: Studies in the History and Analysis of Music units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Musicology Principal Study (Major)	6
Musicology Principal Study (Minor)	3
Foundation units	
Music History 1–6	3
Jazz History 1–4	3
Advanced units	
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Musics	3
Advanced Harmony 1–2	3
Australian Music Research 1–2	3
Baroque Studies 1–2	3
Classical Studies	3
Contemporary Studies 1–2	3
Debussy 1–2	3
Jazz Transcription and Analysis 1–2	3
Jazz History 1–4	3
Mahler's Vienna 1–2	3
Music History 1–6	3
Music Through Literature	3
Musicology Workshop 1–6	3
Opera and Shakespeare	3
Palaeography 1	3
Radical Rock 1–2	3
Romanticism and the Fantastic 1–2	3
Russian Music History	3
Schoenberg and the War	3

Writing Skills for Music Professions	3
--------------------------------------	---

Table 5.24: Teaching Music (Music Education) units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Education 1–7	3
Music Education 1–14	3
Music Education Honours 1–4	3
Music Workshop Leading Skills	3
Advanced String Pedagogy 1–2	3
Pedagogy Guitar 1–2	3
Pedagogy Pianoforte 1–2	3
Pedagogy Strings 1–2	3
Pedagogy Voice 1–2	3
Pedagogy Woodwind 1–2	3
Practical Stagecraft	3
Practicum 1–3	3/12
Resource Class–Percussion	3

Table 5.25: Historical and Cultural Studies units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
Historical and Cultural Studies 1–4	3

Degree regulations

Bachelor of Music - Faculty resolutions

Section 1

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.

1.1.2 An audition and/or interview according to the conditions set out below:

(a) BMus (Performance). Applicants are required to undertake a practical audition at Major level in the nominated instrument or voice according to requirements laid down by the Undergraduate Studies Committee.

(b) BMus (Composition). Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media which should represent their present level of achievement as composers and to attend an interview.

(c) BMus (Music Education). Applicants are required to attend an interview for Music Education and to undertake a further audition and/or interview according to their chosen Principal Study in instrument/voice, composition or musicology.

(i) For students wishing to take major or minor study in an instrument or voice: Applicants are required to undertake a practical audition at the level (Major or Minor) at which they intend to study.

(ii) For students wishing to take study in Composition: Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media and to attend an interview.

(iii) For students wishing to take study in Musicology: Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview.

(d) BMus (Musicology). Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview.

1.1.3 A music skills test or Jazz aptitude test.

1.2 Mature age students

1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and

experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the Table of Units of Study, published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook.

2.2 Students may take other Units of Study within the University of Sydney with the permission of the Head of School up to a maximum credit point value of 28 credit points.

2.3 Full-time students take Units of Study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 8 semesters.

2.4 Prerequisites and corequisites for Units of Study are set out in the Table of Units of Study.

3. Requirements for the Pass Degree

3.1 The degree of Bachelor of Music shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the Honours degree.

3.2 Students in the Bachelor of Music degree specialise in one of four areas: Performance, Composition, Musicology, Music Education.

3.3 Students specialising in Performance, Composition, and Musicology take 8 semesters of a Principal Study.

3.4 Students specialising in Music Education take a minimum of 6 semesters of a Principal Study.

3.5 Principal Study may be taken at a Major (6 credit points) level or a Minor level (3 credit points).

3.6 Principal Study is major level study in Jazz Performance or Composition, or major or minor level study in Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion and such other instruments as may be approved by the Undergraduate Studies Committee, or Musicology.

3.7 To qualify for the pass degree in each specialisation, candidates must complete courses to the value of 192 credit points which include:

(a) core requirements **and**

(b) other subjects of the student's choice **and**

(c) the requirements for their specialisation, including a Principal Study, as laid down by the Undergraduate Studies Committee and set out below.

3.7.1 BMus (Performance).

Students in the BMus(Performance) take courses according to the following table.

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	96	Instrument or Voice 8 (Major); Chamber Music 6 or Jazz Small Ensemble 6	All students of orchestral instruments take Orchestral Studies in each semester and must reach a minimum standard of Orchestral Studies 8.

5. Undergraduate courses

Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4 or Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4 [For students taking a Principal Study in Jazz Performance only]; Aural Perception 4 or Jazz Ear Training 4 [for student taking a Principal Study in Jazz Performance only]; Music Technology 1	Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition units.
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	24		Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation Units
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	159		Units of study worth further 33 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice.

3.7.2 BMus (Composition).

Students in the BMus(Composition) take courses according to the following table.

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	12	Performance Practice 4	
Composition	96	Principal Study Composition 8; Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6; Electronic Music 6; Composer Performer Workshop 4	
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	Where students satisfy the minimum level of achievement without taking 27 credit points, they may make up these credit points in any music skills or composition units
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	18		Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation units
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	171		Units of study worth further 27 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice. Honours students must take 12 credit points from the Faculty of Arts

3.7.3 BMus (Musicology).

Students in the BMus(Musicology) take courses according to the following table.

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	18		
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	96	Musicology (Major) 8	The 96 credit points must include: 18 credit points in Foundation courses; 30 credit points in Advanced units of study; 48 credit points of Musicology
Teaching Music (Music Education)	6		
Historical and Cultural Studies	6		
	153		A further 39 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice. Honours students must take 12 credit points for the Faculty of Arts or other approved units of study in another faculty

3.7.4 BMus (Music Education).

Students in the BMus (Music Education) take courses according to the following table.

Area	Min. credit points	Minimum level of achievement	Other requirements
Performance	30	Principal Study (minor) 6; Choir 4 or Wind Symphony 4 or Orchestral Studies 4	
Music Skills	27	Harmony and Analysis 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1	
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	18		Should include at least 12 credit points in Foundation units
Teaching Music (Music Education)	87	Education 1–7 inclusive; Practicum 3; Music Education 1–10 inclusive; Music Education 11 or 12; Music Education 13–14 inclusive	
Historical and Cultural Studies	12		
	174		A further 18 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice

4. Requirements for the Honours degree

4.1 Grades of Honours

In the Honours grade there are:

- (a) three classes: I, II, and III; and
- (b) two divisions within class II: (i) and (ii)

4.2 Eligibility for admission to Honours

To be eligible for admission to Honours candidates will normally have achieved the requirements as set out below according to their specialisation:

- (a) BMus (Performance). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Principal Study (Major) 4 and 6 and achieved a Credit average in all other courses in the first three years of their

program and have successfully completed 144 credit points of study including the pre-requisites for Principal Study (Honours) 7 as set out in the Conservatorium Handbook;

(b) BMus (Composition). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Principal Study Composition 4 and achieved a Credit average in all other courses in the first two years of their program and successfully completed the pre-requisites for Composition 5 (Honours) as set out in the Conservatorium Handbook;

(c) BMus (Music Education). Candidates should have achieved a minimum of a Credit average in Music Education, Education and Music History, demonstrate a satisfactory record in other subjects and demonstrate a proven capacity to write extended essays of quality;

(d) BMus (Musicology). Candidates should have achieved a Distinction in Musicology 3 and 4 and a Credit average in all other courses in the first two years of their program;

4.2.2 Restriction on number of Honours candidates in BMus (Music Education)

The number of Honours students in any one year group in the BMus (Music Education) will not normally exceed 25% of the total numbers of that year group.

4.3 Requirements for Honours grade

To qualify for Honours degree, candidates must complete the requirements for the pass degree except as set out below and additional requirements according to their specialisation as set out below:

(1) BMus (Performance). Candidates should enrol in Principal Study (Honours) 7 and 8 in place of Principal Study (Major) 7 and 8 and successfully complete those units of study.

(2) BMus (Composition). Candidates enrol in Composition (Honours) 5 - 8 in place of Composition (Major) 5 - 8, and successfully complete those units of study, and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts with a minimum credit point value of 12.

(3) BMus (Music Education). Candidates must complete Music Education Honours 1: Research Methods 1, Music Education Honours 2: Research Methods 2, Music Education Honours 3: Special Study 1 and Music Education Honours 4: Special Study 2.

(4) BMus (Musicology). Candidates enrol in Musicology (Honours) 5 - 8 in place of Musicology (Major) 5 - 8 and successfully complete those units of study, and take units of study in the Faculty of Arts with a minimum credit point value of 12.

Section 2

5. Details of units of study

Pre-requisites, co-requisites, assumed knowledge, mode of delivery, assessment and course content for units of study are as published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook and as advised in course handouts as set out in 2.1 of the Conservatorium Assessment Policy.

6. Variation of normal load

A normal full-time load is defined as an enrolment in a program of approved units of study to a total value of 24 credit points in any one semester. Students may enrol in a program of units of study at variance to a normal full-time load under the provision laid down in 4.2 and 4.3 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium.

7. Cross-institutional study

Students may request approval to complete a unit or units of study at another university and have those units of study credited towards completing requirements for the Bachelor of Music on written application to the Undergraduate Studies Committee provided that the total credit point value of units of study taken outside the Conservatorium does not exceed 28 credit points for the whole degree. Such requests should be accompanied by the written approval of the relevant dean in the other university to take the proposed unit or units of study.

8. Restriction on enrolment

Rules on enrolment in units of study with the Bachelor of Music are governed by rule 3 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

9. Discontinuation of enrolment

Rules on Discontinuation of Enrolment within the Bachelor of Music are governed by rule 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

10. Suspension of Candidature and re-enrolment after an absence

Rules on extended leave of absence and withdrawal from a course or unit of study are governed by rules 4.5.5 and 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. Students resuming a course after extended leave of absence or withdrawal from a course shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Head of School and shall be required to pass a re-audition and/or interview at a level determined by the Head of School.

11. Satisfactory progress

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. The Conservatorium may on the recommendation of the Head of School and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

12. Time limit

A student shall be required to complete the Bachelor of Music within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of ten semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

13. Credit for previous study

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rules 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

Bachelor of Music - Senate resolutions

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney Undergraduate Courses Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board relating to the Bachelor of Music degree.

Specialisations

The degree of the Bachelor of Music will be awarded in the following specialisations

- Performance
- Composition
- Music Education
- Musicology.

Requirements for the Pass Degree

To qualify for the award of the pass degree candidates must

(a) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 192 credit points; and

(b) satisfy the requirement of all other relevant By-Law, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours Degree

To qualify for the award of the Honours degree candidates must complete the Honours requirements published in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Bachelor of Music Studies - Faculty Resolutions

Section 1

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.

1.1.2 An interview and/or audition according to their proposed Principal Study as set out below.

Students wishing to undertake a major study in an instrument or voice. Students should present an audition according to the requirements laid out for major study in their instrument or voice.

Students wishing to undertake a minor study in an instrument or voice. Students should present an audition according to the requirements laid out for minor study in their instrument or voice.

Students wishing to undertake major study in composition. Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media which should represent their present level of achievement as composers and to attend an interview.

Students wishing to undertake a major or minor in musicology Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview.

1.2 Mature age students

1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

5. Undergraduate courses

1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the Table of units of study, published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook.

2.2 Students may take other units of study within The University of Sydney up to a maximum credit point value of 28 credit points.

2.3 Full-time students take units of study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 6 semesters.

2.4 Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the Table of units of study.

3. Requirements for the Pass degree

3.1 All students take 6 semesters in a Principal Study. Principal Study may be taken at a Major level (6 credit points) or a Minor level (3 credit points). Principal Study is major or minor study in Voice, Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion, and such other instruments as may be approved by

the Undergraduate Studies Committee, Composition (Major level only) or Musicology.

3.2 The degree of Bachelor of Music Studies shall be awarded in one grade, namely a Pass degree. To qualify for the degree, candidates must complete courses to the value of 144 credit points which include:

- (a) six semesters of Principal Study, as defined in 3.1 above
- (b) core requirements
- (c) other subjects of the students choice.

All students take a Principal Study at Major or Minor level in an instrument or voice, or in Composition (Major), or Musicology up to a minimum level of Principal Study 6 in that unit of study, complete Core Units of Study, central to the skills necessary for a music or music-related vocation, and further units of study in an area of the students' own choice, which may be taken either within the Conservatorium or within another faculty of the University.

Core requirements for all students (BMus Studies)

Students should complete a minimum of the following number of credit points in each area throughout their course and reach the following minimum levels of achievement [see table below].

Area	Minimum credit points	Minimum level of achievement
Performance	18	
Music Skills	27	Harmony 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	18 (comprising 12 Foundation credit points and 6 Advanced credit points)	
Teaching Music	6	
Historical and Cultural Studies	6	
	75	A further 69 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice.

Section 2

4. Details of units of study

Pre-requisites, co-requisites, assumed knowledge, mode of delivery, assessment and course content for units of study are as published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook and as advised in course handouts as set out in 2.1 of the Conservatorium Assessment Policy.

5. Variation of normal load

A normal full-time load is defined as an enrolment in a program of units of approved study to a total value of 24 credit points in any one semester. Students may enrol in a program of units of study at variance to a normal full-time load under the provision laid down in 4.2 and 4.3 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium.

6. Cross-institutional study

Students may request approval to complete a unit or units of study at another university and have those units of study credited towards completing requirements for the Bachelor of Music Studies on written application to the Undergraduate Studies Committee provided that the total credit point value of units of study taken outside the Conservatorium does not exceed 28 credit points for the whole degree. Such requests should be accompanied by written approval of the relevant dean in the other university to take the proposed unit or units of study.

7. Restriction on enrolment

Rules on enrolment in units of study with the Bachelor of Music Studies are governed by rule 3 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

8. Discontinuation of enrolment

Rules on Discontinuation of Enrolment within the Bachelor of Music Studies are governed by rule 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

9. Suspension of Candidature and re-enrolment after an absence

Rules on extended leave of absence, withdrawal for a course or unit of study are governed by rules 4.5.5 and 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. Students resuming a course after extended leave of absence or withdrawal from a course shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Head of School and shall be required to pass a re-audition at a level determined by the Head of School.

10. Satisfactory Progress

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. The Conservatorium may on the recommendation of the Head of School and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any can-

didate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

11. Time limit

A student shall be required to complete the Bachelor of Music Studies within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of eight semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

12. Credit for previous study

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rules 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music

Bachelor of Music Studies - Senate resolutions

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney Undergraduate Courses Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board relating to the Bachelor of Music Studies degree.

Requirements for the Pass degree

- To qualify for the award of the pass degree candidates must
- (a) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 144 credit points; and
- (b) satisfy the requirement of all other relevant By-Law, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Specialisations

The degree of the Bachelor of Music Studies is not awarded with particular specialisations.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies - Joint Resolutions of the Faculty of Arts and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music Section 1

1. Admission

- 1.1 An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the Faculty of Arts for entry in the Bachelor of Arts. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.

1.1.2 An interview and/or audition according to their proposed Principal Study as set out below.

Students wishing to undertake a major study in an instrument or voice: Applicants present an audition according to the requirements published by the Conservatorium of Music for major study in their instrument or voice.

Students wishing to undertake a minor study in an instrument or voice: Applicants present an audition according to the requirements published by the Conservatorium of Music for minor study in their instrument or voice.

Students wishing to undertake major study in composition: Applicants are required to submit at least three compositions in different performance media which should represent their present level of achievement as composers and to attend an interview at the Conservatorium

Students wishing to undertake a major in musicology: Applicants are required to present an example of recent written work and to attend an interview at the Conservatorium

1.1.3 A Music Skills test set by the Conservatorium.

1.2 Mature age students

1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level and also satisfy requirements set out above in 1.1.2 and 1.1.3.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degree are set out in the relevant Tables of Units of Study, published annually for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Music Studies in the Conservatorium Handbook and Faculty of Arts Handbook.

2.2 Full-time students normally take units of study with a total credit point value of 24 credit points per semester for 10 semesters.

2.3 Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the relevant Tables of units of study cited in 2.1

3. Requirements for the Degree

3.1 Requirements for the Pass Degree.

- To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete over ten semesters 240 credit points from units of study, 126 credit points from the units of study set out in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, parts A and B, and 114 from the units of study for the Bachelor of Music Studies, including:

- at least 72 senior credit points from units of study in part A of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, including a major in Music (from the MUSC units of study in part A) and a major from units of study in part A or part B of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts.

- 114 credit points from units of study in the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Music Studies published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook including:

(i) Principal Study over six semesters, as defined below;

(ii) Core requirements as set out in the table below;

(iii) Other subjects from the Table of Courses of Bachelor of Music Studies of the students choice.

- Principal Study: All students take Principal Study over six contiguous semesters. Principal Study may be taken at a Major level (6 credit points) or a Minor level (3 credit points). Principal Study is major or minor study in Voice (Classical), Jazz Voice (Minor level only), Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute (Major level only), Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion, and such other instruments as may be approved by the Undergraduate Studies Committee, Composition or Musicology.

- Core requirements for students of the Bachelor of Music Studies are set out in the table below: Students should complete a minimum of the following number of credit points in three areas (Principal Study, Core units, other subjects) throughout their course and reach the following minimum levels of achievement:

Area	Minimum credit points	Minimum level of achievement
(i) Principal Study	18 credit points	Principal Study 6 at major or minor level
(ii) Core Units:		
Performance	18 credit points	Students taking Performance as Principal Study may count their Principal Study towards these units.
Music Skills	27 credit points	Harmony 4; Aural Perception 4; Music Technology 1
Studies in the History and Analysis of Music	18 credit points	Comprising a minimum of 12 Foundation credit points
Teaching Music	6 credit points	
Subtotal, Principal Study plus Core Units:	87 credit points	
(iii) Other Subjects:	Further units to the value of approximately 27 credit points to be taken in areas of the student's choice.	

3.2 Requirements for the Honours Degree

Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours in the Bachelor of Arts. Requirements for Honours are according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Faculty of Arts handbook.

3.2.1. Qualification for Honours

Students are admitted to the Honours program according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

3.2.2. Grades of Honours

Grades of Honours are according to the resolutions set out in paragraphs 10 - 27 of the Faculty Resolutions of the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

4. Supervision

4.1 Students will be under the joint supervision of the Faculty of Arts and the Conservatorium.

4.2 The Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Conservatorium shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or in these resolutions.

Section 2

5. Details of units of study

Pre-requisites, co-requisites, assumed knowledge, mode of delivery, assessment and course content for units of study is as published an-

nually in the Conservatorium Handbook and Faculty of Arts Handbook and as advised in course handouts as set out in 2.1 of the Conservatorium Assessment Policy.

6. Variation of normal load

A normal full-time load is defined as an enrolment in a program of units of approved study to a total value of 24 credit points in any one semester. Students may enroll in a program of units of study at variance to a normal full-time load under the provision laid down in 4.2 and 4.3 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium and in Section 2, paragraph 60 of the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts relating to Joint Degrees.

7. Cross-institutional study

Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the relevant Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either

(a) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University, or

(b) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University

8. Restriction on enrolment

Rules on enrolment in units of study within the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies are governed by rule 3 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and by

5. Undergraduate courses

paragraph 63 of the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts relating to Joint Degrees.

9. Discontinuation of enrolment

Rules on Discontinuation of Enrolment within the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies are governed by rule 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. On written application to the relevant faculty, students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music Studies in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

10. Suspension of Candidature and re-enrolment after an absence

Rules on extended leave of absence, withdrawal from a course or unit of study are governed by rules 4.5.5 and 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. Students resuming a course after extended leave of absence or withdrawal from a course shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Head of School. If re-enrolling in a Principal Study unit of study (as defined in 3.1 above) shall be required to pass a re-audition at a level determined by the Head of School.

11. Satisfactory Progress

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and in paragraph 64 (Satisfactory Progress) of the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts relating to Joint Degrees. The relevant Dean may on the recommendation of the relevant Head of School and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or paragraph 64 of the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts relating to Joint Degree, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

12. Time limit

A student shall be required to complete the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of eight semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

13. Credit for previous study

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rules 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and paragraph 69 (Credit transfer policy) of the resolutions of the Faculty of Arts relating to Joint Degrees.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies - Senate Resolutions

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney Undergraduate Courses Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board and the Faculty of Arts relating to the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies degree.

Requirements for the Pass Degree

To qualify for the award of the pass degree candidates must:

(a) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 240 credit points; and

(b) satisfy the requirement of all other relevant By-Law, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours Degree

To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must:

(a) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a minimum of 288 credit points; and
(b) complete the requirements published in the joint Faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Diploma of Music - Faculty resolutions

Section 1

1. Admission

1.1 An applicant may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.

1.1.2 An audition in the applicant's proposed Principal Study instrument.

1.2 Mature age students

1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

2. Units of study

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the diploma are specified in the Diploma Table of Units of Study.

2.2 Students may take other Units of Study from the Table of Courses for the Bachelor of Music subject to approval of the Head of School.

2.3 Prerequisites and corequisites for units of study are set out in the Table of Units of Study.

3. Requirements for the Diploma

3.1 Principal Study

Students take units of study to the value of 24 credit points over 4 semesters in a Principal Study. Principal Study in the Diploma of Music is study at Major level in Piano, Harpsichord, Organ, Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Guitar, Lute, Harp, Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Recorder, French Horn, Jazz Performance, Trumpet, Trombone, Tuba, Percussion or Voice

3.2 Course requirements

To qualify for the diploma, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 96 credit points which include:

(a) 4 semesters (24 credit points) of Principal Study, reaching a minimum level of Principal Study 4 (Major)
(b) other requirements as set out under 3.3
(c) other subjects of the students choice.

3.3 Table of units of study for students in the Diploma of Music

Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study 1*	6	Principal Study 2*	6	Principal Study 3*	6	Principal Study 4*	6
Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3	Orchestral Studies or other instrument-specific subject	3
Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3	Chamber Music or Ensemble Activity	3
History and Analysis of Music	3	History and Analysis of Music	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3
Harmony and Analysis 1	3	Harmony and Analysis 2	3	Harmony and Analysis 3	3	Harmony and Analysis 4	3
Aural Perception 1**	3	Aural Perception 2	3	Aural Perception 3	3	Aural Perception 4	3
Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3	Free Choice	3

* - For each of the four semesters of Principal Study, students enrol in one of the instrumental or vocal units of study set out in 3.1 at Major level from 1 to 4 – eg, Piano 1–4 (Major). ** - Students must complete four semesters of Aural Perception - either Aural Perception 1-4 or Aural Perception 1A, 1B, 2 and 3.

Section 2

4. Details of units of study

Pre-requisites, co-requisites, assumed knowledge, mode of delivery, assessment and course content for units of study are as published

annually in the Conservatorium Handbook and as advised in course handouts as set out in 2.1 of the Conservatorium Assessment Policy.

5. Variation of normal load

A normal full-time load is defined as an enrolment in a program of approved units of study to a total value of 24 credit points in any one semester. Students may enrol in a program of units of study at variance to a normal full-time load under the provision laid down in 4.2 and 4.3 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium.

6. Cross-institutional study

Cross-institutional study is not normally available to students in the Diploma of Music.

7. Restriction on enrolment

Rules on enrolment in units of study with the Diploma of Music are governed by rule 3 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

8. Discontinuation of enrolment

Rules on Discontinuation of enrolment within the Diploma of Music are governed by rule 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

9. Suspension of Candidature and re-enrolment after an absence

Rules on extended leave of absence, withdrawal for a course or unit of study are governed by rules 4.5.5 and 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. Students resuming a course after extended leave of absence or withdrawal from a course shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Head of School and shall be required to pass a re-audition and/or interview at a level determined by the Head of School.

10. Satisfactory Progress

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music. The Conservatorium may on the recommendation of the Head of School and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

11. Time limit

A student shall be required to complete the Diploma of Music within a period of ten years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of eight semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

12. Credit for previous study

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rules 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music

Diploma of Music - Senate Resolutions

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney Undergraduate Courses Rule, which sets out the require-

ments for all undergraduate courses, and the resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board relating to the Diploma of Music.

Requirements for the Diploma

To qualify for the award of the diploma candidates must

- complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 96 credit points; and
- satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Diploma of Opera - Faculty resolutions

section 1

1. Admission

1.1 Applicants must usually be at least 21 years of age by 1 March of the year in which they intend to commence the course and may gain admission to the program by satisfying requirements in each of the following:

1.1.1 The NSW Higher School Certificate [HSC], or its interstate or overseas equivalent, at a level determined each year by the University. Students must have presented a minimum of two units of English and are expected to have presented a minimum of two units of Music for the HSC examination.

1.1.2 An audition and interview.

1.1.3 A music skills test.

1.2 Mature age students

1.2.1 Applicants who have attained the age of 21 years by 1 March in the year of intended enrolment may apply for Mature Age Admission.

1.2.2 Applicants for Mature Age Admission must present evidence demonstrating that they have attained a standard of education and experience adequate for entry to the program and have the capacity to successfully undertake study at the tertiary level.

2. Units of Study

2.1 The Units of Study which may be taken for the diploma are specified in the Diploma of Opera Table of Units of Study.

2.2 Students may take other Units of Study from the Table of Courses for the Bachelor of Music subject to approval of the Undergraduate Studies Committee.

2.3 Prerequisites and corequisites for Units of Study are set out in the Table of Units of Study.

3. Requirements for the Diploma of Opera

3.1 Course requirements

To qualify for the diploma, candidates must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points comprising:

- semesters (36 credit points) of Opera Voice.
- semesters (18 credit points) each of Movement and Stagecraft, Production, Opera Ensemble and Opera Italian
- semesters (12 credit points) each of Opera Repertoire, Opera German, and Opera French

3.2 Enrolment pattern for students in the Diploma of Opera

3.2 Enrolment pattern for students in the Diploma of Opera					
Semester 1		Semester 2		Semester 3	
Opera Voice 1	6	Opera Voice 2	6	Opera Voice 3	6
Movement & Stagecraft 1	3	Movement & Stagecraft 2	3	Movement & Stagecraft 3	3
Opera Ensemble 1	3	Opera Ensemble 2	3	Opera Ensemble 3	3
Opera Italian 1	3	Opera Italian 2	3	Opera Italian 3	3
Opera German 1	3	Opera German 2	3	Opera German 3	3
Opera French 1	3	Opera French 2	3	Opera Repertoire 1	3
Production 1	3	Production 2	3	Production 3	3
	24		24		24
Semester 4		Semester 5		Semester 6	
Opera Voice 4	6	Opera Voice 5	6	Opera Voice 6	6
Movement & Stagecraft 4	3	Movement & Stagecraft 5	3	Movement & Stagecraft 6	3
Opera Ensemble 4	3	Opera Ensemble 5	3	Opera Ensemble 6	3
Opera Italian 4	3	Opera Italian 5	3	Opera Italian 6	3
Opera German 4	3	Opera French 3	3	Opera French 4	3
Opera Repertoire 2	3	Opera Repertoire 3	3	Opera Repertoire 4	3
Production 4	3	Production 5	3	Production 6	3
	24		24		24

5. Undergraduate courses

Section 2

4. *Details of units of study*

Prerequisites, corequisites, assumed knowledge, mode of delivery, assessment and course content for units of study are as published annually in the Conservatorium Handbook and as advised in course handouts as set out in 2.1 of the Conservatorium Assessment Policy.

5. *Variation of normal load*

A normal full-time load is defined as an enrolment in a program of units of study approved by the Board to a total value of 24 credit points in any one semester. Students may enrol in a program of units of study at variance to a normal full-time load under the provision laid down in 4.2 and 4.3 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium.

6. *Cross-institutional study*

Cross-institutional study is not normally available to students in the Diploma of Opera.

7. *Restriction on enrolment*

Rules on enrolment in units of study with the Diploma of Opera are governed by rule 3 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

8. *Discontinuation of Enrolment*

Rules on Discontinuation of Enrolment within the Diploma of Opera are governed by rule 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

9. *Suspension of Candidature and re-enrolment after an absence*

9.1 Rules on extended leave of absence, withdrawal from a course or unit of study are governed by rules 4.5.5 and 4.6 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

9.2 Students resuming a course after extended leave of absence or withdrawal from a course shall be subject to the course requirements in effect at the time of resumption, shall be required to re-enrol as directed by the Head of School and shall be required to pass a re-audition and/or interview at a level determined by the Head of School.

10. *Satisfactory Progress*

Rules on progression in the program are governed by rule 4 and subsections of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

The Conservatorium may:

(a) on the recommendation of the Head of School and in accordance with paragraph 4 and paragraph 5.8 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and

(b) where, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

11. *Time limit*

A student shall be required to complete the Diploma of Opera within a period of five years from commencement of enrolment, except that the requirements for Principal Study shall be completed within a period of six semesters, as set out in rule 6 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

12. *Credit for previous study*

A candidate may receive credit for previous study at the Conservatorium or at another institution under the regulations set down in rules 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Rules of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music

13. *Transitional arrangements*

13.1 *Third Year Students (as of 1 January 2003)*

Students enrolled in the Diploma of Opera prior to 1st January, 2003, who have substantially completed the equivalent of two full-time years of the course (96 credit points including Opera Voice 4, or a slightly lesser number of credit points as approved by the Assistant Principal) will complete the requirements for the Diploma set down at the time of their first enrolment in the Diploma.

13.2 *Other Students*

Students enrolled in the Diploma of Opera prior to 1st January, 2003, who have not substantially completed the equivalent of two full-time years of the course may complete the course according to the regulations in existence when they first enrolled or apply in writing to transfer to the requirements set out in these Faculty Resolutions. Applications to transfer to these resolutions should be sent to the Manager, Student Administration.

Diploma of Opera - Senate resolutions

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney Undergraduate Courses Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the resolutions of the Conservatorium College Board relating to the Diploma of Opera degree.

To qualify for the award of the diploma candidates must:

- complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 144 credit points; and
- satisfy the requirement of all other relevant By-Law, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

6. Undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Aboriginal & Torres Strt Islander Musics

MUED 1007 Aboriginal & Torres Strt Islander Musics

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs per week (1 lect and 1 seminar). **Assessment:** Fieldwork assignment (35%); seminar presentation (25%); major assignment (40%). The focus of this unit of study is understanding traditional and contemporary ATSI musics and the ways in which they relate to the cultural, educational, historical, political and social contexts of Australian indigenous peoples. To achieve this, the unit of study requires experience of the musics of ATSI cultures and methods for their study; interaction with indigenous personalities; investigation of the history of the study of ATSI cultures; activities in fieldwork; observation of government policies on the study of ATSI cultures; and consideration of the ethical issues involved in the study of ATSI musics and cultures.

Accompaniment

ENSE 1000 Accompaniment 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Howie (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr prac tut/wk; 1hr accomp tut/2wk. **Corequisites:** KEYB1008 Pianoforte 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Accompany one student performance at one concert practice (50%), accompaniment tutorial (25%), vocal studio (25%). Students will gain basic, first-hand experience of sight reading, ensemble and rehearsal techniques, teaching methods, performance technique and repertoire. Students will be assigned to a vocal studio for one hour each week. They will be expected to act as the accompanist for the lessons throughout the semester and then perform with the student concerned at the Accompaniment concert practice. Progress will be monitored to identify those with special talent in the area of keyboard accompaniment. Reports will be written by the panel attending the concert practice and the teacher supervising the weekly practical tutorials.

ENSE 1001 Accompaniment 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Howie (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr prac tut/wk; 1hr accomp tut/2wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1000 Accompaniment 1. **Corequisites:** KEYB1009 Pianoforte 2 (Major). **Assessment:** Accompany one student performance at one concert practice (50%), accompaniment tutorial (25%), vocal studio (25%). *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* Please refer to Accompaniment 1. Instead of a vocal student, students will work regularly with an instrumental student of their choice throughout the semester. This partner will attend the fortnightly accompaniment tutorials when possible and will take part in the concert practice assessment at the end of the semester.

ENSE 2000 Accompaniment 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1001 Accompaniment 2. **Corequisites:** KEYB2007 Pianoforte 3 (Major) or PERF2000 Principal Study (Diploma) 3. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material and performance in two masterclasses (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students will undertake a comprehensive syllabus for vocal and instrumental repertoire. They will study the pianistic devices demanded by various composition styles, techniques of performance, rehearsal and ensemble, sight-reading, transposition, the reduction of orchestral scores for the keyboard and the concepts of communication. The unit will also contain an introduction to the skills required of the vocal coach and the repetiteur and a series of two masterclasses with professional musicians. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 2001 Accompaniment 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2000 Accompaniment 3. **Corequisites:** KEYB2008 Pianoforte 4 (Major) or PERF2001 Principal Study (Diploma) 4. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material and performance in two masterclasses (100%).

Please refer to Accompaniment 3. Students who show potential will be offered the option of progressing into Accompaniment Major (Accompaniment 5-6-7-8). For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 3000 Accompaniment 5

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson plus 3hrs accompanying vocal studies/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2001 Accompaniment 4. **Corequisites:** ENSE3002 Accompaniment Performance 1. **Assessment:** Preparation of lesson material; performance in vocal studios; at least two concert practice performances.

This unit is designed for those keyboard students who have exhibited exceptional ability as vocal and instrumental accompanists. It enables them to study in greater depth the various aspects of piano accompaniment as a profession. Students will be exposed to a wide range of performance and learning experiences. Emphasis will be placed on sight reading, techniques of rehearsal and performance, the adaptation of keyboard technique to the demands of ensemble, the specialised skills required of the vocal as opposed to the instrumental accompanist and an extensive exploration of the ensemble repertoire. Enrolment is subject to audition. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 3001 Accompaniment 6

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson plus 3hrs accompanying vocal studios /wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3000 Accompaniment 5. **Corequisites:** ENSE3003 Accompaniment Performance 2. **Assessment:** Preparation of lesson material; performance in vocal studios; at least two concert practice performances.

In this semester emphasis is placed on the importance of basic keyboard technique to the accompaniment repertoire. Preparation for solo recital involving repertoire appropriate for an Accompaniment major. Assessment requirements will include a performance assignment, such as taking responsibility for the preparation and performance of a recital with a junior student. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 4000 Accompaniment 7

6 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and 3hrs accompanying vocal studios, choral ensembles/wk.

Prerequisites: ENSE3001 Accompaniment 6. **Corequisites:** ENSE4004 Accompaniment Performance 3. **Assessment:** Performance of major ensemble work and in vocal studios and minimum two concert practice performances (100%).

Students will be involved in advanced study of keyboard accompaniment skills. Particular attention will be paid to rehearsal techniques. Early preparation for the two Senior Accompaniment Recitals, including choice of appropriate repertoire, programming, program notes, rehearsal schedules and developing a professional relationship with a partner. Students will be encouraged to extend their repertoire in order to be able to choose the most suitable program for their final assessment. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 4001 Accompaniment 8

6 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson plus 2hrs accompanying vocal studios, choral ensembles/wk.

Prerequisites: ENSE4000 Accompaniment 7. **Corequisites:** ENSE4005 Accompaniment Performance 4. **Assessment:** 35min senior recital with a vocalist; 40min senior recital with an instrumentalist; at least two concert practice performances; preparation of lesson material; performance in vocal studios (100%).

Students will work towards their two Senior Recitals in collaboration with approved soloists. The program should include major works from the appropriate repertoire, a range of historical and national styles and a variety of pianistic demands. Program content and presentation of the recital will be taken into account in the final assessment. Particular attention will be paid to achieving a professional standard of preparation, rehearsal and performance. Students will be encouraged to become involved in the professional community, either as an observer or as a performer, drawing on their experience for their own recitals. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

Accompaniment Performance

The sequence of Accompaniment Performance 1 to 4 and the co-requisites, Accompaniment 5 to 8, is taken in lieu of Pianoforte (Major) 5 to 8 only by students who have successfully auditioned for entry into the Accompaniment major. The Principal Study is Accompaniment 5 to 8. The four Accompaniment Performance units focus on the study of solo repertoire and technical work aimed at improving the keyboard technique. Content is chosen to be particularly relevant for the accompaniment specialization. The sequence is designed to

6. Undergraduate units of study

emphasise the need for accompanists to be more than adequate pianists and students will be able to consult their keyboard lecturer on any technical matter which may arise in the preparation of their Accompaniment Senior Recitals.

ENSE 3002 Accompaniment Performance 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** KEYB2008 Pianoforte 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** ENSE3000 Accompaniment 5. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance and preparation of lesson material.

ENSE 3003 Accompaniment Performance 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3002 Accompaniment Performance 1. **Corequisites:** ENSE3001 Accompaniment 6. **Assessment:** 35 minute senior solo recital, one concert practice performance.

ENSE 4004 Accompaniment Performance 3

3 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3003 Accompaniment Performance 2. **Corequisites:** ENSE4000 Accompaniment 7. **Assessment:** 15min technical/repertoire exam (to include an unassisted quick-study ensemble work) plus preparation of lesson material (100%).

ENSE 4005 Accompaniment Performance 4

3 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE4004 Accompaniment Performance 3. **Corequisites:** ENSE4001 Accompaniment 8. **Assessment:** 15min technical/repertoire exam and preparation of lesson material (100%).

Advanced Aural

MCGY 3000 Advanced Aural 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr J. Shaw (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Aural Perception 4. **Assessment:** Homework assignments (15%) and topic-based tests (85%).

This unit builds on Aural Perception 1-4 and aims to develop aural skills to a more advanced level. The course will strike a balance between sight-singing, dictation and analytical exercises, using a wide variety of repertoire. Students will also have the opportunity to suggest particular types of work that they would like to pursue.

MCGY 3001 Advanced Aural 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr J. Shaw (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Advanced Aural 1. **Assessment:** Homework assignments (15%) and topic-based tests (85%).

The unit will provide further opportunities to practise skills that were introduced in Advanced Aural 1. Additional topics will include complex rhythms, counterpoint and more advanced atonal work. Students will also have the opportunity to suggest particular types of work they would like to pursue.

Advanced Harmony

MCGY 2000 Advanced Harmony 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Three 20 bar assignments (60%); one 40min seminar presentation (40%).

It is recommended that all students considering enrolling in this unit of study first complete Harmony and Analysis 4. Students in this unit will observe in detail a selection of pre-20th century western musical styles and the work of particular composers, applying the knowledge thus gained by writing short compositions in the relevant styles. For the student with some creative inclinations, the activity of stylistic imitation offers unique insights into the music of any period. Topics for study will be selected according to the interests of the group, taking into account the need for a coherent and cumulative course structure. Normally, 16th century counterpoint and 18th century fugue constitute a substantial part of the course.

MCGY 2001 Advanced Harmony 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Three 20 bar assignments (60%), one 40min seminar presentation (40%).

It is recommended that all students considering enrolling in this unit of study first complete Harmony and Analysis 4. Advanced Harmony 2 explores the techniques of 20th century composition through the process of stylistic imitation. Topics for study are chosen according to the interests of the group and students will complete short pieces in the styles of the selected composers. The main areas of study normally include modal techniques, extended triadic and non-triadic harmonies, atonality and serial techniques, minimalism and chance music.

Advanced Small Ensemble

Advanced small ensemble is only available for years 2-4. Membership is selected by the teacher of the ensemble in consultation with the Chair of Jazz Studies. This ensemble operates as the other small

ensembles do, with the exception that it is required to be the rehearsal band for Jazz Arranging majors. It is intended that the most skilled small group jazz studies students will make up the membership. Because this ensemble is the premier small ensemble of the Jazz Unit, it is expected that it will participate in several public performances every year.

JAZZ 2000 Advanced Small Ensemble 1

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 2. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment subject to approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 2001 Advanced Small Ensemble 2

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 3; Advanced Small Ensemble 1. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment subject to approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 3000 Advanced Small Ensemble 3

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 4; Advanced Small Ensemble 2. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to the approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 3001 Advanced Small Ensemble 4

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 5; Advanced Small Ensemble 3. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 4000 Advanced Small Ensemble 5

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 6; Advanced Small Ensemble 4. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies

JAZZ 4001 Advanced Small Ensemble 6

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 7; Advanced Small Ensemble 5. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 8. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to approval of the Chair of Jazz Studies.

Advanced String Pedagogy

The Advanced String Pedagogy research project presents an opportunity for students in the Bachelor of Music (Performance) and Graduate Diploma of Music (in the related studies option) to broaden their understanding and expertise in all aspects of string teaching. Students need to identify a research topic in consultation with the Chair, String Unit. Research needs to be guided by a comprehensive and critical understanding of teaching materials and resources available in the areas of individual and ensemble teaching. The research project should be focused on improving the student's applied instrumental teaching skills and contribute to an autonomous approach to the teaching of his/her instrument. It can include both theoretical and practical elements (workshop presentations, lecture demonstrations).

STRG 1037 Advanced String Pedagogy 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr supervision/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Strings 2, Violin/Viola/Cello/Double Bass/Harp/Lute/Guitar 6 (Major). **Assessment:** One short essay (1500-2000w) outlining the project (20%); one long essay (4000-5000w) or lecture/workshop demonstration (80%).

Students wishing to enrol in Advanced String Pedagogy may be able to substitute two units of study in the area of music education in place of the formal prerequisite in Pedagogy Strings 2. Contact the Chair of the Strings Unit for more information.

STRG 1038 Advanced String Pedagogy 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr supervision/wk. **Prerequisites:** Advanced String Pedagogy 1. **Assessment:** One

short essay (1500-2000w) outlining the project (20%); one long essay (4000-5000w) or lecture/workshop demonstration (80%).

Aural Perception

Aural Perception (AP) is taken as a sequence of either four or five semester units. On entry to the BMus, DipMus or BMusStudies awards students will—on the basis of a written test—be assigned either to AP1 or to AP1A and AP1B. Both options cover the same material and have the same exit standard, but while AP1 is a one semester unit, AP1A and AP1B extend over one year (two semesters) to enable students with limited experience or weakness to progress at a slower pace. Regardless of the results of the written test, students may request enrolment in AP1A and AP1B. Students who successfully complete AP1 in first semester progress to AP2 in second semester. Students who successfully complete AP1B at the end of second semester progress to AP2 in the first semester of the following year.

The AP units aim to foster musical understanding by developing those aural perception skills which are essential for any prospective professional musician:

- The ability to recognise, memorise and notate musical patterns heard (dictation and analysis work); and
- The ability to imagine (in one's 'inner ear') and reproduce (vocally) musical patterns from notation (Solfege work).

Students are encouraged to apply the ideas and procedures studied in class to their own musical pursuits. Within the Musicology Unit, AP is integrated as closely as possible with the Harmony and Music History units.

MCGY 1000 Aural Perception 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr Lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Assessment:** Weekly Lab assignment (15%); 1hr mid-semester written test (15%); Solfege class work assessment (15%); 1hr written examination (30%); 10 min Solfege examination (25%).

Students work on the following material:

- intervals: all up to and including P8
- scales: major, 3 forms of minor, from tonic and dominant
- diatonic melodies
- chords: major, minor and diminished triads
- chord progressions: I, II, IV, V and VI
- rhythm: quarter-beat values in simple time/sixth-beat values in compound time.

For further information contact A. Maddox (Musicology).

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 1, Benward B. Kolosick JT.
Ear training: a technique for listening. 6th ed. Boston, McGraw Hill, 2000Edlund L.
Modus Vetus. Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

MCGY 1001 Aural Perception 1A

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Assessment:** 5-10 min weekly Lab tests (25 marks); weekly Lab assignments (15 marks); Solfege tutorial assessment (15 marks); 1hr Lab examination (25 marks); 5 min Solfege examination (20 marks).

Students work on the following material:

- intervals: all up to and including P5 and P8
- scales: major and the 3 forms of minor
- simple diatonic melodies
- chords: major, minor and diminished triads
- chord progressions: I, II and V
- rhythm: half-beat values in simple time/third-beat values in compound time.

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 1A, Edlund L. Modus Vetus.
Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

MCGY 1002 Aural Perception 1B

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr Lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Aural Perception 1A. **Assessment:** Weekly Lab assignment (15%); 1hr mid-semester written test (15%); Solfege class work assessment (15%); 1hr written examination (30%); 10 min Solfege examination (25%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students will continue to work on the material in AP1A as well as:

- intervals: all up to and including P8
- scales: major and three forms of minor from the dominant
- chord progressions: I, II, IV, V and VI
- rhythm: quarter-beat values in simple time/sixth-beat values in compound time.

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 1B, Benward B. Kolosick JT.
Ear training: a technique for listening. 6th ed. Boston, McGraw Hill, 2000Edlund L.
Modus Vetus. Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

MCGY 1003 Aural Perception 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr Lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** MCGY1000 Aural Perception 1 or MCGY1002 Aural Perception 1B. **Assessment:** Weekly Lab assignment (15%); 1hr mid-semester written test (15%); Solfege class work assessment (15%); 1hr written examination (30%); 10 min Solfege examination (25%).

Students will continue to work on the material covered in Aural Perception 1 or Aural Perception 1B as well as:

- Church modes
- chords: augmented triad and Mm7 chord
- chord progressions: III, VII, v and V7
- 1st and 4th Species Counterpoint
- rhythm: triplets in simple time and duplets in compound time.

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 2, Benward B. Kolosick JT.
Ear training: a technique for listening. 6th ed. Boston, McGraw Hill, 2000Edlund L.
Modus Vetus. Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

MCGY 2004 Aural Perception 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr Lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Aural Perception 2. **Assessment:** Weekly Lab assignment (15%); 1hr mid-semester written test (15%); Solfege class work assessment (15%); 1hr written examination (30%); 10 min Solfege examination (25%).

Students will continue to work on the material covered earlier as well as:

- intervals larger than P8
- pitch patterns of up to nine notes
- scales: chromatic and whole tone
- chromatic tonal melodies
- chords: diminished 7ths
- chord progressions: leading note 7th chords and secondary dominants
- rhythm: irregular divisions and small divisions.

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 3, Benward B. Kolosick JT.
Ear training: a technique for listening. 6th ed. Boston, McGraw Hill, 2000Edlund L.
Modus Novus. Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1963Edlund L. Modus Vetus.
Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

MCGY 2005 Aural Perception 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr Lab and one 1hr Solfege tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Aural Perception 3. **Assessment:** Weekly Lab assignment (15%); 1hr mid-semester written test (15%); Solfege class work assessment (15%); 1hr written examination (30%); 10 min Solfege examination (25%).

Students will continue to work on the material covered earlier as well as:

- pitch patterns of up to twelve notes
- atonal melodies
- non-triadic chords and chord series
- tonal chord progressions: Neapolitan 6th and Augmented 6th chords
- rhythm: mixed metre and additive metres.

Textbooks

Workbook for Aural Perception 4, Benward B. Kolosick JT.
Ear training: a technique for listening. 6th ed. Boston, McGraw Hill, 2000Edlund L.
Modus Novus. Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1963Edlund L. Modus Vetus.
Stockholm/London: Nordiska/Chester, 1974

Australian Music Research

CMPN 1001 Australian Music Research 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec/wk. **Assessment:** Class presentation (40%), final paper (60%).

Study of a group of approximately 20-30 scores by representative Australian composers. An individual research project on the work of a particular Australian composer, or an approved aspect of Australian music. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 1002 Australian Music Research 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Australian Music Research 1. **Assessment:** Class presentation (40%), final paper (60%).

Please refer to Australian Music Research 1. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

Baroque Flute Major and Minor

Baroque Flute is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weak-

6. Undergraduate units of study

nesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major study and minor study in Baroque Flute.

WIND 1000 Baroque Flute 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1010 Baroque Flute 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1001 Baroque Flute 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1018 Baroque Flute 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2000 Baroque Flute 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2020 Baroque Flute 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 2001 Baroque Flute 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min junior recital, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2021 Baroque Flute 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3000 Baroque Flute 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3022 Baroque Flute 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3001 Baroque Flute 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing / recital, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3023 Baroque Flute 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury

recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4000 Baroque Flute 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4032 Baroque Flute 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered (check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4001 Baroque Flute 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing / 50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4033 Baroque Flute 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Baroque Flute 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

Baroque Studies

The Baroque Studies units give students the opportunity to extend their knowledge of baroque music with emphasis on student participation and individual exploration. Topics in 17th century and early 18th century music are covered and are chosen to broaden familiarity with repertoire (including well-known and lesser known music), genres, styles, instruments and aspects of performance practice.

MCGY 3003 Baroque Studies 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music History 1 and 2 and any other 2 semesters of Music History. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation on essay topic (30%), 2000w essay (50%), class project and participation (20%).

In this semester study will focus mainly on 17th-century topics. Topics for student study are negotiated early in the semester taking into account the interests and experience of individual students. Additionally a short class project at the beginning of the semester will study a range of internationally known performance ensembles specializing in baroque music.

Textbooks

Palisca C. Baroque music. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, 1991

MCGY 3004 Baroque Studies 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music History 1 and 2 and any other 2 semesters of Music History. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation on essay topic (30%), 2000w essay (50%), class project and participation (20%).

In this semester study will focus mainly on early 18th-century topics. Topics for student study are negotiated early in the semester taking into account the interests and experience of individual students and will normally include study of major works by outstanding composers of the era. An additional short class project will study journal articles dealing with issues of performance practice relevant to the late baroque period.

Textbooks

Palisca C. Baroque music. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, 1991

Bassoon Major and Minor

Bassoon is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Bassoon.

WIND 1002 Bassoon 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and

concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1019 Bassoon 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1003 Bassoon 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1002 Bassoon 1(Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1020 Bassoon 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1019 Bassoon 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2002 Bassoon 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2022 Bassoon 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 2003 Bassoon 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min junior recital, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2023 Bassoon 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3002 Bassoon 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3024 Bassoon 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3003 Bassoon 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing / recital, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3025 Bassoon 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4004 Bassoon 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4034 Bassoon 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at

masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4005 Bassoon 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing / 50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4035 Bassoon 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Bassoon 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

Big Band

The Big Band may, at any one time, comprise students enrolled in Big Band 1-8. The music that is studied and performed in Big Band 1-8 covers a wide range of styles from early to contemporary Jazz. Student compositions are specifically encouraged as the ensemble serves as a rehearsal band for student arrangements. Unit content in each semester is based on all aspects of professional and creative ensemble performance, including: reading, improvisation, dynamics, tone, intonation, articulation, swing, time-feel, style and ensemble interaction. Big Band membership is determined by staff from audition results so that students of similar experience can work together. This ensemble is the premier large ensemble of the Jazz Unit and will give several public performances each year.

NOTE: All Jazz Instrumental majors are required to audition for Big Band. Acceptance depends upon instrumentation balance and student competency. Jazz students who do not gain entry to the Big Band will enrol in another unit of study of their choice. Non-Jazz majors may apply to audition and may be accepted by the Chair of the Jazz Studies Unit.

JAZZ 1000 Big Band 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 1001 Big Band 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 2002 Big Band 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 2003 Big Band 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3002 Big Band 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3003 Big Band 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 4002 Big Band 7

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%). Enrolment is subject to audition.

6. Undergraduate units of study

JAZZ 4003 Big Band 8

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Big Band 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).
Enrolment is subject to audition.

Brass Choir

Brass majors enrolled in BMus, BMus Studies, and DipMus will acquire ensemble skills and knowledge about original and transcribed repertoire for large groups of brass instruments by working in the brass choir. The problems of balance and intonation are dealt with on an ongoing basis through the eight semesters of the course. Students will become progressively more skilled and cognisant of the minute details of fine ensemble playing. Public performances play a large part and students may be required to perform outside of study time.

BRSS 1000 Brass Choir 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 1001 Brass Choir 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 2000 Brass Choir 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 2001 Brass Choir 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 3000 Brass Choir 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 3001 Brass Choir 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 4000 Brass Choir 7

3 credit points. A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

BRSS 4001 Brass Choir 8

3 credit points. A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Choir 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information contact the Chair (Brass).

Brass Performance Class

BRSS 1018 Brass Performance Class 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

This unit of study gives students an opportunity to perform regularly at masterclasses. Students will be expected to appraise their own

performance (as well as the performance of their peers) in an articulate and constructive manner. Analysis of musical style, breathing and posture and performance techniques will be covered.

BRSS 1019 Brass Performance Class 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 1. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 2028 Brass Performance Class 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 2. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 2029 Brass Performance Class 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 3. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 3028 Brass Performance Class 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 4. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 3029 Brass Performance Class 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 5. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 4028 Brass Performance Class 7

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 6. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

BRSS 4029 Brass Performance Class 8

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Brass Performance Class 7. **Corequisites:** Tuba, Trumpet, Trombone or French Horn at the major level. **Assessment:** Three performances and journal (50%); class attendance and journal (20%); 2000 word paper (30%). Penalties apply for late submission without medical certification (2% per day).

Cello Ensemble

The Cello Ensemble offers more challenge to advanced cellists than the cello part in most chamber music or orchestral literature. A wide variety of ensemble works will be studied and performed. New pieces are commissioned every year, concerts, broadcasts and tours undertaken. Performing with and without a conductor and in different positions will improve aural awareness, develop rhythmic control, coordinate pulse, balance, intonation and listening skills. Students will learn strategies to develop a cohesive ensemble with a refined and sophisticated cello sound and develop an autonomous and professional attitude to rehearsal and performance.

STRG 1000 Cello Ensemble 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G.Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 1001 Cello Ensemble 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G.Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 2000 Cello Ensemble 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G.Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 2001 Cello Ensemble 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G.Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 3. **Assessment:**

ment: A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 3000 Cello Ensemble 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 3001 Cello Ensemble 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 4000 Cello Ensemble 7

3 credit points. G. Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

STRG 4001 Cello Ensemble 8

3 credit points. G. Pedersen (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Cello Ensemble 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

Chamber Music

The Conservatorium aims to establish an environment which recognises the importance of chamber music in our musical heritage and consequently in the optimal development of a complete professional musician. Units have been designed to maintain and enhance the practical role of chamber music as an integral part of all performance award programs. The ability to interact successfully with professional colleagues in an ensemble situation is an essential element in every musician's education. The definition of 'chamber music' in this context is given as any music composed for a small ensemble of from 2 to 8 musicians (inclusive) performing without a conductor. Duo combinations will only be accepted under certain conditions, prescribed by Ensemble Studies Unit staff. It is important to note that, in accordance with this definition and the outline requirements of all units, participation in other larger ensembles within the Conservatorium will not be regarded as an acceptable alternative to chamber music.

Six units of Chamber Music are compulsory for all Bachelor of Music (Performance) majors (apart from Keyboard and Jazz Studies students) and four units are required for all Diploma of Music students (apart from Keyboard and Jazz Studies students). Keyboard majors take the alternative Accompaniment 1 & 2 units before taking four units of Chamber Music in the Bachelor of Music or two units of Chamber Music in the Diploma of Music. Chamber Music is also offered to students who are enrolled in performance at the major level as their Principal Study in the Bachelor of Music (Music Education) and Bachelor of Music Studies awards. Students taking major level study in Voice may enrol in Choir or Choral Ensemble in lieu of Chamber Music for a maximum of two semesters.

Students will be guided and coached towards developing a knowledgeable and inspired musical interpretation and an accomplished technical expertise in the performance of the great masterpieces of the chamber music repertoire. Works studied will encompass an historical perspective from the Baroque through the Classical and Romantic to the Twentieth Century and contemporary Australian compositions.

From the first semester of 2002, all students, except those entering the final year of their course, have been required to work in a Composer Performer Workshop ensemble for one semester as one of the six compulsory chamber music units required for the Bachelor of Music and Diploma of Music awards. This may be as a member of a pre-existing chamber ensemble or a newly formed one. Enrolment will be as a Chamber Music unit of study not CPW. Regular supervised rehearsals, tutorials, seminar/workshops and occasional master classes will provide students with ensemble skills including an awareness of musical balance, phrasing and intonation, musical values and stylistic traditions, mutual respect, tolerance and cooperation, consultation, interaction and compromise, reciprocal inspiration and group responsibility.

Students in a Composer Performer Workshop ensemble will attend one two hour tutorial/rehearsal for twelve weeks, with staff and students from the Composition Unit. Students in a Composer Performer Workshop ensemble should consult Michael Smetanin (Composition) or David Miller (Ensemble Studies) for further in-

formation and also see the entry in this handbook under Composer Performer Workshop.

Assessment will be made of achievement and attitude in all tutorials (60%) and a final performance (40%). An 80% attendance record at rehearsals, tutorials and seminar/workshops is a requirement for all students.

ENSE 1005 Chamber Music 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 1 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 1007 Chamber Music 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 2 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 2002 Chamber Music 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 2 or Accompaniment 2 (Keyboard Majors). **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 3 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 2004 Chamber Music 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 4 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 3004 Chamber Music 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 5 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 3005 Chamber Music 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 6 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 4006 Chamber Music 7

3 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 7 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 4007 Chamber Music 8

3 credit points. D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one 2hr seminar attendance and performance/sem. **Prerequisites:** Chamber Music 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%). Students wishing to enrol in Chamber Music 8 after the second week of semester must have permission from the Chair (Ensemble Studies).

Choir

Choir is offered only in Semester 1 of each year. The objective of the ensemble is to familiarise students with large-scale choral repertoire and to provide the opportunity for regular performances. Rehearsals and performances of oratorios and other large-scale choral works will usually include working with a symphony orchestra.

This sequence of units is compulsory for students in the Bachelor of Music (Music Education) who are not involved in another large

6. Undergraduate units of study

ensemble. Students may also take Choral Ensemble in the second semester.

Students are required to adhere to professional modes of conduct and for this reason punctuality and disciplined behaviour will be taken into account in assessment.

ENSE 1015 Choir 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 1019 Choir 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1015 Choir 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 2008 Choir 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1019 Choir 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 2012 Choir 4

3 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2008 Choir 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Choral Ensemble

Choral Ensemble is offered in Semester 2 of each year. It may be counted towards the compulsory requirement to complete four semesters of large ensemble work for Bachelor of Music (Music Education) students.

The ensemble's aim is to familiarise students with a variety of choral ensemble repertoire including cantatas, oratorios, and choral music from Renaissance and Classical periods. Rehearsals and performances will take into account performance practices of various historic periods and may include early instrumental ensembles. Students are required to adhere to professional modes of conduct and for this reason punctuality and disciplined behaviour will be taken into account in assessment.

ENSE 1002 Choral Ensemble 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 2003 Choral Ensemble 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1002 Choral Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 3016 Choral Ensemble 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2003 Choral Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

ENSE 4020 Choral Ensemble 4

3 credit points. N. McEwan. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs of rehearsals/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3016 Choral Ensemble 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Clarinet Major and Minor

Clarinet is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in clarinet.

WIND 1004 Clarinet 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and

concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1021 Clarinet 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Noticeboard.). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1005 Clarinet 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert prac/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1022 Clarinet 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Noticeboard.). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2004 Clarinet 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2024 Clarinet 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 minconcert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2005 Clarinet 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min. junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2025 Clarinet 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 3004 Clarinet 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board.). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 3026 Clarinet 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board.). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 3005 Clarinet 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board.). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing/recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 3027 Clarinet 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (See Woodwind Noticeboard). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4008 Clarinet 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (See Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4036 Clarinet 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio

classes and exam classes when offered. (See Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4009 Clarinet 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/50 min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4037 Clarinet 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Clarinet 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

Classical Studies

MCGY 2006 Classical Studies

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Associate Professor P. McCallum (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music History 3. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation (30%), 2000w approx. final essay (40%), listening test (30%).

The unit exists to enable students to explore topics which will deepen and extend their understanding of the music of a highly significant style and repertoire, the Viennese style, c. 1770-1827. Students will become acquainted with significant repertoire, research one topic in depth, and become acquainted with several topics through the research of others, and read and absorb a selection of critical comment on the classical era. Specific topics will be negotiated during the first meeting depending in part on the scholarly and instrumental specialities of the students taking the course. Topics may focus on the origins and development of 18th century classicism with particular reference to Haydn and Mozart.

Composer Performer Workshop

The Composer Performer Workshop (CPW) provides both composers and performers with the opportunity to work together in the performance of new and experimental compositions. Student performers are encouraged to explore new instrumental techniques and combinations and to gain experience in performing the music of their contemporaries. Composers have the opportunity to try out ideas, compose for a variety of ensembles, direct and conduct their works and gain experience in working with performers. Moreover, composers gain experience in concert production and management. Performers are allocated to ensembles according to either pre-existing works by the composers or to ensembles for which new works will be composed. Under the supervision of staff composers and performers, student compositions are rehearsed, workshopped and, where appropriate, publicly performed at the assessment concerts at the conclusion of the semester. Performance students wishing to join Composer Performer Workshop for their compulsory Chamber Music in CPW semester should refer to the entry on Chamber Music in this handbook.

Assessment

For composers:

- professional approach in workshops to include presentation of clear scores and parts, assistance to performers, conducting rehearsals as necessary and supporting ideas with research when appropriate. Attendance at each workshop is compulsory. Each non-attendance other than those for which a medical certificate has been produced will result in the loss of 5 percentage points. (60%);

- CPW concert attendance, submission of program note(s) and 2 copies of each score to be played and concert management duties such as stage managing and preparation of programs and publicity (40%).

For performers:

- professional approach in workshops to include presentation or assistance to composers of research pertinent to each player's instrument and an openness to experimentation with various performance techniques. Attendance at each workshop is compulsory. Each non-attendance will result in the loss of 5 percentage points. (60%);

- performance at the CPW concert(s) (40%).

CMPN 3000 Composer Performer Workshop 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Please refer to the preamble for Composer Performer Workshop.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please see the description under Composer Performer Workshop. For further information contact the Composer Performer Workshop Co-ordinator, Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 3001 Composer Performer Workshop 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composer Performer Workshop 1. **Assessment:** Please refer to Composer Performer Workshop.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please see the description under Composer Performer Workshop. For further information contact the Composer Performer Workshop Co-ordinator, Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 4000 Composer Performer Workshop 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composer Performer Workshop 2. **Assessment:** Please refer to Composer Performer Workshop.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please see the description under Composer Performer Workshop. For further information contact the Composer Performer Workshop Co-ordinator, Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 4001 Composer Performer Workshop 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composer Performer Workshop 3. **Assessment:** Please refer to Composer Performer Workshop.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please see the description under Composer Performer Workshop. For further information contact the Composer Performer Workshop Co-ordinator, Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology).

Composition Major and Honours

Composition is offered at the Major level of study only. A student completing study at the Major level will have received, or will be able to receive, his or her first public performance and will be equipped to undertake work at a professional level. Emphasis will, at all stages, be placed on original work. Assessment will be conducted at the end of each semester by a panel of lecturers chaired by the Chair of Composition and Music Technology. Students will be required to present clear original MS scores and/or tapes and/or visual media and/or give demonstrations of electronic pieces as appropriate. Students may apply for admission to the Honours program during the fourth semester of study. In addition to the formal prerequisites for the Composition (Honours) 5 unit of study, candidates must also have completed 6 credit points in History and Analysis of Music as set out in the Table of Courses in the Conservatorium Handbook.

The unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the Honours and Major study in composition.

CMPN 1005 Composition 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).

The aim of the unit is to prepare first year students from a wide range of backgrounds to participate effectively in the cross-year project groups of semesters 3-8. Composition 1 and 2 (Major) focus on, and encourage, the creative work of students which is frequently used as a starting point to introduce appropriate topics such as notational problems or aspects of structure. All instrumental groups are covered during the year, as is writing for voice, choir, harp and piano, so that students should have the ability to write for any instrument by the end of the year. Students are generally encouraged to write several short works for a variety of solo or small ensemble forces which may be played in the Composer/Performer Workshop. Aspects of pitch, rhythm, counterpoint, notation, instrumentation and structure are considered both in the abstract and in relation to a wider variety of 20th century music. For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 1006 Composition 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Pre-**

6. Undergraduate units of study

requisites: Composition 1 (Major). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 2. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).
Students will compose a series of short pieces under staff supervision. The experience will provide appropriate skills and knowledge for students to compose music for all instruments and voices. A wide range of 20th century techniques and formal problems will be considered. For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 2003 Composition 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 2 (Major). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 3, Electronic Music 1. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).
Small classes will be taught by composition staff and, where available, guest composers. Every semester each lecturer will offer a number of composition options, including those listed below. Students enrolled in Composition 3-8 (Major) will be required to choose one option offered by a different lecturer each semester. Composition options to be included are:

- mixed ensemble
- radiophonic composition
- vocal and/or choral music
- electronic media
- orchestra
- specially constructed performance systems
- string quartet
- chamber orchestra
- audio visual systems
- works for solo instrument
- film and/or video
- chamber opera
- music theatre.

For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 2004 Composition 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 3 (Major). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 4, Electronic Music 2. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).
Please refer to Composition 3. For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 3004 Composition 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 5, Electronic Music 3. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).
Please refer to Composition 3 (Major). For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 3005 Composition 5 (Honours)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 4 (Major), Harmony and Analysis 4, Aural Perception 4, Australian Music Research 2, Electronic Music 2, Historical and Cultural Studies 2. **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 5, Electronic Music 3. **Assessment:** Portfolio of Compositions (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Course details are available from the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 3006 Composition 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 5 (Major). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6, Electronic Music 4. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).
Please refer to Composition 3 (Major). For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 3007 Composition 6 (Honours)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Dr Mary Finsterer (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 5 (Honours). **Corequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6, Electronic Music 4. **Assessment:** Portfolio of Compositions (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Composition 6 (Honours) course details are available from the Chair of Unit.

Attendance at the Composition Honours Seminar: This seminar is a one hour per week course for students enrolled in Honours and preparing a thesis. Research methods and thesis structure and preparation are covered.

CMPN 4004 Composition 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 6 (Major). **Corequisites:** Electronic Music 5. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).

Please refer to Composition 3. For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 4005 Composition 7 (Honours)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Dr Mary Finsterer (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** CMPN3007 Composition 6 (Honours). **Corequisites:** CMPN4010 Electronic Music 5. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Composition 7 (Honours) course details are available from the Chair of Unit.

Attendance at the Composition Honours Seminar: This seminar is a one hour per week course for students enrolled in Honours and preparing a thesis. Research methods and thesis structure and preparation are covered.

CMPN 4006 Composition 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Composition 7 (Major). **Corequisites:** Electronic Music 6. **Assessment:** Portfolio of compositions (100%).

Please refer to Composition 3. For further information contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 4007 Composition 8 (Honours)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),Michael Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** CMPN4005 Composition 7 (Honours). **Corequisites:** CMPN4011 Electronic Music 6. **Assessment:** A major work, or folio of works, and a minor thesis (minimum 5000w) on an approved topic; the composition(s) will be assessed by a panel of at least four members of the Composition and Music Technology Unit chaired by the Unit Chair (or his/her nominee); the minor thesis will be assessed by a panel of at least two members of the Composition and Music Technology Unit. To achieve a mark in Composition 8 (Honours), students must pass all components of the course.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Composition 8 (Honours) course details are available from the Chair of Unit.

Compositional Techniques and Analysis

CMPN 1011 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Corequisites:** Composition 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Assignments, take home exam (100%).

Studies will fall primarily into the following areas:

1. Overview of music and composition in the 20th century. The aim is to introduce students to a range of compositional styles, concepts and developments in the period ranging from the late 19th century to the present.

2. Concepts of notation. This component includes an historical overview of the development of musical notation and will also focus on changing practices in the 20th century - additions and modifications to traditional notation, time/space and aleatoric notation, musical graphics, notation of electronic music etc, and the ideas which underlie the techniques covered.

3. Aspects of pitch rhythm and form: an introduction to concepts relating to the way musical/sound material is organised ranging from traditional to more contemporary approaches.

4. Introduction to orchestration. Students will look at the development of the orchestra and will examine techniques of orchestration up to, and including, works from the early 20th century repertoire. For further information, contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 1012 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 1. **Corequisites:** Composition 2 (Major). **Assessment:** Assignments (40%), take home exam (60%).

Brief survey of major developments in 20th century composition. Basic vocabulary of early 20th century composition:

- modes (ecclesiastic modes, synthetic modes), pentatonic and hexatonic scales;
- symmetrical pitch constructions (equal subUnit of octave, symmetrical pitch collections);
- Messiaen's modes of limited transposition;
- importance of Golden Section and Fibonacci series in pitch organisation of Bartok;
- intervallic cells;
- basic atonal theory including the pitch-class set theory; and
- dodecaphony.

Works by the following composers to be investigated: Debussy, Stravinsky, Bartok, Messiaen, Varese, Schoenberg, Berg, Weber, Crumb. Rhythmic practices and innovations of Stravinsky, Messiaen and early serialists. Study of 'retorical' [sic] dramatic and tonal aspects of classical forms, with particular emphasis on musical syntax in works by Mozart and Beethoven. Isorhythmic techniques of Machaut and his contemporaries. For further information, contact the Chair of Unit.

CMPN 2011 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** CMPN1012 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 2. **Corequisites:** CMPN 2003 Composition 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Class exercises, assignments (40%); take home exam (60%).

A major component of the unit is the study of variation technique as a compositional principle. Works from various historical periods are analysed in-so-far as they relate to variational patterns and cycles. Techniques of linear elaboration in both solo and multi-voiced composition such as contrapuntal techniques and processes of prolongation and elongation are investigated. Concepts of timbre and texture are introduced by the study of works by various composers and the processes of klangfarben construction are examined in works such as Schoenberg's Orchestral Pieces Op. 16 and Webern's Five Pieces for Orchestra Op. 10. This unit provides innovations in ensemble and orchestral writing in the works of composers such as Ives, Varese, Messiaen and early post-war composers such as Lutoslawski, Ligeti and Xenakis.

CMPN 2012 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 3. **Corequisites:** Composition 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Class exercises, three assignments (34%, 33%, 33%).

This unit primarily focuses on the use of diatonicism and other allied modal harmonic and melodic frameworks in recent composition. Various techniques of process construction in pitch, rhythm and form are investigated in conjunction with orchestrational and instrumental applications in such music.

CMPN 2012 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,M. Smetanin (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 4. **Corequisites:** Composition 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Class exercises, three assignments (34%, 33%, 33%).

This unit will be an investigation of two diverse areas of composition and a comparison of them through analysis of works and reading and discussion of pertinent published articles. Stochastic techniques such as those employed by composer Iannis Xenakis and their results will be juxtaposed with free, alliatic and graphic notation works, particularly those of Karlheinz Stockhausen.

CMPN 2012 Compositional Techniques and Analysis 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr T. Pearce (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Compositional Techniques and Analysis 5. **Corequisites:** Composition 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Class exercises, assignments (40%); take home exam (60%).

This unit covers the investigation of diverse structural and formal aspects of music written primarily in the second half of the 20th century. Works of many composers from this period will be analysed in some detail with respect to organisation of pitch, rhythm, harmony (vertical pitch organisation), timbre, texture, syntax, orchestration, transformational processes and formal problems. Investigation of influences of various transformational and structural processes, originally developed in electronic/computer music, on orchestration, structure and transformational processes in instrumental music is included. The role of the concepts of time and space in late 20th century compositional thought will also be considered. Some emphasis will be given to class discussion on aesthetics and philosophical backgrounds of various stylistic trends and compositional approaches in the 20th century.

Conservatorium Exchange**CONS 3001 Conservatorium Exchange**

8 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3002 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3003 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3004 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3005 Conservatorium Exchange

4 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3006 Conservatorium Exchange

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3007 Conservatorium Exchange

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3008 Conservatorium Exchange

8 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3009 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3010 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3011 Conservatorium Exchange

6 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3012 Conservatorium Exchange

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

CONS 3013 Conservatorium Exchange

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Conducting**PERF 3000 Conducting 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr prac workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Conducting/performance exam (50%), technical test (50%), 15min total duration.

Introduction to basic conducting technique: beating in simple, compound and asymmetric metres; preparatory beats, upbeats, dynamics and changes of tempo. Elementary score reading and instruction in rehearsal techniques. Understanding the difference between orchestral and choral conducting. For further information contact BMus Course Coordinator.

PERF 3001 Conducting 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr prac workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Conducting 1. **Assessment:** Rehearsal exam with the ensemble (50%), performance of two short works (50%), 30min total duration.

Further development of conducting techniques with emphasis on communication of ideas and expressions through gesture. Score preparation. Discussion of rehearsal techniques and practical exercises with available ensembles. For further information contact BMus Course Coordinator.

PERF 4000 Conducting 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr prac workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Conducting 2. **Assessment:** Exam: performance of two selected works (80%); viva voce exam (20%); 30min total duration.

Consolidation of stick and rehearsal techniques with emphasis on gesture and its expression in accordance with the score. Study of styles and interpretation of classical and romantic composers based on scores, recordings and the performance of works in class. For further information contact BMus Course Coordinator.

PERF 4001 Conducting 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr prac workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Conducting 3. **Assessment:** Exam: performance of two selected works (80%); viva voce exam (20%); 30min total duration.

Expanding the repertoire through study of works by 19th and 20th century composers. Instructions in conducting opera, ballet and accompanying soloists. Developing skills of conducting and performing contemporary music. For further information contact BMus Course Coordinator.

Contemporary Studies**MCGY 3007 Contemporary Studies 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** None, but Music History 6 recommended. **Assessment:** Written assignment (100%).

Contemporary Studies 1 and 2 are intended as an adjunct to Music History 6, in that the course focuses on musical trends from the 1950s to today. Contemporary Studies 1 concentrates on major influential figures of the post-war period. Classes include a biographical outline, discussion and analysis of individual figures on a week by week basis. Researched composers include Boulez, Stockhausen, Nono, Cage, Xenakis, Berio, Ligeti, Andriessen, Penderecki, Glass, Crumb and Sculthorpe. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

6. Undergraduate units of study

MCGY 3008 Contemporary Studies 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** None, but Music History 6 or Contemporary Studies 1 recommended. **Assessment:** Written assignment (100%).

While Contemporary Studies 1 focuses on individual composers, Contemporary Studies 2 deals with music since 1950 from the perspective of movements or schools of thought. Concentrating particularly on music from the 1970s and later, this course looks at broad issues, such as the social function of music as reflected in different parts of the world. A common theme throughout is the discussion of Modern and Post-modern approaches to musical thought. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

Creative Music Skills

PERF 1005 Creative Music Skills

3 credit points. B.A.,B.Mus.Studies,B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 x 1hr lectures/sem, 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Weekly journal and 600 word report (65%), seminar participation (20%), seminar presentation (15%). The process of reflection is essential to acquiring an individual critical practice that integrates experiential and conceptual learning in Music. The aim of this unit is for students to develop a broader outlook at the beginning of their training as musicians by exploring innovative approaches in performance and communication using improvisation as a tool to understand creative and musical thinking. The following topics will be explored: awareness of performance/audience space, timing in performance, ensemble communication, projecting outwards to the audience as a speaker or performer, coping with stage fright, memory development, listening, response to sound, free and structured improvisation, improvisations that explore musical parameters of dynamics, duration, register, sound envelopes and timbre, and collaborative composition.

Debussy

MCGY 3006 Debussy 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,Dr J. Shaw (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/week. **Prerequisites:** Music History 4. **Assessment:** Listening test (30%), seminar contribution (20%) and one 2500w essay (50%).

The unit covers the musical scene in Paris, the literature and painting which so fascinated Debussy, his aesthetic, his musical language, and questions of performance practice. Works to be studied include the Prelude a l'apres-midi d'un faune, Pelleas et Melisande, La mer, and representative examples of the piano works, songs and chamber music.

MCGY 3033 Debussy 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,Dr J. Shaw. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Debussy 1. **Assessment:** Listening test (30%), seminar contribution (20%) and one 2500 word essay (50%).

The course covers the musical scene in Paris, the literature and painting which so fascinated Debussy, his aesthetic, his musical language, and questions of performance practice. Works to be studied include the Images for orchestra, Jeux and representative examples of the piano works, songs and chamber music.

Diction for Singers

VSAO 1008 Diction for Singers 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuous during semester (30%), oral and written exam (50%), Recital (20%).

An intensive unit in the major languages of singing: Italian, German, French. Students are required to undertake study in lyric diction, with emphasis on the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1009 Diction for Singers 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1008 Diction for Singers 1. **Assessment:** Continuous during semester (30%), oral and written exam (50%), Recital (20%).

Consolidation of IPA with rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2028 Diction for Singers 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1009 Diction for Singers 2. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (20%), oral and written examination (50%), recital (30%).

Consolidation of IPA with rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2029 Diction for Singers 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2028 Diction for Singers 3. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (20%), oral and written examination (50%), recital (30%).

Consolidation of IPA with rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3028 Diction for Singers 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2029 Diction for Singers 4. **Assessment:** Oral and written examination (50%), recital (50%).

Consolidation of IPA with rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3029 Diction for Singers 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3028 Diction for Singers 5. **Assessment:** Oral and written examination (50%), recital (50%).

Consolidation of IPA with rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

Double Bass Major and Minor

Double Bass is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor level of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement and recommend suitable content.

STRG 1002 Double Bass 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam or equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1011 Double Bass 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1003 Double Bass 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1012 Double Bass 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital program, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2002 Double Bass 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2010 Double Bass 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2003 Double Bass 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2011 Double Bass 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3002 Double Bass 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3014 Double Bass 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3003 Double Bass 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 5 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3015 Double Bass 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4002 Double Bass 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4012 Double Bass 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4004 Double Bass 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4013 Double Bass 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Double Bass 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance.

Early Music Seminar

Early Music Seminar is a performance class devoted to expanding students' knowledge of historical performance practices and repertoire, especially those relevant to their principal study. In first semester the focus is primarily on repertoire 1600-1700, and in second semester on music 1700-1750, however students are encouraged to explore their own interests in any repertoire from the medieval period to 1800. Students are also encouraged, where possible, to explore the use of period instruments. It is open to any student at the Conservatorium with approval from their Course Co-ordinators.

Most class time is devoted to rehearsals and workshops, leading to a final assessed concert in which each student will perform with both a small group and a large ensemble. Other class activities may include attendance at rehearsals and/or performances by period instrument performers and specialist guest lecturers on period instruments and performance practice issues.

Assessment: Participation (40%), assessed on attendance and involvement.

Written work (30%): Students in Early Music Seminar 3-6 write a 1000-1200 word research report on a historical performance practice topic relevant to their principal study, normally focusing on a treatise or other primary source, negotiated with the lecturer according to the interests of each student. Students in Early Music Seminar 1 & 2 may either write a research report as above

OR

1. 700 word report on a live performance by a period instrument performer or ensemble (20%) AND

2. program notes (300 words) on a work being performed in the concert (10%).

Performance (30%). End of semester assessed concert. Assessment will give most weight to historical performance practice issues and will take into account the initiative of students who extend themselves, eg by playing a period instrument or singing (where this is not the principal study).

ORGN 1002 Early Music Seminar 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble. This unit of study is open to all Conservatorium students, including those who perform early music on modern instruments, or who simply seek to test and extend their general musical knowledge/experience in this manner, irrespective of principal study or its normally associated musical epoch. This semester deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required. For further information, contact the lecturer.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

ORGN 1003 Early Music Seminar 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Early Music Seminar 1. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble.

This unit deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

ORGN 1013 Early Music Seminar 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Early Music Seminar 2. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble.

This semester deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

ORGN 1014 Early Music Seminar 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Early Music Seminar 3. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble.

This semester deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

ORGN 1013 Early Music Seminar 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Early Music Seminar 4. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble.

This semester deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

ORGN 1014 Early Music Seminar 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Early Music Seminar 5. **Assessment:** See Early Music Seminar preamble.

This semester deals with musical performance practice of early music. Enrolled students are required to attend the Seminar and perform/present work as required.

Textbooks

Various sources appropriate to the candidate's instrument and project will be suggested.

Education

GENS 1000 Education 1: Introduction to Teaching

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,Dr R. Gilbert (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and tut or teaching experience/wk. **Assessment:** Teaching Handbook (40%), Preparation and critique of teaching (30%), Examination (30%).

The purpose of this unit is to introduce students to the study of education through an examination of the purposes of schooling, a study of the developing child, and the development of some basic teaching skills. A course of lectures and seminars will be supplemented by microteaching experiences at Fort St Public School. The cognitive and learning models of development will be introduced to students as a background to their study of teaching. Subsequently students will observe, analyse and practise some basic teaching and lesson components, namely, introductions, conclusions, questioning, reinforcement and variability. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr R. Gilbert (General Studies).

Textbooks

Barry K, King L. Beginning teaching. 3rd ed. Australia: Social Science Press, 1998

GENS 1001 Education 2: Educational Psychology

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,I. Smith (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Two short seminar presentations (2 x 15%), one 1500w essay (40%), and a series of tests (30%).

A unit which introduces students to the various applications of psychology in human learning processes through an understanding of major theoretical approaches and current research developments. The origins and development of behaviourism, cognitivism and humanism in educational psychology will be reviewed and related to teaching methods and practices, and to the specific issues of motivation and the transfer of learning. Each approach will be examined for its relevance to the different types of learning evident in music education. The classroom teaching skills which facilitate each type of learning will be identified and practised. Finally, the integral role

6. Undergraduate units of study

of measurement and evaluation in providing feedback development of successful teaching and learning will be highlighted. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Textbooks

McInerney, D.M. and McInerney, V. Educational Psychology. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, Australia, 2002

GENS 2000 Education 3: Developmental Psychology

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., I. Smith (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Education 2. **Assessment:** One seminar presentation (30%), one 1500w essay, research report or case study (40%), and several short examinations (30%).

A unit designed to provide students with knowledge, understanding, and skills related to the developing needs of adolescents within the contexts of the human life span and secondary school education. It focuses on the developmental tasks of adolescence and the various interacting forces that influence adolescents' motivations, achievements, and adjustments. It provides an awareness of the changing roles of adolescents in Australian society and of the individual differences that exist in these roles. Specific references to the interaction of developmental psychology with music education are regularly included. Student involvement in case study, observational, and survey research will be used to increase learners' awareness of the adolescent period and to develop skills that can be applied in secondary school environments. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Textbooks

McInerney, D.M. and McInerney, V. Educational Psychology. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, Australia, 2002

GENS 2001 Education 4: Studies in Teaching

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., Dr R. Gilbert (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** One 1500w essay (50%), seminar presentation (30%), seminar participation (20%).

The purpose of this unit is to use the prior practical and academic experiences of those enrolled in the Bachelor of Music (Music Education) program as a basis for the development of further skills in, and understanding of, classroom teaching. The content will consist of two related strands, namely, cooperative learning and classroom management. Cooperative learning is emphasised because there has been a tendency for music teachers to work mainly in a teacher centred setting. Students will study cooperative learning by working in small groups practising advanced questioning and active listening skills. The second strand, classroom management, will emphasise such concepts as demonstrating authority, organising the classroom, choosing rules and procedures, communicating with students and the management approaches of Glasser, Canter and Dreikurs. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Textbooks

Emmer ET et al. Classroom management for secondary teachers. 6th ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2002

GENS 3000 Education 5: Philosophy and History

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., Dr D. Collins (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** One 2000w essay (50%), seminar presentation (50%).

The purpose of this unit is to assist students in their thinking about the aims and practices of education by introducing them to a study of the philosophy and history of education. Emphasis is placed upon the methods of philosophical thought and upon encouraging students to apply these in their thinking and discussion of the nature of education and educational processes. The students are introduced to some of the great educational thinkers and to contemporary educational thought in order to stimulate them to examine educational issues and to apply the methods of analysis they are learning to the teaching of music. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

GENS 3001 Education 6: Curriculum- Theory & Design

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., Dr R. Gilbert (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation (30%) portfolio containing a curriculum design and reflective discussion (70%).

The study of curriculum asks, "What should students learn?", and, "How should this learning take place?". In a democratic society where teachers have considerable choice in the selection of content and the mode of delivery it is essential that student teachers be aware of the philosophical and theoretical issues relating to curriculum and to the process of curriculum design. Thus, the purpose of this unit

is to introduce students to curriculum theory through the study of current practices and through the activity of course design.

The content of the unit will be presented under four major headings:

- i. Forms of curriculum organisation;
- ii. Curriculum development in New South Wales;
- iii. The elements of curriculum, viz., objectives, content, method and evaluation;
- iv. Alternative views of curriculum.

Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr R. Gilbert (General Studies).

Textbooks

Pratt D. Curriculum planning. Orlando: Harcourt Brace, 1994

GENS 4001 Education 7: Individual Differences

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., M. Delaney (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr lec and one 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Education 2 & 3. **Assessment:** One 2000w essay (50%), one seminar presentation (50%).

A unit designed for students undertaking studies in special education as part of their regular teacher training in music education. Students will be given an understanding of the reasons why children with disabilities attend regular schools, and strategies that can be used to optimise the educational experiences of students with disabilities in regular classes. This course fulfils the NSW Government 1992 Special Needs Condition of Employment for Teacher Education Graduates. Students not enrolled in BMus(Music Education) are required to meet with the Course Coordinator before enrolling in this unit. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Textbooks

Foreman, P. (Ed) Integration and Inclusion in Action. 2nd Edition. Southbank, Victoria: Nelson Thomson Learning, 2001.

Elective Jazz Orchestra

Elective Jazz Orchestra is a series of units of study offered to all University students. Enrolment in any semester is subject to a successful audition. Music studied will include rehearsal and performance of standard repertoire from early Jazz to modern with emphasis on music that will be useful in Jazz pedagogy. Big band ensemble techniques are similar to other ensemble techniques and will include expert instruction in section balance, intonation, section leading, dynamics, tone production, time and swing conception and ear training, plus improvisation as it functions in a big band context. Students of differing abilities are integrated into a learning situation that places emphasis on group motivation for individual improvement. It is expected that students will gain experience and skill in these disciplines at a rate that is commensurate with each individual's natural abilities.

JAZZ 1002 Elective Jazz Orchestra 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 1003 Elective Jazz Orchestra 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 2004 Elective Jazz Orchestra 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Enrolment is subject to audition

JAZZ 2005 Elective Jazz Orchestra 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3004 Elective Jazz Orchestra 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3005 Elective Jazz Orchestra 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 5. **Assessment:** A final

grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 4004 Elective Jazz Orchestra 7

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 4005 Elective Jazz Orchestra 8

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Elective Jazz Orchestra 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

Electronic Music

During this sequence of six units students will be introduced to a broad range of approaches to contemporary electronic music composition. These units will be organised in the following categories:

- * Signals, processes and systems in electronic music composition
- * Digital wave editing used in electroacoustic composition
- * Working in the studio
- * Interactive/generative composition
- * Multimedia
- * Music in the Web environment

Each student will be expected to spend 2 hours each week working in the studio or computer lab. Students will also be encouraged to listen to recordings in their own time and to attend concerts of electronic music.

CMPN 1007 Electronic Music 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Dr A. Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music Technology 1. **Assessment:** Sound examples of processed material (30%), electroacoustic work (70%).

This unit will explore some current techniques through composition of an electroacoustic piece using material sampled and then processed by the student. Transformation of digitised audio using Digital Signal Processing can create a continuum from acoustic to electronic soundworlds. Exploring these new soundworlds presents exciting new challenges and opportunities for composers. By the end of this unit, students will have developed: an understanding of Digital Signal Processing (DSP) where it relates to music composition, skills associated with the building of an electroacoustic sound piece, a knowledge of some of the relevant repertoire, and skills in recording, editing and mixing.

CMPN 1008 Electronic Music 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Dr A Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** Electronic Music 1. **Assessment:** Studio techniques exercise (30%), production of student concert (20%), studio-based composition (50%).

In this unit of study students will become familiar with historic approaches to studio work through the performance of major electroacoustic pieces. The class will then assume a leadership role in the set up and running of an electroacoustic/multi-media concert mid-semester and through this gain an understanding of important technical and musical concepts. These will assist in the creation of a short studio work by each student at the end of semester.

CMPN 3008 Electronic Music 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Ivan Zavada (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** Electronic Music 2. **Assessment:** [a] Workshop presentation of Max patches (60%); [b] Workshop presentation of interactive MIDI composition (40%).

Computers now offer composers the opportunity to build software instruments with interactivity and generative elements that can operate in real-time. This can include installations or live performance works. This unit investigates the Max software environment, encouraging the student to explore the creative possibilities of interactive/generative composition.

CMPN 3009 Electronic Music 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Ivan Zavada (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** Electronic Music 3. **Assessment:** Submission of MSP patch (60%), Workshop performances of interactive/generative work (40%).

This unit continues from Electronic Music 3, this time looking at interactive/generative composition within the digital audio/multimedia domain. Working within the MSP environment, students will develop an understanding of advanced DSP techniques and will gain experience of writing interactive works for acoustic instruments and installations. Final works will be presented in a concert workshop at the end of semester.

CMPN 4010 Electronic Music 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Donna Hewitt (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** Electronic Music 4. **Assessment:** Preliminary exercises (40%), Multimedia Composition (60%).

Audio-visual composition is a predominant mode of practice for many contemporary composers. Electronic Music 5 unit exists to provide students with an introduction to audio-visual composition and to investigate the broader relationship between sound and image. Through project based investigations, students are introduced to technologies and compositional concepts that influence and shape contemporary audio-visual practice.

CMPN 4011 Electronic Music 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr A. Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio session/wk. **Prerequisites:** CMPN4010 Electronic Music 5. **Assessment:** Preliminary web site design (30%), final web site realisation (70%).

Electronic Music 6 examined the internet and the possibilities it lends the composer. Using skills developed in previous semesters, students will develop web sites that include moving image, streaming audio and notation. The creative possibilities will be examined. Related to this is the DVD, which will also be explored in depth.

Flute Major and Minor

Flute is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Flute.

WIND 1006 Flute 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1023 Flute 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1007 Flute 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1006 Flute 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1024 Flute 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes or exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1023 Flute 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2006 Flute 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

WIND 2026 Flute 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 2007 Flute 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min junior recital, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2027 Flute 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3006 Flute 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3028 Flute 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3007 Flute 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** BMus: Flute 5 (Major); DipMus: Flute 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing / recital, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3029 Flute 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4012 Flute 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4038 Flute 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4014 Flute 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing / 50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4039 Flute 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Flute 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

French

VSAO 1053 French 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (40%), written and oral examination (60%).

Concentration on aspects of the French language specific to the needs of singers. Rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1054 French 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** French 1. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (40%), written and oral examination (60%).

Continuation of French 1. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies Unit)

French Horn Major and Minor

French Horn is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. The unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major study and minor study in French Horn.

BRSS 1002 French Horn 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam or equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1010 French Horn 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 1003 French Horn 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1011 French Horn 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital exam, one concert practice (100%).

BRSS 2002 French Horn 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2004 French Horn 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2003 French Horn 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** BMus: French Horn 3 (Major), DipMus: French Horn 2 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2005 French Horn 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15-20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3004 French Horn 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3008 French Horn 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3005 French Horn 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3009 French Horn 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4004 French Horn 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4005 French Horn 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4006 French Horn 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4007 French Horn 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** French Horn 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

Functional Guitar**STRG 1004 Functional Guitar 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr class/wk. **Assessment:** Class work (50%), 15min prac exam (50%).

To develop students' ability to confidently use the guitar as an harmonic and accompanying instrument. Students will be provided with experiences which develop their functional skills in harmony, sight reading and improvisation. Please note this unit will be offered when optimum class numbers present, not necessarily in each year of the course. For further information contact the Chair (Strings).

STRG 1005 Functional Guitar 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Functional Guitar 1. **Assessment:** Class work (50%), 15min prac exam (50%).

Please refer to Functional Guitar 1. For further information contact the Chair (Strings).

German**VSAO 1055 German 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Written (30%), continuous assessment (30%), recital (40%).

The aim of this unit is to concentrate on those aspects of the language specific to the needs of singers. Throughout the unit knowledge and skills are cumulative and material taught is determined by the needs of individual students and the requirements of current vocal repertoire, both solo and ensemble. Rules of pronunciation and diction; basic grammar and syntax as an aid to comprehension and translation will be studied. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1056 German 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** German 1. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (40%), written and oral examination (60%).

Application and deepening of language skills gained in German 1 to the translations of given texts; poetic appreciation of these texts, leading to understanding and interpretation of the word-music relationship. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

Guitar Major and Minor

Guitar is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major or minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement and recommend suitable content.

STRG 1006 Guitar 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam and one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1013 Guitar 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1007 Guitar 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital and one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1014 Guitar 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 10min recital program, one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

STRG 2006 Guitar 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2012 Guitar 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2007 Guitar 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2013 Guitar 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3004 Guitar 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3016 Guitar 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3005 Guitar 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3017 Guitar 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4006 Guitar 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4014 Guitar 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4008 Guitar 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4015 Guitar 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Guitar 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

Harmony and Analysis**MCGY 1008 Harmony and Analysis 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** Assignments (40%), examination (60%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

An understanding of the materials of tonal music is fundamental to all aspects of a student's musicianship. The acquisition of practical skills in harmony provides a means of examining in their essence issues of musical structure and technique that apply throughout the tonal repertoire. In February Semester students gain fluency in writing four-part harmonisations using diatonic vocabulary, learning the basic chord functions and voice-leading patterns that will provide a framework for later elaboration. Exercises in species counterpoint are included to assist in the comprehension of voice leading principles, and the linear conception of music is further explored through introductory exercises in analysis.

Textbooks

Gauldin Robert, Harmonic practice in tonal music. 2nd ed. NY: Norton, 2004.
Gauldin Robert, Workbook for harmonic practice in tonal music. 2nd ed. NY: Norton, 2004

MCGY 1009 Harmony and Analysis 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harmony and Analysis 1. **Assessment:** Assignments (40%), examination (60%).

Having acquired basic skills in voice leading and an understanding of diatonic chord functions, students are introduced to more advanced concepts that are encountered frequently in the tonal repertoire. These include modulation, diatonic sequences and techniques for working with instrumental textures. Counterpoint studies are continued, both in practice and in analysis, where some aspects of Baroque musical forms are considered.

Textbooks

Gauldin Robert, Harmonic practice in tonal music. 2nd ed NY: Norton, 2004
Gauldin Robert, Workbook for harmonic practice in tonal music. 2nd ed NY: Norton, 2004

MCGY 2010 Harmony and Analysis 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 4 lectures and 8 keyboard tutorials/semester, 1 tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harmony and Analysis 2. **Assessment:** Assignments (30%), Keyboard assessments (30%), examination (40%).

In Semesters 1 and 2 some separation is maintained between studies in counterpoint and harmony but the emphasis here is upon drawing together those two aspects. An ideal model for this approach is offered by the chorales of J.S. Bach, which form a focus in Semester 3. Each topic is, however, extended to embrace later styles and assignments include the writing of short piano pieces, along with chorale settings and figured-bass exercises. With the benefit of a broader harmonic vocabulary, students will also investigate some aspects of fugal technique and sonata forms.

Textbooks

Gauldin Robert, Harmonic practice in tonal music. NY: Norton, 1997
Gauldin Robert, Workbook for harmonic practice in tonal music. NY: Norton, 1997

MCGY 2011 Harmony and Analysis 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,L. Cornwell (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 4 lectures and 8 keyboard tutorials/semester, 1 tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harmony and Analysis 3. **Assessment:** Assignments (30%), Keyboard assessments (30%), examination (40%).

The study of pre-20th century tonal harmony is completed with a consideration of chromatic techniques, particularly those found in the music of the first half of the 19th century. An exhaustive study of later 19th century chromaticism is beyond the scope of a course at this level, but is intended that students will at least acquire the ability to look further into the music of that period as they encounter it. In keeping with the stylistic orientation of the course, emphasis is placed upon developing facility with instrumental textures and working with some of the smaller forms found in 19th century music.

Textbooks

Gauldin Robert, Harmonic practice in tonal music. NY: Norton, 1997
Gauldin Robert, Workbook for harmonic practice in tonal music. NY: Norton, 1997

Harp Major and Minor

Harp is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major and minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study, the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit.

STRG 1008 Harp 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam or equivalent, one 6min concert practice performance, concert practice attendance (100%).

STRG 1031 Harp 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam or equivalent, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1009 Harp 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 1(Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1032 Harp 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2008 Harp 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2009 Harp 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3006 Harp 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3007 Harp 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 4010 Harp 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4011 Harp 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harp 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

Harpichord Major and Minor

Harpichord is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a teacher with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between teacher and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study, the teacher will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Harpichord.

KEYB 1002 Harpichord 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 12min technical exam or equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

KEYB 1010 Harpichord 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 1003 Harpichord 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpichord 1(Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

KEYB 1011 Harpichord 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpichord 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15 min recital of 3 pieces, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 2001 Harpsichord 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 2 (Major) or audition for advanced standing. **Assessment:** 12min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

Students wishing to transfer from Harpsichord 2 (Minor) to Harpsichord 3 (Major) must demonstrate at both their Harpsichord 1 & 2 (Minor) examinations that they have covered equivalent syllabus and reached the standard of Major candidates.

KEYB 2009 Harpsichord 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** KEYB1011 Harpsichord 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 2002 Harpsichord 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 2010 Harpsichord 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15-20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 3000 Harpsichord 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 12min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 3006 Harpsichord 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 3001 Harpsichord 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 3007 Harpsichord 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 4000 Harpsichord 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 12min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

KEYB 4006 Harpsichord 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 4001 Harpsichord 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

KEYB 4007 Harpsichord 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

Harpsichord Class**KEYB 1004 Harpsichord Class 1**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 2 (Major). **Assessment:** Three practical assignments (20% each), one 10min practical exam (40%).

Students will be taught the principles of harpsichord technique and will develop performance skills through the study and preparation of pieces representing a variety of styles and genres. Availability subject to sufficient enrolment numbers. For further information contact the Chair of the Keyboard Unit.

KEYB 1005 Harpsichord Class 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Harpsichord Class 1. **Assessment:** Three practical assignments (20% each), one 10min practical exam (40%).

Consolidation and extension of concepts and skills introduced in Harpsichord Class 1. Availability subject to sufficient enrolment numbers. For further information contact the Chair of the Keyboard Unit.

Historical and Cultural Studies

These general education units are designed to provide students with a historical survey of aspects of the western cultural tradition. Topics in social, political or cultural history are chosen and arranged to complement students' professional studies in Western art music.

GENS 2004 Historical and Cultural Studies 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr D. Collins (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Essay, 2000w (50%); seminar presentation (30%); seminar participation (20%).

A study of culture, power and encounter in European history from the medieval era to the dawn of the modern age. The course seeks to analyse the basis of Europe's cultural and historical identity and to place that identity within a global context. Topics may include environmental history, feudalism, mentalities, gender relations, religious transformations, cultural change and the evolution of the "other" in European thought. This involves a study of cross-cultural encounters, with particular emphasis placed on relations with Islam, Asia and Meso-America. By understanding European assumptions regarding difference, students will develop a deeper appreciation of their own cultural and social sensibilities. The unit also aims to provide students with generic oral and written communication skills. Stress will be placed on developing research skills, the distinction between formal and informal writing, the process of critical analysis and techniques of oral presentation and small group discussion. Students will be encouraged to acquire collaborative as well as individual skills. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies)

GENS 2005 Historical and Cultural Studies 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr D. Collins (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Essay, 2000w (50%); seminar presentation (30%); seminar presentation (20%).

The French and Industrial revolutions are usually seen as initiating the "modern" era. This unit examines the ideological, social and cultural underpinnings of modernism. Topics may include nationalism, romanticism, radicalism, imperialism, orientalism, the emergence of mass culture, the rise of the avant garde, the cultural roots of totalitarianism, the relationship between art and revolution and genocide and modernity. The unit builds on the generic communication skills component of first semester. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies)

GENS 3004 Historical and Cultural Studies 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr D. Collins (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Essay, 2000w (50%); seminar presentation (30%); seminar presentation (20%).

A study of social, cultural and intellectual change in the early modern period. Topics may include the natural and material environment, changing structures of family and community, popular culture, witchcraft, science and the decline of magic, gender, oral, print and performance cultures, ecological imperialism and slavery. Students will be continually encouraged to relate their knowledge of music to these larger themes and historical constructions. Film, literature, art and music will be used to exemplify the themes basic to the unit. Communication skills remain a core component of the course. Students will be expected to build on the techniques developed in the first year units and to develop a deeper understanding of the processes involved in effective oral and written communication. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies)

GENS 3005 Historical and Cultural Studies 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr D. Collins (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Essay, 2000w (50%); seminar presentation (30%); seminar presentation (20%).

This unit is intended to deepen the student's understanding of nineteenth and early twentieth century social and cultural history. The ongoing impact of industrialisation is a key theme. Topics may include childhood, religious change, early feminism, sexuality, diasporas, social reform, "high" and "low" culture and the role of the state in changing conceptions of individual identity. Students are further encouraged to develop contextual links with their music studies. Film, literature and music are also used to deepen the student's understanding of this course. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Italian

6. Undergraduate units of study

VSAO 1051 Italian 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (40%), written and oral examination (60%).

The aim is to concentrate on those aspects of the language specific to the needs of singers including the rules of pronunciation and diction, including the IPA, and basic grammar and syntax as aids to comprehension and translation. Throughout the course, knowledge and skills are cumulative, and material taught is determined by the needs of individual students and the requirements of current vocal repertoire, both solo and ensemble. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1052 Italian 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Italian 1. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment (40%), written and oral examination (60%).

Consolidation of rules of pronunciation and diction and basic grammar and syntax as aids to comprehension and translation. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

Jazz Advanced Arranging

JAZZ 2008 Jazz Advanced Arranging 1

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lect/tut. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4. **Assessment:** Assignments and end of year examination.

The aim of this unit is to encourage students to explore creative approaches in arranging/composing for a large jazz ensemble. The course explores various contemporary compositional practises and concepts, including 20th century harmony, counterpoint and orchestration and looks at various ways these techniques can be used and developed in the modern jazz ensemble. Students will complete at least one original work each semester for a large jazz ensemble (10 piece minimum). Availability is subject to sufficient numbers. For further information contact the Chair of Jazz Studies, Craig Scott.

JAZZ 2009 Jazz Advanced Arranging 2

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lect/tut. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Advanced Arranging 1. **Assessment:** Assignments and end of year examination.

The aim of this unit is to expand on concepts introduced in Jazz Advanced Arranging 1 and to further explore creative approaches in arranging/composing for a large jazz ensemble. The course explores various contemporary compositional practises and concepts, including 20th century harmony, counterpoint and orchestration and looks at various ways these techniques can be used and developed in the modern jazz ensemble. Students will complete at least one original work each semester for a large jazz ensemble (10 piece minimum). Availability is subject to sufficient numbers. For further information contact the Chair of Jazz Studies, Craig Scott.

Jazz Counterpoint

JAZZ 1013 Jazz Counterpoint 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments (70%), 2hr written exam (30%).

This unit aims to help students develop a clear understanding of the basic principles of counterpoint and its relevant application to jazz performance, composition and arranging. Students may gain experience in applying the theoretical knowledge through performance in class. Students may be expected to bring their instruments to class. For further information contact Judy Bailey (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 1014 Jazz Counterpoint 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Counterpoint 1. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments (70%), 2hr written exam (30%).

Consolidation and development of concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Counterpoint 1. For further information contact Judy Bailey (Jazz Studies).

Jazz Ear Training

JAZZ 1015 Jazz Ear Training 1

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 1. **Assessment:** Two tests (20% each), one 2 hr examination (60%).

This unit offers a systematic study of all simple intervals up to and including one octave, triadic harmony, four note chords in closed position and voice leading within these concepts, focusing on common harmonic movements that occur in the jazz repertoire. There will also be a systematic study of rhythm and form as an ear-training concept. This will be accomplished by taking rhythmic and melodic dictations and developing aural practice drills and routines. For further information contact M.McMahon (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 1016 Jazz Ear Training 2

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Ear Training 1. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 2. **Assessment:** Two tests (20% each), plus one 2 hour examination (60%).

This unit consolidates and expands upon concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Ear Training 1, plus introducing compound intervals, open voicings, the addition of all upper extensions to all chord types, and increasingly complex harmonic structures. For further information contact M.McMahon (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2038 Jazz Ear Training 3

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** JAZZ1016 Jazz Ear Training 2. **Corequisites:** JAZZ2020 Jazz Performance 3. **Assessment:** Two tests (20% each), one 2 hour examination (60%).

This unit consolidates and expands upon concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Ear Training 1 and 2, and introduces non-tertian chord structures, slash chords, and more complex harmonic movements from the jazz repertoire. For further information contact M.McMahon (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2039 Jazz Ear Training 4

3 credit points. Dip.Mus.,C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Ear Training 3. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 4. **Assessment:** Two tests (20% each), one 2 hour examination (60%).

This unit consolidates all concepts from Jazz Ear Training 1, 2 and 3. By its conclusion, students will have systematically examined, over four semesters, aural concepts that are essential to creative musical interplay in jazz performance. For further information contact M. McMahon (Jazz Studies).

Jazz Harmony and Arranging

JAZZ 1019 Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/tut/wk. **Corequisites:** Jazz Performance 1 or Harmony and Analysis 2. **Assessment:** Written harmony test (75%), approved number of arrangements (25%).

Students will review clefs, key signatures, note values, dynamics, articulation, and learn copying and rehearsal techniques. In addition, instruction will include the ranges of and transpositions for the various instruments, chord symbols, scale-chord relationships, and rhythm section scoring. This unit deals with the study of the harmony of standard jazz repertoire. Students will learn to understand and use basic harmonic rules and the typical harmonic devices, diatonic progression and chord patterns which are learned with a view to generating a creative sense of jazz harmony and the ability to write small combo arrangements. The students are assessed by examination and by submitting arrangements. Legibility in copying is an assessable aspect. The harmonic techniques explored in Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1 are used as the theoretical basis for Jazz Improvisation. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 1020 Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Harmony and Arranging 1. **Assessment:** Written harmony test (25%), approved number of arrangements (75%).

In semester two, the voicing techniques for two to four horns stressing the most effective registers, harmonisation of passing tones, clusters and other techniques will be introduced. Composition of original melodies using motivic development, thematic structure and harmonisation will also be learned. The harmonic techniques explored in Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2 are used as the theoretical basis for Jazz Improvisation 2. The students are assessed by examination and by submitting arrangements for performance. Legibility in copying is an assessable aspect. Students will be organised into ensemble-like groups and may be expected to bring their instruments to perform the works presented. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2016 Jazz Harmony and Arranging 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2. **Assessment:** Approved number of arrangements and compositions (75%), written harmony test (25%).

This unit is a continuation of Jazz Harmony and Arranging 2 and concentrates on more complex harmonic material that forms the basis for Jazz Improvisation 3 as well as learning arranging techniques for five horns and more complex ensemble music. Methods of reharmonisation of existing jazz and standard compositions will be introduced. Students will learn big band orchestration which will include ensemble scoring, sax soli, background writing, form and the related uses of counterpoint. There will be detailed analysis of scores of major composers and arrangers. Selected arrangements will be rehearsed by the Big Band. Students may be organised into ensemble-like groups and may be expected to bring their instruments

to perform the works presented. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2017 Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Harmony and Arranging 3. **Assessment:** Approved number of arrangements for big band (100%).

Students will learn big band orchestration which will include ensemble scoring, sax soli, background writing, form and the related uses of counterpoint. There will be detailed analysis of scores of major composers and arrangers. Selected arrangements may be rehearsed by the Big Band. Students may study contemporary techniques encompassing elements of polytonality, serial composition, extended instrumental effects Lydian technique and textural voicings. This subject also deals with the harmonic concepts used in Jazz Improvisation 4. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

Jazz History

JAZZ 1021 Jazz History 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Assessment:** 3000w written assignment (30%), 1 hour quiz (10%), 2hr aural exam (60%).

This unit focuses on a study of the roots of jazz until the emergence of the swing period. The classes will be structured around the use of sound recordings. Students will be expected to recognise the pathfinders of jazz, their music, the socio-economic factors and to be able to write about and to discuss these various elements. Aural examinations will be of the 'Blindfold Test' variety and written assignments will take various forms such as biographies aided by transcriptions. Research, writing and documentation techniques will be learned. Students will be expected to listen, in their own time, to many recordings and to attend concerts. A recommended listening and reading list will be provided. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 1022 Jazz History 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz History 1. **Assessment:** 3000w written assignment (30%), 1 hour quiz (10%), 2hr aural exam (60%).

This unit will study the emergence of the swing era to the beginning of Bebop. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2018 Jazz History 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz History 2. **Assessment:** 3000w written assignment (30%), 1 hour test (10%), 2hr aural exam (60%).

This unit is a study of the careers of jazz musicians and their music from the emergence of Bebop circa 1940 until approximately 1959, including cool, west coast, hard bop, with emphasis on Miles Davis' bands. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2019 Jazz History 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,W. Motzing (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz History 3. **Assessment:** 3000w written assignment (30%), 1 hour quiz (10%), 2hr aural exam (60%).

The unit will focus on a study of jazz development from 1960 until the present including third stream music, free jazz, world music influence, the transition to jazz-rock and fusion, Euro-jazz and Australian jazz, with emphasis on Miles Davis' bands. For further information contact W. Motzing (Jazz Studies).

Jazz Improvisation

JAZZ 1006 Jazz Improvisation 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This 3 hour combo-sized class meets once per week and is taught by an expert improvisation coach. Concepts necessary for learning the skills of jazz improvisation such as swing, chord reading, scale choices, ear training, phrase construction, form, time and pitch control, repertoire and standard jazz nuances will be taught.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Entry is by audition and subject to the availability of a place.

NB: Enrolment by departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 1007 Jazz Improvisation 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Entry is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. **NB:** Enrolment by departmental permission. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2006 Jazz Improvisation 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment subject to departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2007 Jazz Improvisation 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment is subject to departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 3006 Jazz Improvisation 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment subject to departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 3007 Jazz Improvisation 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment subject to departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 4006 Jazz Improvisation 7

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment by departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 4007 Jazz Improvisation 8

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Improvisation 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during weekly rehearsals (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is not available for jazz performance majors. Enrolment is by audition and subject to the availability of a place. Please refer to Jazz Improvisation 1. **NB:** Enrolment by departmental permission. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

Jazz Performance

Jazz Performance is offered as a major study and entrance is by audition and completion of a Jazz Aptitude Test. The units accrue six credit points per semester and comprise four components:

1. Individual tuition
2. Improvisation class
3. Concert practice
4. Tutorial classes

Students will be required to attend a weekly one-hour lesson with a teacher who is a specialist on their instrument/voice, a three-hour weekly improvisation class and attend and/or perform as a soloist

6. Undergraduate units of study

in the weekly concert practice class. For details of individual components of the stream and examination requirements refer to the Jazz Handbook and C.Scott, Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 1023 Jazz Performance 1

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Corequisites:** Jazz Piano 1. **Assessment:** 20 min technical exam of skills in Jazz Studies Handbook (50%) plus improvisation class component (50%) plus concert practice performance.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition and a Jazz aptitude test.

JAZZ 1024 Jazz Performance 2

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 1. **Corequisites:** Jazz Piano 2. **Assessment:** 30 min jury exam (70%) plus Improvisation 2 class (30%) plus concert practice performance.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

JAZZ 2020 Jazz Performance 3

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class, and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 2. **Assessment:** 20 min technical exam (50%) plus improvisation class component (50%) plus concert practice performance(s).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

JAZZ 2021 Jazz Performance 4

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 3. **Assessment:** 40min junior recital (50%) plus repertoire jury exam (25%) plus Improvisation 4 (25%) plus concert practice performance(s).

JAZZ 3010 Jazz Performance 5

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 4. **Assessment:** 20min technical exam (50%) plus improvisation class component (50%) plus concert practice performance(s).

JAZZ 3011 Jazz Performance 6

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 5. **Assessment:** 30min jury exam (70%) plus Improvisation 6 (30%). plus concert practice performance(s).

JAZZ 4010 Jazz Performance 7

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 6. **Corequisites:** Sound Recording Fundamentals. **Assessment:** 30min recital (50%) plus improvisation class component (50%) plus concert practice performance(s).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

JAZZ 4012 Jazz Performance 8

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tut, 3hr impro class and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Performance 7. **Corequisites:** Sound Recording Advanced. **Assessment:** 50min senior public recital (50%) plus Improvisation 8 (25%) plus repertoire jury exam (25%) plus concert practice performance(s).

Jazz Piano

JAZZ 1025 Jazz Piano 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam (100%).

All Jazz Studies students are required to take 2 semesters of jazz piano class. This class is available to all Conservatorium students as a free choice. The course will focus on basic keyboard technique as well as jazz chord progressions and voicings in small classes with students of like abilities. Students are assessed on their rate of progress by demonstrating successful completion of pieces and exercises. At the end of year examinations, students are required to demonstrate scales, chords, voicings, bass lines and comping. For further information contact C.Scott, Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 1026 Jazz Piano 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Piano 1. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam (100%).

Consolidation and development of concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Piano 1. For further information contact C.Scott, Chair of (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2022 Jazz Piano 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Piano 2. **Assessment:** 15 min technical exam (100%).

Consolidation and further development of concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Piano 2. For further information contact C.Scott, Chair of Jazz Studies.

JAZZ 2023 Jazz Piano 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk.

Prerequisites: JAZZ2022 Jazz Piano 3. **Assessment:** 15 min technical exam (100%). Consolidation and further development of concepts and skills introduced in Jazz Piano 3. For further information contact C.Scott, Chair of Jazz Studies.

Jazz Small Ensemble

Each ensemble consists of a basic rhythm section with one or more additional instruments to make up the traditional 'Combo' format. The music that is studied and performed covers a wide range, from early jazz to contemporary jazz. Original student composition is specifically encouraged. Assessment in each semester is based on all aspects of ensemble performance, including: reading, improvisation, tone, intonation, articulation, swing, time-feel, style, professional demeanour and creative ensemble interaction. Students not enrolled in the Jazz Studies specialisation may enrol in these units of study subject to audition and approval by the Chair of Jazz Studies and the availability of places.

JAZZ 1029 Jazz Small Ensemble 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition

JAZZ 1030 Jazz Small Ensemble 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition

JAZZ 2026 Jazz Small Ensemble 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** Assessment a final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 2027 Jazz Small Ensemble 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3012 Jazz Small Ensemble 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 3013 Jazz Small Ensemble 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 4014 Jazz Small Ensemble 7

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

JAZZ 4015 Jazz Small Ensemble 8

3 credit points. C.Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Small Ensemble 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Enrolment is subject to audition.

Jazz Transcription and Analysis

JAZZ 3018 Jazz Transcription and Analysis 1

3 credit points. C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4. **Assessment:** A folio of transcription

and analyses (75%), and an oral presentation of one transcribed and analysed solo to the class (25%).

The process of formal analysis is an essential and integral part of learning the art of jazz improvisation. The aim of this unit is to enable the student to identify the form, content, language and style used in jazz soloing by examining: note choices and their relationship to the chords, motif development, elements of jazz language, and macro and micro elements of solo structure. For further information contact C. Scott (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 3019 Jazz Transcription and Analysis 2

3 credit points. C. Scott (Jazz Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Transcription and Analysis 1. **Assessment:** A folio of transcription and analyses (75%), and an oral presentation of one transcribed and analysed solo to the class (25%).

The aim of this unit is to expand upon topics introduced to the student in Jazz Transcription and Analysis 1 and to examine other analytical techniques and terminologies, dealing with concepts of tension and release, further elements of jazz language focusing on other styles of jazz such as post-bop, free, and contemporary. For further information contact C Scott (Jazz Studies).

Textbooks

Coker, Jerry., (1991) Elements of Jazz Language. Florida: Belwin.

Hodier, Andre., (1956) Jazz: Its Evolution and Essence. New York: Grove Press.

Berliner, Paul F.,(1994) Thinking in Jazz. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Jazz Vocal Workshop

JAZZ 2030 Jazz Vocal Workshop 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during classes (100%).

In this unit students are trained in the skills of part-singing in the Jazz style. Students will learn musical interpretation of material including Jazz standards. Sight-reading, intonation, ear training, breath control, improvisation, posture and tone are expected to be learnt to a practical performance level. For further information contact the Chair (Jazz Studies).

JAZZ 2031 Jazz Vocal Workshop 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Jazz Vocal Workshop 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour, improvisational and ensemble skills demonstrated during classes (100%).

Consolidation and development of content introduced in Jazz Vocal Workshop 1. For further information contact the Chair (Jazz Studies).

Late Beethoven

MCGY 3013 Late Beethoven Seminar

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies., R. Toop (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr class/wk. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation or assignment (100%).

The aim of the unit is to examine the changes in the last 12 years of Beethoven's creative output, and discuss these in terms of a transition between what are traditionally called 'classic' and 'romantic' periods. This will be done through analysis, and the discussion of historical/critical surveys, aesthetics and contemporary sources.

Topics covered will be decided in consultation with the class and may include:

- Classicism/Romanticism
- 'Problematising' Beethoven's late style
- Beethoven and the fugue in the late style
- Variations as transformations
- The late quartets
- The last 5 Piano Sonatas
- Missa Solemnis
- The 9th Symphony
- Reception of the late works during Beethoven's lifetime
- Reception of the late works during the nineteenth and twentieth century.

Lute Major

Lute is offered at Major level of study. At the beginning of the study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of each unit of study, the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, and recommend suitable content.

STRG 1029 Lute 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and

concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam and one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1033 Lute 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital and one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2028 Lute 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam and two 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2029 Lute 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3032 Lute 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3033 Lute 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 4039 Lute 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4040 Lute 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),T. Andersson (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Lute 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

Mahler's Vienna

MCGY 3015 Mahler's Vienna 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,K. Lemon (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Either one 50min seminar presentation or one 2500-3000 word essay (60%), listening test (25%), participation in class discussion (15%).

This elective examines Viennese social and cultural life in general and musical life in particular during Gustav Mahler's tenure as director of the Vienna Hofoper (1897-1907). Mahler's life and works during this period are studied, as are the early tonal works of the then emerging Viennese composer, Arnold Schoenberg.

MCGY 3016 Mahler's Vienna 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,K. Lemon (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Either one 50min seminar presentation or one 2500-3000 word essay (60%), listening test (25%), participation in class discussion (15%).

This elective examines the period from Gustav Mahler's resignation from the Vienna Hofoper until his death (1907-1911). Mahler's late works and his life during this period are studied, as are the early 'atonal' works of Arnold Schoenberg.

Movement and Stagecraft

VSAO 1012 Movement and Stagecraft 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Corequisites:** VSAO1039 Voice 1 (Major), VSAO1002 Voice 1 (Minor) or VSAO 1014 Opera Voice 1. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit aims to develop self-confidence, assurance, an objective awareness of the body as a medium for communication and the ability to work with others. Classes develop techniques of stage presence, gesture, characterisation, and voice/body harmony. The basic principles of movement are studied: strength, flexibility and stamina are increased and a wide vocabulary of movement is developed. A variety of rhythms, tempi, dynamics and spatial shapes are experienced and the body and mind are trained to memorise movement phrases and patterns.

VSAO 1013 Movement and Stagecraft 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO 1012 Movement and Stagecraft 1. **Corequisites:** VSAO1040 Voice 2 (Major), VSAO1003 Voice 2 (Minor) or VSAO1015 Opera Voice 2. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please refer to Movement and Stagecraft 1.

VSAO 2008 Movement and Stagecraft 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1013 Movement and Stagecraft 2. **Corequisites:** VSAO2020 Voice 3 (Major), VSAO2011 Voice 3 (Minor) or VSAO2012 Opera Voice 3. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please refer to Movement and Stagecraft 1.

VSAO 2009 Movement and Stagecraft 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2008 Movement and Stagecraft 3. **Corequisites:** VSAO2021 Voice 4 (Major), VSAO2016 Voice 4 (Minor) or VSAO2013 Opera Voice 4. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please refer to Movement and Stagecraft 1.

VSAO 3006 Movement and Stagecraft 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2009 Movement and Stagecraft 4. **Corequisites:** VSAO3018 Voice 5 (Major), VSAO3017 Voice 5 (Minor) or VSAO3010 Opera Voice 5. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

Please refer to Movement and Stagecraft 1.

VSAO 3007 Movement and Stagecraft 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3006 Movement and Stagecraft 5. **Corequisites:** VSAO3019 Voice 6 (Major), VSAO3020 Voice 6 (Minor) or VSAO3011 Opera Voice 6. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Please refer to Movement and Stagecraft 1.

Music Education

MUED 1006 Music Education 1: Significant Methods

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Essay; design of learning experiences which demonstrate an understanding of relevant method(s) (100%).

This unit will provide students with an opportunity to develop knowledge of, and teaching skills relating to significant music education methods. Students will focus on a number of internationally recognised approaches to teaching music, including those developed by Dalcroze, Kodaly and Orff, and more recent innovations. Students will participate in learning experiences which develop their musical knowledge and are suitable for application to a variety of teaching situations, especially classroom teaching.

Textbooks

Choksy L et al. Teaching music in the twentieth century. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1986

MUED 4999 Music Education 2: Pre-Secondary Music

3 credit points. Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Corequisites:** Teaching Practicum 1 or Practicum 1. **Assessment:** Planning and implementation of music experiences for children K-6. The major assignment will be linked with the student's Teaching Practicum 1 experience.

This unit develops the knowledge and skills fundamental to the planning, provision and evaluation of effective music learning experiences for children in the infants and primary school. Students will participate in a range of practical activities in order to acquire a repertoire of developmentally appropriate music experiences for teaching and learning in K-6 settings. Students will become familiar with the approaches and content of current music and creative arts curriculum documents and resources, and will plan sequential music experiences which facilitate the children's development of musical creativity, skills and concepts and which incorporate cultural diversity.

Textbooks

Campbell PS. Songs in their heads. New York: Oxford University Press, 1998
Campbell PS & Scott-Kassner C. Music in childhood: preschool through elementary grades. New York: Schirmer, 1995
Glover J & Young S. Primary music: later years. London: Falmer, 1999.

MUED 2003 Music Education 3: History & Philosophy

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation (30%), exam (20%), assignment (50%).

In this unit students examine the history of music education for the purpose of gaining an understanding of philosophies of music education, how these have developed, and their implications for current practice. The historical range of the unit is from the time of Plato to the present, with emphasis on the writings and methodologies of Guido d'Arrezzo, Thomas Morley, Carl Orff, Zoltan Kodaly, Jacques Dalcroze, and Bennett Reimer. Consideration of philosophies of music education in non-Western based systems will also be covered.

Textbooks

Mark D. Source readings in music education History. New York: Schirmer, 1982
Reimer B. A philosophy of music education. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1989

MUED 3000 Music Education 4: Choral Pedagogy

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr N. McEwan (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Assessment:** Composition/arrangement for available resources (40%), preparation and conducting of score (30%), assignment (30%).

This unit uses theory and practice to develop skills in choir training. There will be treatment of specific techniques in the areas of voice production, rehearsal skills and conducting. The various aspects of planning and structuring a rehearsal will be dealt with as separate components. Topics will include voice types, psychology of singing, conducting styles, choral balance and repertoire. Choral repertoire chosen will represent varying music styles.

MUED 4002 Music Education 5: Technology in Music

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr A. Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 24 hours/semester delivered as two 2hr seminars for 6 weeks. **Prerequisites:** Music Technology 1. **Assessment:** Studio assessment (50%), Essay (50%).

The unit will examine possibilities offered by technology in the music classroom. Students will work with digital video, learn about various sound file formats, including those used for streaming audio over the internet, and use different digital storage media. The creative possibilities of sampling and the manipulation of sound files on a computer will be explored in a number of software environments. Management of students within the computer and keyboard labs will be discussed. In the studio, the focus will be on the set-up and operation of live PA systems and band equipment and the process of making a quality stereo recording of an ensemble. Topics will include sound theory, microphone design and techniques, mixing consoles, effects units and DAT recorders.

MUED 2002 Music Education 6: Jnr Secondary Music

3 credit points. Ms K. Wemyss (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music Education 2: Pre-secondary Music. **Corequisites:** Teaching Practicum 2, or Practicum 2. **Assessment:** Unit of work (45%), evaluative report (30%), seminar (25%).

In this unit students study music education in Junior Secondary Schools. This includes:

- examination of Australian and international syllabuses
- experience and analysis of strategies for teaching listening skills, practical music, and musical understanding
- the role of creativity in music teaching and learning
- musical concepts and processes and their significance to music education
- resource selection and development.

MUED 4004 Music Education 7: Multicultural Studies

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Annotated bibliography, fieldwork assignment and seminar presentation (100%).

This unit prepares students to teach music in a multicultural society. Music of a range of cultures is investigated and techniques are given for transforming these findings into strategies for music education. Provision is made for the collection, evaluation and development of music resources for use in multicultural music education. Culture-specific learning processes are examined, and music is studied in terms of itself, its style and structure, and as part of the socio-cultural matrix from which it comes.

MUED 4006 Music Education 8: Popular Music Studies

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Ms K. Wemyss (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Presentation (30%), reports (25%), assignment (45%).

The purpose of this unit is to examine methods for teaching popular music. This includes study of relevant literature, investigation of the place of popular music in music education, analysis methods suitable for popular music, composition and performance of popular music, and technology aspects of popular music studies.

MUED 4000 Music Education 9: Instrumental Pedagogy

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Ms K. Wemyss (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Composition (35%), rehearsal/conducting techniques (50%), take home test (15%).

This unit provides students with opportunities to:

- develop knowledge of the conventions of scoring and notating music for instrumental ensembles
- study and apply conducting techniques
- learn and refine baton technique
- compose or arrange a piece of music for an available ensemble
- observe, plan and run instrumental rehearsals
- examine the role of instrumental ensembles in music education

MUED 3004 Music Education 10: Senior Secondary

3 credit points. Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/week. **Prerequisites:** Music Education 6: Junior Secondary Music Education. **Corequisites:** Teaching Practicum 3 or Practicum 3. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation, assignment. The major assignment will be based on Teaching Practicum 3 experience (100%).

In this unit students investigate the principles of music teaching and learning at the senior secondary level. Topics include:

- * music needs and interests of senior pupils
- * techniques for teaching and assessing composition
- * developing student skills in aural perception and performance
- * methods for teaching musicological understanding
- * analytical techniques suitable for a range of musical styles
- * curriculum documents
- * methods of evaluation and assessment.

MUED 3001 Music Education 12: Adv Choral Pedagogy

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr N. McEwan (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music Education 4: Choral Pedagogy. **Assessment:** Composition of an original score for choral group (40%), preparation and conducting of score (40%), assignment (20%).

A practical unit aimed at deepening students' awareness of style and technique in the areas of conducting and training skills together with performance practice for vocal groups. A wide variety of repertoire and styles will be examined. Special emphasis will be given to the training of children's voices.

MUED 1001 Music Education 13: Composition Studies

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr A. Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Composition for small ensemble 50%; design of composition tasks (50%).

In this unit of study, students will gain an understanding of the nature of the creative process and how it might be taught. Australian compositions of the last 25 years will be examined, and these will serve as a model for the student's own compositional explorations. Work to be completed will be for instruments and/or voices available in the seminar groups, and will include documentation and evaluation of the processes of composition. In the last weeks, the unit will focus on assessment. Students will compose short pieces either individually or in small groups appropriate to the school level and targeted task design. Links with aural skills and musicology will be included.

Pieces will be performed and assessment possibilities will be explored in seminars. The emphasis will be on learning assessment conventions through participation and exploration of practical solutions.

MUED 1004 Music Education 14: Non Western Music

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/ wk. **Assessment:** Attendance at all sessions; performance; regular submission of written reports; major assignment (100%).

An important expectation of all music educators is the ability to teach from a perspective which acknowledges the cultural dimensions of music. To encourage the development of this, this unit provides students with the opportunity to study a musical culture through direct experience of it, and to analyse the implications for teaching and learning that this presents. Issues dealing with methodologies of teaching, learning and research; ethical considerations; and the availability and applications of resources are covered in the unit.

MUED 3029 Music Ed Honours 1: Research Methods 1

3 credit points. Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/week. **Assessment:** Literature review relating to proposed research project; research critique; seminar presentations and participation (100%).

The aims of this subject are to develop an understanding of music education research processes, and to identify research methods suitable for individual students' research topics. It examines a range of music education research paradigms which can broadly be categorised as qualitative or quantitative and introduces students to related research procedures. Readings and seminar activities are designed to facilitate students' critical analysis of research in terms of the relevant research methodologies. Students will also develop strategies for locating and reviewing literature pertaining to their fields of research interest. At the culmination of this course, students will submit a preliminary literature review as the initial phase in the preparation of their research proposals.

MUED 3030 Music Ed Honours 2: Research Methods 2

3 credit points. Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/week. **Prerequisites:** Music Education Honours 1: Research Methods 1. **Assessment:** Research proposal and associated ethics documentation; practical data analysis exercises; seminar presentations and participation (100%).

This unit of study consolidates and extends skills acquired in Research Methods 1. The first objective is to acquaint students with the variety of data analysis procedures employed in music education research. Evolving skills will be extended through practical tasks in which students examine and apply a range of qualitative and quant-

itative data analysis procedures. A further objective is the completion of a research proposal. Through ongoing reading and critical evaluation of related research literature, students will prepare a research proposal for implementation in the final year of the course. Ethical issues in music education research are an adjunct area of study and students will submit all documentation required for ethics approval of their proposed research.

MUED 4012 Music Education Hons 3: Special Study 1

3 credit points. Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 30 min supervision/wk; group seminars. **Prerequisites:** MUED3030 Music Education Honours 2 Research Methods 2. **Assessment:** Refer to unit of study outline.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

In this unit students work individually on their Special Study research topic, each under the supervision of a designated supervisor. The focus of research during this semester should be data collection and expansion of the literature review. To ensure continued progress, students are required to give an oral presentation on their topics and to complete a draft of the first three chapters of their Special Study Report (including an outline of the topic and its significance, a review of the relevant literature and discussion of the methodology).

MUED 4020 Music Education Hons 4: Special Study 2

6 credit points. Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 30 min supervision/wk; group seminars. **Prerequisites:** MUED4012. **Assessment:** 10,000 - 15,000 word written Special Study report (100%). Oral presentation of Special Study.

Students continue work on their research projects under the individual supervision of Conservatorium staff. During this semester, data collection and analysis should be completed, leading to the submission of the research report by the end of the semester. Toward the end of the semester each student will make an oral presentation of their Special Study, discussing the results of the study and its implications.

Music History**MCGY 1013 Music History 1: Medieval & Renaissance**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 50 min lecture and one 50 min tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation (15%); mid semester test (25%); tutorial participation (10%); 2 1/2 hr final exam (50%).

This unit presents a largely chronological study of major developments in the history of Western art music of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: from the 9th century to 1600. The emergence of different styles and forms is examined through analysis of selected musical examples. Lectures also deal with the relation of music to contemporary events, religious and political, as well as technological developments such as music printing. Tutorials provide a detailed analysis of selected pieces, as well as the opportunity for students to discuss further the materials presented there and in the lectures. Emphasis is placed on listening to a wide variety of music. Below is a list of topics to be covered.

- chant: Gregorian chant, later medieval chant, and Hildegard of Bingen
- music of the troubadours and trouveres,
- early polyphony and the Notre Dame school
- French Ars nova and Italian Trecento: Machaut and Landini
- 15th-century English music and Dunstable
- Dufay and Ockeghem
- Josquin des Prez and his contemporaries
- the 16th-century madrigal
- 16th-century instrumental music and instruments
- 16th century sacred polyphony: Palestrina and Lasso

Textbooks

Grout DJ, Palisca CV. A History of Western Music. 6th ed. London & New York: Norton, 2001 Palisca CV, ed. Norton Anthology of Western Music. Vol 1. 4th ed. London & New York: Norton, 2001

MCGY 1014 Music History 2: Baroque

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A. Maddox (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 50 min lecture and one 50 min tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation (20%), tutorial participation (15%) and 3hr final exam (65%).

This unit presents a largely chronological survey of western art music of the baroque period: 1600 to 1750. The lectures deal with the emergence and development of musical forms and styles, relating these to contemporary political and social developments where possible. Tutorials are devoted to detailed analysis of selected pieces and provide opportunity for students to discuss material covered there and in lectures. Emphasis is placed on listening to a wide variety of music. Below is a list of topics to be covered.

- the meaning of 'baroque'
- monody and the beginnings of opera
- Monteverdi and the early 17th century
- early baroque instrumental music: Frescobaldi, Sweelinck, etc
- sacred concerto and 17th-century oratorio: Schütz and Carissimi

6. Undergraduate units of study

- mid baroque opera: Purcell, Lully and Alessandro Scarlatti
- the sonata: from Corelli to J. S. Bach
- the instrumental concerto: from Torelli to J. S. Bach
- operas and oratorios of Handel
- the music of J. S. Bach

Textbooks

Grout DJ, Palisca CV. A History of Western Music. 6th ed. London & New York: Norton, 2001. Palisca CV, ed. Norton Anthology of Western Music. Vol 1. 4th ed. London & New York: Norton, 2001

MCGY 2012 Music History 3: 1751-1825

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation (15%), mid-semester test (25%), examination (50%) and tutorial participation (10%).

The unit deals with European pre-classical and classical periods. The first lecture is on the notion of classicism, and on the political, social and philosophical background to the period. Other topics include the *Empfindsamer Stil*, and the growth of opera, symphony and string quartet with particular reference to the works of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

Textbooks

Grout D.J. and Palisca C.V. A History of Western Music. 6th ed. New York, 2001

MCGY 2013 Music History 4: 1826-1890

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.K. Lemon (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 lecture, 1 tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** Either Essay (40%) and examination (60%) OR examination (100%).

Traces the essential developments in European art music in the nineteenth century. The overview given in the lecture series is reinforced by analysis of key words in the tutorial. Areas studied include: music for virtuoso piano; nineteenth century lieder; Italian opera; Wagnerian music drama; the programmatic vs the absolute in symphonic music and Russian Nationalism. Works analysed include compositions by Chopin, Berlioz, Schumann, Verdi, Liszt, Brahms, Wagner, Musorgsky and Tchaikovsky.

Textbooks

Grout D.J. and Palisca C.V. A History of Western Music. 6th ed. New York, 2001

MCGY 2008 Music History 5: 1890-1950

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.K. Lemon (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec and one 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Either Essay (40%) and examination (60%) OR examination (100%).

Traces the essential developments in 20th century Western art music to just after the 2nd World War and relates them to broad changes in 20th century art and society. The overview given in the lecture series is reinforced by analysis of key-works in the tutorial. Areas studied include: late nineteenth century Romanticism in Germany; anti- and post-Romantic trends in French music; the collapse of tonality; development of new approaches to rhythm and timbre; the neo-classical movement; the influence of jazz and popular music; the beginnings of serialism; music in Soviet Russia; experimentalism in American Music. Works analysed include compositions by Bartok, Debussy, Hindemith, Messiaen, Schoenberg, Strauss, Stravinsky, Varese and Webern.

Textbooks

Recommended reading:

Morgan RP. Twentieth century music. New York: Norton, 1991;

Watkins G. Soundings: music of the twentieth century. New York: Schirmer;

Ford A. Illegal Harmonies 1986 Sydney, Hale 1997

MCGY 2009 Music History 6: Post 1950

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr lec and one 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Preliminary assignment (40%), examination (60%).

Traces the essential developments in 20th century Western art music since the 2nd World War and relates them to broad changes, artistic and otherwise, in post-war society. The overview given in the lecture series is reinforced by analysis of key-works in the tutorial. Areas covered include: Total serialisation; experimental tendencies in American music; electro-acoustic music; open forms and textural composition; collage; minimalism; music and politics; extended instrumental techniques; East-West fusions; neo-romanticism and the emergence of a post-modern aesthetic and its extensions. Works analysed include compositions by Andriessen, Carter, Ligeti, Lutoslawski, Pärt, Reich, Scelsi, Stockhausen and Xenakis. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

Textbooks

As for Music History 5 plus: Griffiths P. Modern music and after. London: OUP, 1996. Schwartz E, Godfrey D. Music since 1945. New York: Schirmer, 1993

Music Technology 1

MUED 1002 Music Technology 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. Donna Hewitt (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio class/wk. **Assessment:** Sequencing & Notation (50%); Recording Fundamentals (50%).

This unit offers students the opportunity to gain hands on experience with basic analogue and digital technologies commonly used by contemporary composers, performers, music researchers and educators. It provides a window into how technology can assist, augment and enhance traditional practice and how it can be used to forge new creative territory and define new musical practice. The course exposes students to fundamental technological concepts and expands awareness of how technology can be integrated into the student's own musical practice.

Music through Literature

MCGY 3017 Music Through Literature

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,. Associate Professor P. McCallum (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation (50%), 2000w essay (50%).

This unit will explore specific works of literature which deal with musical matters or which make significant statements about musical aesthetics. The contribution towards understanding musical experience of creative artists who are not, or not primarily, musicians, is sometimes ignored in courses for the training of musicians. Yet, in the case of writers, such artists are often better equipped than musical professionals to capture in words, the ineffable nature of musical experience and aesthetics. Moreover their place as receivers rather than creators sometimes enables them to make statements about the broader cultural significance from a perspective outside that of production and performance. This course exists to allow trainee performers, teachers and musicologists an opportunity to explore such perspectives.

Topics will include novels by: Thomas Mann, Herman Hesse, Gunter Grass, Milan Kundera, James Joyce, Bruce Chatwin, Thea Astley, Vikram Seth and others.

Music Workshop Leading Skills

PERF 3003 Music Workshop Leading Skills

3 credit points. B.A., B.Mus.Studies, B.Mus.Studies, Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/wk plus 12 additional hrs of compulsory project attendance. **Assessment:** Weekly journal and 2 short written tasks (65%), seminar participation (20%), seminar presentation (15%).

This unit of study provides musicians/performance makers with opportunities to engage in cross-art form practice through exploring the collaborative process in a specific performance project. In 2004, the project will be a collaborative music project "Song of Ghosts" with PACT Youth Theatre.

The aim of this unit is to develop skills in three key areas: improvisation, running a Creative Music Workshop, and skills for professional development. Students will be given the opportunity to gain leadership experience by leading various musical tasks in the seminars. A generic approach is taken to the improvisation work that can be applied to other improvisatory contexts. Students will bring their own style to the class.

Musicology Major, Minor and Honours

Musicology is offered at Major and Minor levels, with the possibility of Honours for those studying at the major level in the Bachelor of Music. The study of musicology is suitable for students who intend to become professional musicologists, to specialise in the higher levels of music education, or to follow careers in broadcasting, recording, music administration, music librarianship, publishing, criticism and other related industries.

Musicology trains students in the methods and skills of musicological study and research. Students gain experience in various methodologies, and in the application of techniques of observation and analysis which are traditionally cultivated for the detailed investigation of Western art music. Students will develop skills in music information literacy, research method, writing, and the presentation of spoken papers. They will furthermore develop a deeper and broader knowledge and understanding of music history than is normally possible in the undergraduate degrees. By the end of the third year students will have the independent research skills suitable for the conduct of the substantial project which is undertaken throughout the fourth year. Subjects for study in the fourth year and earlier may be chosen by students subject to the availability of suitable supervisory staff.

Transfer from another major is allowed, subject to the consent of the Chair of Musicology, at any time up to the end of the second

year. Transferring students must complete the first year of the Musicology major before any advanced standing will be considered. Transfer from Musicology minor to Musicology major is also possible subject to the consent of the Chair of Musicology. Two units of the minor will normally be deemed equivalent to one unit of the major.

For further information contact Dr K Nelson (Musicology).

MCGY 1017 Musicology 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk and attendance at Musicology Workshop. **Assessment:** Annotated bibliography and 2500w paper on a topic of medieval music (to early 15th century), research process (100%).

The emphasis in Musicology 1-4 (Major) is strongly methodological, and is directed towards training students to become increasingly self-reliant researchers, as well as assisting them in the clear and accurate presentation of their findings. Topics to some extent will relate to areas covered contemporaneously in the foundation Music History courses. Assessment is primarily based on the major written paper for each semester. In addition, the assessing tutor will normally take into account the research process and initiative demonstrated by the student throughout the semester. The paper lengths specified are a guide only and are likely to vary according to the project. Students in Musicology 1 and 2 (Major) will attend Musicology Workshop but are not required to present a major paper or enrol in that unit. From Musicology 3 (Major), students will be required to enrol and participate in Musicology Workshop as a corequisite.

Textbooks

Turabian KL. A manual for writers of term papers, theses, and dissertations. 6th ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996

MCGY 1004 Musicology 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2000-2500w paper (100%).

Topics for study are chosen according to student interest with the guidance of the tutor but may be limited by the availability of suitable supervision. It is recommended that for a student taking more than two semesters of Musicology Minor, historical topics be chosen from different periods of music history in such a way that no more than two semester topics are from the same period. Furthermore, a student hoping to transfer to Musicology Major or planning to undertake the Minor for two or more years is advised to undertake topics in their first three semesters similar to those being covered in the first year of the Major.

MCGY 1018 Musicology 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk and attendance at Musicology Workshop. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 2500w paper on Renaissance music, 1200w bibliographic essay on a topic of 17th century music, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Major).

MCGY 1005 Musicology 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 2000-2500w paper (100%). Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 2014 Musicology 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 2 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 1. **Assessment:** Reading assignment with informal written report on a topic complementary to that of the main semester paper, 3000w paper on a topic of 18th century music, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Major).

MCGY 2023 Musicology 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** MCGY1005 Musicology 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 2500w paper (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 2015 Musicology 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 3 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 2. **Assessment:** Reading assignment/literature survey with written report, 3000w paper on a topic of 19th-century music, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Major).

MCGY 2024 Musicology 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class

tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** MCGY2023 Musicology 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 2500w paper (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 3019 Musicology 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 3. **Assessment:** Major paper of about 4000w, research process (100%).

Musicology 5 and 6 (Major and Honours) lead to a greater degree of autonomy and specialisation. Each student prepares one major paper each semester, and is expected to participate to an increasing extent in the selection and definition of research topics. Attention is given to the criteria which lead to the definition of fruitful research areas, and to the discipline required to conduct independent study within prescribed time limits. Assessment is based primarily on the major paper in its final submitted form. In addition the assessing tutor will normally take into account the research process and initiative demonstrated by the students throughout the semester. Honours students will normally be encouraged to acquire a reading knowledge of a major European language if they do not already have such knowledge.

Students taking the major as part of the BMusStudies may apply to undertake a single substantial paper in the third year instead of the usual structure of a different paper for each of Musicology 5 and 6.

MCGY 3045 Musicology 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** MCGY2024 Musicology 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 3000w paper (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 3020 Musicology 5 (Honours)

6 credit points. Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 3. **Assessment:** One major paper of about 4000w, reading assignment on the discipline of musicology and/or music historiography, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 5 (Major).

MCGY 3021 Musicology 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 5 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 4. **Assessment:** Major paper of about 4000w, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 5 (Major).

MCGY 3046 Musicology 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 3000w paper (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 3022 Musicology 6 (Honours)

6 credit points. Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 5 (Honours). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 4. **Assessment:** Major paper of about 4000w, review of literature dealing with varied contemporary approaches to musicological research, research process (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 5 (Major).

MCGY 4002 Musicology 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 6 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 5. **Assessment:** Work-in-progress towards the research paper to be presented in Musicology 8 (Major).

MCGY 4047 Musicology 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Literature survey and written work-in-progress towards the major paper to be completed in semester 8 (100%).

Please refer to Musicology 1 (Minor).

MCGY 4003 Musicology 7 (Honours)

6 credit points. Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 6 (Honours). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 5. **Assessment:** Work-in-progress including a formal research proposal in preparation for the thesis to be presented at the end of Musicology 8 (Honours) (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MCGY 4004 Musicology 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 7 (Major). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 6. **Assessment:** 10,000-12,000w research paper (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

MCGY 4048 Musicology 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One half-hr individual tuition or one 1hr small class tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** One major paper of approx. 6000w. Please refer to Musicology 1(Minor).

MCGY 4005 Musicology 8 (Honours)

6 credit points. Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology 7 (Honours). **Corequisites:** Musicology Workshop 6. **Assessment:** 14,000-16,000w thesis of a standard suitable for submission to a refereed musicological journal (70%); public presentation of this paper or parts of it in a situation replicating the presentation of a conference paper (30%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Musicology Workshop

Musicology Workshop is a forum for undergraduate Musicology majors and postgraduate musicology students. It gives students the opportunity to present their own work in a seminar format and to discuss issues and methodology with the whole group, gaining practice in presentation and feedback. Occasional class projects are also held in which the whole group focusses on a project such as the discussion of a recent conference, musicological issues, recent literature, book reviewing, methods of spoken and written presentation, or editorial method. Workshop meetings may occasionally take place at a different time or place when opportunities arise for attendance of special lectures or consulting specialist collections.

MCGY 1019 Musicology Workshop 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Corequisites:** Musicology 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Presentation of seminar on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

MCGY 1020 Musicology Workshop 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Workshop 1. **Corequisites:** Musicology 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Presentation of seminar on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

MCGY 2018 Musicology Workshop 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Workshop 2. **Corequisites:** Musicology 5 (Major) or Musicology 5 (Honours). **Assessment:** Presentation of seminar on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

MCGY 2019 Musicology Workshop 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music Workshop 3. **Corequisites:** Musicology 6 (Major) or Musicology 6 (Honours). **Assessment:** Presentation of seminar on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

MCGY 3023 Musicology Workshop 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Workshop 4. **Corequisites:** Musicology 7 (Major) or Musicology 7 (Honours). **Assessment:** Presentation of one or more seminars on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MCGY 3024 Musicology Workshop 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Workshop 5. **Corequisites:** Musicology 8 (Major) or Musicology 8 (Honours). **Assessment:** Presentation of one or more seminars on major study, assignment and participation in discussion (100%).

Oboe Major and Minor

Oboe is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Oboe.

WIND 1008 Oboe 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or

continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1025 Oboe 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1009 Oboe 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1026 Oboe 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2008 Oboe 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2028 Oboe 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2009 Oboe 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2029 Oboe 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 3008 Oboe 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes or exam when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 3030 Oboe 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 3009 Oboe 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND3008 Oboe 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing/recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 3031 Oboe 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4016 Oboe 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4040 Oboe 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND3031 Oboe 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:**

Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4018 Oboe 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 4041 Oboe 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Oboe 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

Opera and Shakespeare

MCGY 3026 Opera and Shakespeare

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** 2000w essay (100%).

This unit examines the relationship between the plays of Shakespeare and their operatic adaptations. There are striking similarities between the dramaturgical structure of the plays and generic operatic structure, as well as significant performance parallels. Shakespeare's importance as an operatic source from the 17th century to the present day will be discussed and this course will investigate central works in the operatic Shakespearean canon.

Plays and operas to be examined include Macbeth (Verdi); A Midsummer Night's Dream (Purcell and Britten); The Merry Wives of Windsor (Saleri, Nicolai and Verdi) and Romeo and Juliet (Bellini and Gounod).

Opera Ensemble

VSAO 1047 Opera Ensemble 1

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

The development of ensemble skills is an essential part of an opera singer's study. The aim of this series of units is that the singer will learn how to follow a conductor, to listen to others, to learn roles quickly, and to be able to sing in various styles. For information, contact the Chair of Opera Studies.

VSAO 1048 Opera Ensemble 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1047 Opera Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair of Opera Studies.

VSAO 2047 Opera Ensemble 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1048 Opera Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 2048 Opera Ensemble 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2047 Opera Ensemble 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3047 Opera Ensemble 5

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2048 Opera Ensemble 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3048 Opera Ensemble 6

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3047 Opera Ensemble 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

Opera French

VSAO 1043 Opera French 1

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (50%), recital (20%).

Concentration on aspects of the French language specific to the needs of singers. Rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact the Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1044 Opera French 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1043 Opera French 1. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (40%), recital (30%).

Continuation of Opera French 1. For further information contact the Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2043 Opera French 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1044 Opera French 2 or VSAO3003 French for Singers 2. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Concentration on aspects of the French language specific to the needs of singers. Rules of pronunciation and diction. For further information contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2044 Opera French 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2043 Opera French 3. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Continuation of Opera French 3. For further information contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

Opera German

VSAO 1045 Opera German 1

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%); written and oral examination (50%), recital (20%).

The aim of the unit is to concentrate on those aspects of the language specific to the needs of singers. Throughout the unit, knowledge and skills are cumulative, and material taught is determined by the needs of individual students and the requirements of current vocal repertoire, both solo and ensemble. Rules of pronunciation and diction; basic grammar and syntax as an aid to comprehension and translation, will be studied. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1046 Opera German 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1045 Opera German 1. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (40%), recital (30%).

Application and deepening of language skills gained in Opera German 1 to the translations of given texts; poetic appreciation of these texts, leading to understanding and interpretation of the word-music relationship. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2045 Opera German 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1046 Opera German 2 or VSAO2005 German for Singers 2. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Consolidation of skills begun in Opera German 1 and 2. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2046 Opera German 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2045 Opera German 3 or VSAO3009 German for Singers 3. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%) written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Consolidation of skills begun in earlier units of German. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

Opera Italian

VSAO 1041 Opera Italian 1

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (50%), recital (20%).

The aim is to concentrate on those aspects of the language specific to the needs of singers including the rules of pronunciation and diction, including the IPA, and basic grammar and syntax as aids to comprehension and translation. Throughout the course, knowledge and skills are cumulative, and material taught is determined by the needs of individual students and the requirements of current vocal repertoire, both solo and ensemble. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies)

VSAO 1042 Opera Italian 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op...,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1041 Opera Italian 1. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (40%), recital (30%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

Consolidation of rules of pronunciation and diction and basic grammar and syntax as aids to comprehension and translation. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies)

VSAO 2041 Opera Italian 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1042 Opera Italian 2 or VSAO1011 Italian for Singers 2. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%), written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Application and development of language skills gained in Opera Italian 1 and 2, to the translations of given texts; poetic appreciation of these texts, leading to understanding and interpretation of the word-music relationship. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2042 Opera Italian 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,N. Dorigo (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2041 Opera Italian 3 or VSAO2006 Italian for Singers 3. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (30%) written and oral examination (30%), recital (40%).

Please refer to Opera Italian 3. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3041 Opera Italian 5

3 credit points. Dip.Op., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2042 Opera Italian 4 or VSAO2007 Italian for Singers 4. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (20%) written and oral examination (30%), recital (50%).

Application and development of language skills gained in Opera Italian 3 and 4, to the translations of given texts; poetic appreciation of these texts, leading to understanding and interpretation of the word-music relationship. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3042 Opera Italian 6

3 credit points. Dip.Op., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3041 Opera Italian 5 or VSAO3004 Italian for Singers 5. **Assessment:** Continuing assessment (20%), written and oral examination (30%), recital (50%). Please refer to Opera Italian 5. For further information, contact Nicole Dorigo (Vocal Studies)

Opera Repertoire

Students will explore the style and operatic traditions of repertoire from Monteverdi to the major works of the twentieth century. Individual coaching and ensemble classes will assist students to learn the repertoire assigned. Emphasis is placed on an awareness of text and correct pronunciation as well as the musical and dramatic interplay of characters.

VSAO 1016 Opera Repertoire 1

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

VSAO 2014 Opera Repertoire 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk, plus ensemble workshops and rehearsals. **Prerequisites:** Opera Repertoire 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

VSAO 2015 Opera Repertoire 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk, plus ensemble workshops and rehearsals. **Prerequisites:** Opera Repertoire 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

VSAO 3012 Opera Repertoire 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk, plus ensemble workshops and rehearsals. **Prerequisites:** Opera Repertoire 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Opera Voice

VSAO 1014 Opera Voice 1

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Corequisites:** VSAO1041 Opera Italian 1, VSAO1045 Opera German 1 and VSAO1043 Opera French 1. **Assessment:** 15 min technical exam, two concert practice performances (100%).

The aim of this unit is to develop the voice as an operatic instrument through work on style, phrasing, diction, enunciation, and interpretation. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1015 Opera Voice 2

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1014

Opera Voice 1. **Corequisites:** VSAO1042 Opera Italian 2, VSAO1046 Opera German 2 and VSAO1044 Opera French 2. **Assessment:** Jury exam of two contrasting operatic arias, in the original language, two concert practice performances (100%).

Consolidation of vocal techniques begun in Opera Voice 1 through work with operatic vocal repertoire. For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2012 Opera Voice 3

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1015 Opera Voice 2. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam including one aria, two concert practice performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 2013 Opera Voice 4

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2012 Opera Voice 3. **Assessment:** Jury exam of three contrasting operatic arias, in the original language, two concert practice performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3010 Opera Voice 5

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2013 Opera Voice 4. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam including two arias, two concert practice performances (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3011 Opera Voice 6

6 credit points. Dip.Op.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3010 Opera Voice 5. **Assessment:** 20-25min recital with substantial operatic content, two concert practice performances (100%).

For further information, contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

Orchestral Studies

The purpose of Orchestral Studies is to develop the entire range of skills which musicians must possess to prepare them for membership of a professional orchestral ensemble.

In 2005 the orchestral program will consist of a Symphony and Chamber Orchestra, Early Music Ensemble, Modern Music Ensemble and a Wind Symphony. Students will be rostered by their Chair of Unit into one of these ensembles. Students will be rotated between ensembles each semester, so that they can experience a range of musical styles.

Students will receive weekly training and instruction in all aspects of orchestral playing through activities such as weekly repertoire classes, sectionals, intensive study on excerpts and mock auditions.

Skills to be studied throughout semesters 1 - 8 of this subject include intonation, tone control, ensemble skills (playing together precisely and rhythmically), interpreting the gestures, mannerisms and/or wishes of the conductor, as well as ethics and correct behaviour expected of a member of such an ensemble.

Assessment

This is based on aspects of participation by the student in their ensemble. The aspects considered for assessment are : level of preparation, performance in the ensemble, commitment, concentration, ability and teamwork.

Assessment weighting

This information will be made available at the first rehearsal at the start of each semester.

ENSE 1018 Orchestral Studies 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Relevant Chair of Unit. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in two performance projects. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 1 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 1022 Orchestral Studies 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Relevant Chair of Unit. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in two performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies 1. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 2 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 2005 Orchestral Studies (Major) 3

6 credit points. B.A.,B.Mus.Studies,B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Average up to 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies 2. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 3 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 2016 Orchestral Studies (Major) 4

6 credit points. B.A.,B.Mus.Studies,B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** Average 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies (Major) 3 or Orchestral Studies 3. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 4 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 3017 Orchestral Studies (Major) 5

6 credit points. B.A.,B.Mus.Studies,B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Average 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies (Major) 4 or Orchestral Studies 4. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 5 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 3018 Orchestral Studies (Major) 6

6 credit points. B.A.,B.Mus.Studies,B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Average 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies (Major) 5 or Orchestral Studies 5. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 6 in an appropriate orchestral instrument. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 4021 Orchestral Studies (Major) 7

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Average 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies (Major) 6 or Orchestral Studies 6. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 7 in an appropriate orchestral instrument or Principal Study (Honours) 7. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

ENSE 4022 Orchestral Studies (Major) 8

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Average 4hrs/wk - repertoire class and/or sectional class, participation in 2 performance projects. **Prerequisites:** Orchestral Studies (Major) 7 or Orchestral Studies 7. **Corequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 8 in an appropriate orchestral instrument or Principal Study (Honours) 8. **Assessment:** See Orchestral Studies Handbook.

Organ Major and Minor

Organ is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will ensure regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify strengths and weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, and recommend suitable content. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Organ.

ORGN 1004 Organ 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 1. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 1012 Organ 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 1. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 1005 Organ 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 1(Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 2. **Assessment:** 25min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 1013 Organ 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 1 (Minor). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 2. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 2004 Organ 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 2 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 3. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

ORGN 2007 Organ 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 2 (Minor). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 3. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 2005 Organ 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or

equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 3 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 4. **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

ORGN 2012 Organ 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 3 (Minor). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 4. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 3002 Organ 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 5. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

ORGN 3006 Organ 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 4 (Minor). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 5. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 3010 Organ 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 5 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 6. **Assessment:** Concerto exam or equivalent (a substantial ensemble performance may be approved); two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

ORGN 3007 Organ 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies..P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 5 (Minor). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 6. **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 4001 Organ 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 6 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 7. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one additional 12min public performance (100%).

ORGN 4003 Organ 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 7. **Assessment:** 25min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

ORGN 4002 Organ 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 7 (Major). **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 8. **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one additional 12min public performance (100%).

ORGN 4005 Organ 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Corequisites:** Organ Resources 8. **Assessment:** 25min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

Organ Resources

Organ Resources is an obligatory series of units for all students enrolled in Principal Study Organ (Major) and (Minor), designed to supplement the practical aspects of organists' training. Topics to be studied include organ-building and maintenance, tuning and temperament, performance practice (especially registration and ornamentation), continuo-playing and accompaniment techniques, improvisation and extemporisation. Classes are complemented from time to time by visits to local organs and through masterclasses and workshops with visiting lecturers. For further information contact P. Swanton (Organ Studies).

ORGN 1008 Organ Resources 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%). *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

The unit will focus on the development of essential practical skills for organists.

ORGN 1009 Organ Resources 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 1. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation of concepts and skills introduced in Organ Resources 1.

ORGN 2008 Organ Resources 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 2. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit will focus on the development of essential practical skills for organists.

ORGN 2009 Organ Resources 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 3. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation of concepts and skills introduced in Organ Resources 3.

ORGN 3008 Organ Resources 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 4. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit will focus on the development of essential practical skills for organists.

ORGN 3003 Organ Resources 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 5. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation of concepts and skills introduced in Organ Resources 5.

ORGN 4009 Organ Resources 7

3 credit points. P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 6. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit will focus on the development of essential practical skills for organists.

ORGN 4010 Organ Resources 8

3 credit points. P. Swanton (Organ Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Organ Resources 7. **Assessment:** Essay (2000w) or Prac tests (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation of concepts and skills introduced in Organ Resources 7.

Palaeography

This unit offers an introductory study of some major music notations in use during the Middle Ages and Renaissance, and also introduces some important issues relating to the preparation of modern editions of the music of these periods. Students will learn to transcribe from the old notations into modern notation and will also begin to deal with the question of musica ficta. While most of the notations studied are for vocal music, notations for lute and keyboard instruments are also included. Frequent take-home tasks allow self-assessment. Palaeography will complement other studies of early music and is considered to be part of the training of students whose focus is early music or musicology. For those majoring in other areas, it offers an interesting alternative choice of elective. For further information contact Dr K Nelson (Musicology).

MCGY 3027 Palaeography 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr K. Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music History 1. **Assessment:** Transcription assignment (20%), end of semester examination (80%).

This semester is likely to include introductory studies of square chant notation, white mensural notation, keyboard tablature, Italian lute tablature and musica ficta.

MCGY 3030 Palaeography 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.,Dr K Nelson (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr tutorial/week. **Prerequisites:** Palaeography 1. **Assessment:** Transcription assignment (20%), end of semester exam (80%).

This semester builds and expands upon the first semester's studies in Palaeography 1. It is likely to include further study of white mensural notation, as well as introducing further instrumental notation such as French lute tablature and another type of medieval chant notation such as Aquitanian chant notation. The methods of text underlay of Renaissance music may be introduced.

Pedagogy Guitar

STRG 3010 Pedagogy Guitar 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Regular class presentations (50%) and exam (50%).

This unit introduces players to the art and craft of instrumental teaching through the analysis of various pedagogical methods and approaches. Topics covered include: philosophies underlying some important and innovative teaching methods; repertoire and resources for beginning students; integration of aural training, note reading

and memory training. For further information contact G. Pikler (Strings).

STRG 3011 Pedagogy Guitar 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Pikler (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Guitar 1. **Assessment:** Regular class presentations (50%) and exam (50%).

Consolidation and extension of concepts and skills introduced in Pedagogy Guitar 1. For further information contact G. Pikler (Strings).

Pepagogy Keyboard

KEYB 3002 Pedagogy Pianoforte 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Herscovitch (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lec/wk. **Assessment:** Two essays (100%).

The study of piano teaching from elementary to intermediate levels, with particular attention to technical development, including rhythm, touch and reading skills, as well as practice methods and repertoire. This unit is available for students enrolled in Keyboard Principal Study including Jazz students. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Keyboard).

KEYB 3003 Pedagogy Pianoforte 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Herscovitch (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lec/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Pianoforte 1. **Assessment:** Two essays (100%).

Extension of concepts and skills introduced in Pedagogy Pianoforte 1 with particular attention to technical development at advanced levels, as well as added emphasis on aspects relating to style and interpretation. This unit is available for students enrolled in Keyboard Principal Study including Jazz students. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Keyboard).

Pepagogy Strings

STRG 3012 Pedagogy Strings 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 2hr lect/wk. **Assessment:** One essay (2000 words) and examination (100%).

This unit of study is an introduction to the basic principles of teaching bowed string instruments. Topics covered will include the teaching of principles of movement, holding instrument (and bow), starting bow strokes, principles of left hand placement, legato and detache strokes. The emphasis will be on the teaching of beginners and the development of elementary instrumental and interpretative skills. Students will be expected to research and become familiar with the main teaching methods and literature relevant to beginners. Opportunity for supervised teaching and lesson observation may be provided and will form part of the semester workload.

STRG 3013 Pedagogy Strings 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr lect/wk and up to 4 hours of assigned mentoring practice per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Strings 1. **Assessment:** One 2000 word essay (50%), a short mentoring report (20%) and examination (30%).

Instrumental and didactic concepts introduced in Pedagogy Strings 1 will be further developed. Advanced technical and interpretative issues will be explored and theoretical teaching literature will be researched. In addition, historical analysis of string teaching and teaching methodology will be considered. Some of the technical issues covered in detail include shifting, vibrato, marlete, spiccato and staccato, practice techniques and development of advanced interpretative skills. Students will be expected to present one demonstration lesson or alternatively participate in a mentoring program of primary or secondary level string players.

Pedagogy Voice

VSAO 3014 Pedagogy Voice 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Assessment:** Assignment (100%).

Details of this course are available from the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 3015 Pedagogy Voice 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hrs/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Voice 1. **Assessment:** Assignment (100%).

Details of this course are available from the Chair (Vocal Studies).

Pedagogy Woodwind

WIND 3010 Pedagogy Woodwind 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Walton (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Written assignment (50%), class participation (50%).

To provide students with knowledge about educational approaches and strategies for teaching wind instruments to individuals and small groups. Topics will include creative teaching of beginner wind players, organising a teaching studio, teaching repertoire, and directing wind ensembles. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 3011 Pedagogy Woodwind 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,M. Walton (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pedagogy Woodwind 1. **Assessment:** Written assignment (50%), class participation (50%).

Students will begin to be articulate with concepts learned in Pedagogy Woodwind 1. Some of the topics covered will be: basic instrumental repair and maintenance, student report writing, teaching the mature age student and exam preparation. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

Percussion Major and Minor

Percussion is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study students will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally study for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between teacher and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all Percussion units the teacher will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, and recommend suitable content. In this context the unit descriptions and works should be a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Percussion.

PRCN 1000 Percussion 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam or equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 1004 Percussion 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 20min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 1001 Percussion 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 1(Major). **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 1005 Percussion 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 2000 Percussion 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 2 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

PRCN 2004 Percussion 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 2001 Percussion 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

PRCN 2005 Percussion 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 3000 Percussion 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

PRCN 3005 Percussion 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 3001 Percussion 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

PRCN 3006 Percussion 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 25min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 4001 Percussion 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

PRCN 4007 Percussion 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 20min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

PRCN 4003 Percussion 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

PRCN 4008 Percussion 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

Percussion Ensemble

This sequence of units is a continuing investigation of ensemble performance ranging from small chamber works to large conducted works for percussion. The repertoire incorporates 20th century pieces as well as transcriptions arranged for percussion. Students will become progressively more skilled and cognisant of all aspects of ensemble work including: rehearsal technique, pre-rehearsal preparation, musical issues such as ensemble balance and rhythm, public performance skills, disciplined and appropriate behaviour and program design. Students will be required to perform with the ensemble in public concerts.

PRCN 1002 Percussion Ensemble 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 1003 Percussion Ensemble 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 1. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 2002 Percussion Ensemble 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 2. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 2003 Percussion Ensemble 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** PRCN2002 Percussion Ensemble 3. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 3002 Percussion Ensemble 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 4. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 3003 Percussion Ensemble 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 5. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 4005 Percussion Ensemble 7

3 credit points. D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 6. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PRCN 4009 Percussion Ensemble 8

3 credit points. D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Percussion Ensemble 7. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in one of Percussion 1-8 (Major). **Assessment:** Demonstrated personal commitment to improve skills, weekly preparation and disciplined and cooperative behaviour (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Performance Practice

CMPN 1000 Performance Practice 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments (70%), final recorded composition (30%).

The unit aims, through performance, to help students develop vital aural and improvisational skills which will significantly enhance their compositional capacity. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 1003 Performance Practice 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Performance Practice 1. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments (70%), final recorded composition (30%).

The unit aims through performance to help students develop vital aural and improvisational skills which will significantly enhance their compositional process. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 2000 Performance Practice 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Performance Practice 2. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments (20%), 2 exams (20% each), solo work (40%).

The unit aims to introduce students to the instruments and techniques required for composition and performance in percussion. The unit will also focus on the fundamentals of rhythm in order to develop solo and ensemble performance skills.

CMPN 2001 Performance Practice 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,D. Pratt (Percussion). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** Performance Practice 3. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments/classroom participation (50%), composition and performance of a piece for percussion ensemble (50%).

The unit aims to introduce students to the instruments and techniques required for composition and performance in percussion. The unit will also focus on the fundamentals of rhythm in order to develop solo and ensemble performance skills.

Pianoforte Major and Minor

Pianoforte is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Pianoforte. Those students enrolled at the major level are required to attend all nominated Pianoforte masterclasses and special projects. Students enrolled at the minor level are encouraged to also attend all masterclasses and special activities.

KEYB 1008 Pianoforte 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam or equivalent, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 1013 Pianoforte 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 1009 Pianoforte 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and

concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 1014 Pianoforte 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15 min recital of 3 pieces, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 2007 Pianoforte 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 2 (Major) or audition for advanced standing. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

Students wishing to transfer from Pianoforte 2 (Minor) to Pianoforte 3 (Major) must have been examined for and passed Pianoforte 1 and 2 (Major) and have studied the Major syllabus of the year and reached the required standard.

KEYB 2011 Pianoforte 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 10min technical exam (2 studies), one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 2008 Pianoforte 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 2012 Pianoforte 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson /class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 3004 Pianoforte 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 4 (Major), Accompaniment 4. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 3008 Pianoforte 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson /class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 10min technical exam (2 studies), one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 3005 Pianoforte 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

KEYB 3009 Pianoforte 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson /class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** KEYB3008 Pianoforte 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 4002 Pianoforte 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** KEYB3005 Pianoforte 6 (Major). **Corequisites:** KEYB3002 Piano Pedagogy 1. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

KEYB 4008 Pianoforte 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson /class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam (2 studies), one concert practice performance (100%).

KEYB 4004 Pianoforte 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk and up to 15 hrs masterclasses and special projects per semester. **Prerequisites:** KEYB4002 Pianoforte 7 (Major). **Corequisites:** KEYB3003 Pedagogy Pianoforte 2. **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

KEYB 4009 Pianoforte 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),E. Powell (Keyboard). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson /class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Pianoforte 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

Practical Stagecraft

GENS 2002 Practical Stagecraft

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Ms M. McCrae (General Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 1hr lec and two 1hr prac tut/wk for 6 weeks. (While this unit is designed to fit with the Music Education practicum, it is open to all B.Mus and BMusStudies students. It commences in Week 1 beginning July 18, continues for three weeks for four hours per week, then recommences Week 12 beginning October 10 and continues for 3 weeks, four hours per week.). **Assessment:** Practical assessment 50%. Stagecraft diary 50%.

This General Studies unit is designed to give students an understanding of the process of staging theatre and music theatre in a student or community environment. It covers areas such as the historical development of the actor/audience relationship, form and style and its relationship to theatre design, technical production, basic acting technique and direction. These areas will be covered in lectures, practical experiences, excursions and research. For further information contact Dr D. Collins (General Studies).

Practicum

Practicum is available only in Bachelor of Music (Music Education). Details of the content, organisation, procedures and evaluation of the program are to be found in the Conservatorium Practicum Handbook. Students who fail a Practicum unit will not be permitted to continue in the Music Education program until that unit is passed.

MUED 2005 Practicum 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Practicum Coordinator. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** See course description. **Prerequisites:** Music Education 1, Education 1. **Corequisites:** Music Education 2, Education 2. **Assessment:** Fulfillment of criteria in Practicum handbook - Pass/Fail scale.

The purpose of this primary school practicum is that students will develop: an understanding of the developing child, an understanding of developmental processes in music education, basic skills in teaching, and an overview of the process of schooling. The practicum consists of 9 half days on Monday during Semester 3 of the award and ten full days in a block after the examinations at the end of Semester. This unit of study is associated with Music Education 2 and Education 2. Details of this Unit are contained in the Conservatorium Practicum Handbook. For further information contact the Practicum Coordinator.

MUED 3002 Practicum 2

12 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Practicum Coordinator. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 7wk block beginning in Week 5 of the Semester. **Prerequisites:** Practicum 1. **Corequisites:** Music Education 6, Education 4. **Assessment:** Fulfillment of criteria in Practicum Handbook.

This first secondary practicum is a seven week block which takes place from Week 5 of Semester 2, Year 3 of the award. The main purposes of the practicum are that students develop the ability to plan and teach lessons to year 7-10 classes and acquire an understanding of the developing adolescent. Details of this unit are contained in the Conservatorium Practicum Handbook. For further information contact the Practicum Coordinator.

MUED 4003 Practicum 3

12 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Practicum Coordinator. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 7wk block beginning in Week 5 of the Semester. **Prerequisites:** Practicum 2 (MUED3002 or GENS3002). **Corequisites:** Music Education 10, Education 7. **Assessment:** Fulfillment of criteria in Practicum Handbook.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This second secondary practicum is a seven week block which takes place from Week 5 of Semester 2, year 4 of the award. Students will be required initially to teach twelve music periods a week. Some of these periods should be on senior secondary classes. Towards the end of the practicum, it would be expected that, on two days a week, the student would be responsible for a teacher's full day program. Details of this Unit are contained in the Conservatorium Practicum Handbook. For further information contact the Practicum Coordinator. **NB:** This unit is only available in semester 1 if the student has finished all other units

Principal Study (Honours)

The Honours strand of the BMus (Performance) exists to allow performance students of superior performance ability and potential to extend their knowledge and skill base and to develop artistic autonomy in the area of their Principal Study in preparation for employment within the musical profession or for postgraduate study.

The aim of the Honours program in BMus (Performance) is to develop superior performance skills, greater artistic autonomy and a sounder understanding of the scope of skills and knowledge relating to performance in their area of Principal Study than would be expected normally of Pass BMus students. By the conclusion of this course, students will have demonstrated a superior performance ability in recital, and the understanding and artistic autonomy to develop and carry out a specialised performance project.

Candidates are required to undertake a Performance Project in the area of their Principal Study in each of the final two semesters.

Normally at least one of these will be a unified project displaying focus on a particular area of specialisation in Principal Study (Honours) 7 and a recital of 45-50 minutes duration to be taken in Principal Study (Honours) 8. Each Performance Project will be accompanied by notes which give the aim of the project, background to the project in terms of relevant work or critical writings, and critical commentary or analysis.

In addition to the formal prerequisites listed for Principal Study (Honours) 7, candidates for admission to the Honours program must have achieved a Distinction in Principal Study 4 and 6 and a Credit (or higher) average in all other units and have gained at least 18 credit points in History and Analysis of Music as set out in the Table of Courses [Table 5.24]. Candidates wishing to take Principal Study (Honours) 7 must apply in writing, setting out their proposed Performance Project. To qualify for an Honours degree, candidates should enrol in Principal Study (Honours) 7 and 8 in place of Principal Study (Major) 7 and 8, and successfully complete those units of study. The units of study are taken as part of the normal full-time load of 24 credit points per semester in semesters 7 and 8 of the course.

PERF 4002 Principal Study (Honours) 7

12 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair of Unit for student's Principal Study. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 14 x 1hr one-to-one lessons in the area of Principal Study and up to 5hrs supervision for the Performance Project/sem; 2hrs concert practice/wk; up to 5hrs Honours seminar/sem. **Prerequisites:** Harmony and Analysis 4 or Jazz Harmony and Arranging 4, Aural Perception 4 or Jazz Ear Training 4, Music Technology 1, Introduction to Music Teaching and Learning, Historical and Cultural Studies 2, Writing Skills for Music Professions. **Assessment:** Mid-semester Principal Study (Major) 7 technical examination (see separate requirements under appropriate instrument or voice or Repertoire Class for Jazz Studies students) (20%); Performance Project 1 (80% consisting of project 50% and notes 30%).

Students must complete requirements for Principal Study (Major) 7 in their instrument or voice at mid-semester and complete Performance Project 1 at the end of the semester. Normally the Performance Project 1 will display a unified focus on a specialised performance area relating to the candidate's Principal Study in an area such as repertoire, style, performance practice, aesthetic ideology or innovative use of instrumental techniques or technology. The Performance Project must be accompanied by notes which give the aim of the project, background, and critical commentary or analysis. Performance Project 1 may take the form of a recital (40-45 minutes) or lecture recital, a recording or other innovative performance medium. Performance Projects will be developed and workshopped in the Honours Seminar in the first five weeks of semester after which students will work further with their supervisor. At the end of week 5 students will be expected to submit a final proposal for the Honours project. Performance Project 1 will be assessed according to three broad criteria: exposition of aims and background; originality; musical and technical achievement (as detailed for each instrument in recital assessment)..

PERF 4003 Principal Study (Honours) 8

12 credit points. B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair of Unit for student's Principal Study. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 14 x 1hr one-to-one lessons in the area of Principal Study and up to 5hrs supervision for the Performance Project/sem; 2hrs Concert practice/wk; Honours seminar. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Honours) 7. **Assessment:** Performance Project 2 (100% consisting of recital 90%; notes 10%).

To progress to Principal Study (Honours) 8, students must obtain a minimum of 65 in Principal Study (Honours) 7 and a minimum of a Pass in all the constituent components of Principal Study (Honours) 7. Students must complete Performance Project 2. Normally Performance Project 2 will be a public recital of 45-50 minutes duration displaying superior performance knowledge and skills. The Performance Project must be accompanied by notes which give, where appropriate, the aim of the project, background, and critical and historical commentary and analysis. Performance Project 2 will be assessed according to three broad criteria: exposition of aims and background; creativity; and musical and technical achievement (as detailed for each instrument in recital assessment).

Production**VSAO 2001 Production 1**

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

6. Undergraduate units of study

This unit introduces students to the processes involved in bringing a scene to dramatic life, through practical workshops, seminars, demonstrations and visits to performances and rehearsals. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 2010 Production 2

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2001 Production 1. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Classes continue to be based on a practical/workshop approach. Students are encouraged towards self-discovery while their work becomes more rehearsal oriented. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3001 Production 3

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2010 Production 2. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The experience students have gained enables them to continue their development and consolidate their competencies. Students are also introduced to rehearsal methods, rehearsal structure and opera production history. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3008 Production 4

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals, and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3001 Production 3. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students continue to work in character and role building, acting and performance styles with more challenging and complex tasks. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3023 Production 5

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals, and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3008 Production 4. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students continue to work in character and role building, acting and performance styles with more challenging and complex tasks. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

VSAO 3024 Production 6

3 credit points. Dip.Op.,S. Kimmorley. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 35-45hrs/sem, consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, workshops, rehearsals, and masterclasses. As this is a production based unit, students must understand that as performances/special programs approach additional hours may be involved. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3023 Production 5. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on class/workshop activities (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students continue to work in character and role building, acting and performance styles with more challenging and complex tasks. For further information contact the Chair (Opera Studies).

Radical Rock

MCGY 1006 Radical Rock 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Listening Test (35%) and essay (65%).

This course is designed to survey the major developments in the history of rock and popular music from the 1950s to the current day. Radical Rock 1 surveys developments up to the 1970s. Topics include: African Retentions in American popular music, the birth of Rock'n'Roll (Elvis Presley and Rockabilly), Mersey Beat and the early Beatles, American pop in the early Sixties : from Phil Spector to "Pet Sounds", Bob Dylan and folk rock (The Byrds, Grateful Dead), Rhythm and Blues (Muddy Waters to The Rolling Stones and Eric Clapton), LSD and Psychedelic music (Beatles, Pink Floyd), Rock mythology (Robert Johnson and the Cross Roads), gospel/soul to funk music (James Brown to Parliament), androgyny in rock (The Kinks to David Bowie). For further information contact Chair (Musicology).

MCGY 1007 Radical Rock 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** None, but Radical Rock 1 recommended. **Assessment:** Listening Test (35%) and essay (65%).

This seminar studies further developments in rock and popular music from the 1970s to the present. Topics include: English Progressive rock (jazz and art music influences), English punk music, rock poets (Lou Reed, Patti Smith), non-western influences (Jajouka to WOMAD), The Art of Noise (Velvet Underground to Sonic Youth), New Romantics to Electronica (Joy Division, Kraftwerk to Detroit Techno), American Alternate Music in the 90s (Husker Du to Seattle Grunge), Pop will eat itself: a history of sampling from hip hop to the Dust Brothers, Goth culture (Bauhaus, The Cure to Nick Cave), Brit Pop (Blur, Oasis), Riot Girls to Girl Power (Bikini Kill, Cibo Matto). For further information contact Chair (Musicology).

Recital Performance

PERF 3002 Recital Performance

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,,Chair of Unit. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hour individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Major) 5 in instrument or voice. **Assessment:** 45min public recital; plus two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

Recital Performance is taken as an alternative to the relevant Principal Study (Major) 6 for the student's instrument or voice for students who do not plan to progress to Principal Study (Major) 7 and 8. It aims to provide an appropriate performance challenge for students in their last year of Principal Study. A balanced and varied recital program shall be developed in consultation with the individual and must be approved by the Chair of Unit by week 9 of the semester in which the unit of study is taken. Normally music from three distinct styles or eras would be represented. A work by a living composer should also be included, if relevant for the instrument. Please consult the relevant Chair of Unit for further information.

NOTE: Recital Performance does NOT satisfy pre-requisites for Principal Study (Major) 7.

Exclusion: Any Principal Study 6 unit of study.

Recorder Major and Minor

Recorder is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Recorder.

WIND 1012 Recorder 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1027 Recorder 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1013 Recorder 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1012 Recorder 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1028 Recorder 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1027 Recorder 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2012 Recorder 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes

when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2030 Recorder 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 2013 Recorder 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min junior recital, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2031 Recorder 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hour lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3014 Recorder 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3032 Recorder 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3015 Recorder 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing / recital, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3033 Recorder 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4022 Recorder 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4042 Recorder 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4024 Recorder 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing / 50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4043 Recorder 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Recorder 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

Resource Class - Percussion

PRCN 2006 Resource Class - Percussion

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1.5hr lec/wk. **Assessment:** Weekly assignments and class participation (50%), viva voce exam (20%), practical assignment (30%).

This unit provides students with an introduction to and performance experience on a wide range of percussion instruments. The aim of this unit is to:

- introduce students to performance techniques on orchestral, latin, ethnic and commercial percussion instruments;

- provide students with historical information about instruments in the percussion family; and

- enable students to assemble and perform basic maintenance on school percussion instruments.

The course is limited to ten students.

For further information contact the Chair (Percussion).

Romanticism and the Fantastic

These electives are designed as a general introduction to the aesthetics of musical Romanticism discussed in terms of the Romantic's love of the fantastic and the supernatural. Emphasis is placed on the important interrelationships in Romanticism between the visual, literary and musical arts.

MCGY 3029 Romanticism and the Fantastic 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Listening Test (50%); and Essay (1500 words) or Seminar Presentation (50%).

Defining Romanticism: what happens when the Romantics' love of mystery confronts the Enlightenment's rational worldview?; Influence of writer, music critic and composer E.T.A. Hoffmann; The Romantics' interpretation of Beethoven; Influence of the Ossianic poems of James Macpherson; Literary influences of Shakespeare, Goethe and Byron; The Faust Legend as interpreted by Berlioz and Liszt; Mephistopheles and the Romantic virtuoso : extended instrumental techniques from Paganini to Liszt. For further information contact Chair (Musicology).

Textbooks

David Charlton ed., E. T. A. Hoffmann's Musical Writings (Cambridge University Press, 1989)
R. Murray Schafer, E.T.A. Hoffmann and Music (Toronto University Press, 1975)

MCGY 3037 Romanticism and the Fantastic 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr seminar/week. **Assessment:** Listening Test (50%); and Essay (1500 words) or Seminar Presentation (50%).

This seminar explores further developments in musical Romanticism in the later half of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Topics will include:

Opium and the Romantic Imagination from DeQuincey to Berlioz; Influence of the Symbolist poets; Musical symbolism: from Wagner to Debussy and Bartok; Richard Strauss/Gustav Mahler and the Viennese 'Fin de siècle'; Medievalism: Wagner's interpretation of the Niebelungen Myth; Mysticism: Scriabin and Theosophy; The role of the 'femme fatale' in Romantic opera from Carmen to Lulu. For further information contact Chair (Musicology).

MCGY 2020 Russian Music History

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus., **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Any two units of study from Music History 1 - 6. **Assessment:** 2500 word essay (75%), 750 word summary of selected readings (25%).

This course aims to provide a concise history of the development of Russian music and musicians through the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in twelve weekly classes. With a varied array of examples of music from the Russian operatic, symphonic, small-ensemble and solo repertoire, the classes will provide an opportunity for discussion of issues, based on the required reading of short contemporary and modern texts. The related themes of "nationalism", the role of music criticism, the effects of the Orient and folk-music, and the issue of both Imperial and Soviet censorship in Russian music history will be addressed in discussion of, amongst others: Glinka, Dargomyzhski, Balakirev, Cui, Musorgsky, Rimsky-Korsakov, Borodin, Serov, Stasov, Anton and Nikolai Rubinstein, Tchaikovsky, Laroche, Rachmaninoff, Medtner, Scriabin, Glazunov, Arensky, Taneev, Myaskovsky, Prokofiev, Stravinsky, Kabalevsky, Khachaturian and Shostakovich. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

Saxophone Major and Minor

Saxophone is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor level of study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Saxophone.

6. Undergraduate units of study

WIND 1014 Saxophone 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1029 Saxophone 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes or exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1015 Saxophone 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** WIND1014 Saxophone 1 (Major). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, minimum one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 1030 Saxophone 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance (100%).

WIND 2014 Saxophone 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2032 Saxophone 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 2015 Saxophone 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 3 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing/40 min junior recital, two 6 min concert practice performances (100%).

WIND 2033 Saxophone 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3016 Saxophone 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 4 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3034 Saxophone 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 3017 Saxophone 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto hearing / recital two 6 min concert practice performances 100%.

WIND 3035 Saxophone 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4026 Saxophone 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check

Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 6 (Major). **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4044 Saxophone 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** Technical exam or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4028 Saxophone 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 7 (Major). **Assessment:** Recital hearing / 50 min senior recital, one 6 min concert practice performance, one 12 min lunch-time concert practice performance 100%.

WIND 4045 Saxophone 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice / week plus attendance at masterclasses, studio classes and exam classes when offered. (Check Woodwind Notice Board). **Prerequisites:** Saxophone 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury recital or continual assessment equivalent, one 6 min concert practice performance 100%.

Saxophone Orchestra

The classical saxophone has few ensemble opportunities so the Saxophone Orchestra has been formed to fill this gap. Students are assisted to develop skills of playing in a section, listening for internal balance and pitch and adjusting tonal colour consistent with style. Repertoire includes specially composed works often involving contemporary techniques, pieces in popular/jazz style, transcriptions of music from medieval to the present day. The Saxophone Orchestra gives several public performances each year to help establish the classical saxophone as a legitimate 20th century instrument.

WIND 1016 Saxophone Orchestra 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 1017 Saxophone Orchestra 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 2016 Saxophone Orchestra 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 2017 Saxophone Orchestra 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 3018 Saxophone Orchestra 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 4. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 3019 Saxophone Orchestra 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 5. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 4030 Saxophone Orchestra 7

3 credit points. Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 6. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

WIND 4031 Saxophone Orchestra 8

3 credit points. Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr rehearsal/wk. **Prerequisites:** Saxophone Orchestra 7. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of professional demeanour and ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals and performances (100%).

Schoenberg and the War

MCGY 3039 Schoenberg and the War

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1 hr sem/week. **Prerequisites:** Music History 5. **Assessment:** 2500-3000 word written assignment (60%); listening test (20%); oral presentation (20%).
This unit of study concentrates on discussion and analysis of Arnold Schoenberg's tonal, contextually-atonal and twelve-tone compositions of 1914 – 1923. Particular attention will be paid to Schoenberg's choral symphony and to his first twelve-tone compositions, as well as to his arrangements and original compositions for military bands, the Schwarzwald School, and for the Society for Private Musical Performances. Works to be studied include the Four Orchestral Songs, op. 22, Die Jakobsleiter, Schoenberg's reorchestrations and arrangements of Bach chorales and Strauss waltzes, the Klavierstücke, opp. 23 and 25 and the Serenade, op. 24. For further information contact Dr J. Shaw (Musicology)

Sound Recording**CMPN 2006 Sound Recording Fundamentals**

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.D. Hewitt (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr studio class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Music Technology 1. **Corequisites:** BMus (Perf) Jazz students only: Jazz Performance 7. **Assessment:** Pro Tools 2-Track remix (40%), concert recording (20%), Multitrack recording project (40%).
This unit of study examines the theory of sound and acoustics, microphone design, stereo microphone techniques, mixing console operation, application of signal modifiers, digital audio recording and CD creation. Students will experience prac-based recording sessions to gain a comprehensive understanding of the recording technology on offer at the Sydney Conservatorium. Jazz students should have completed Jazz Performance 6 before enrolling in this unit of study.

CMPN 2007 Sound Recording Advanced

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.D. Hewitt (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr studio class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Sound Recording Fundamentals. **Corequisites:** BMus (Perf) Jazz students only: Jazz Performance 8. **Assessment:** Recording project (50%), recording project (50%).
This unit follows on from Sound Recording Fundamentals with an in-depth look at frequency-based aural training and its application in the use of equalisation in the recording and mixdown process. Additional topics including frequency response, dynamic range, phase relationships in audio systems, effects processors and analysis of audio mixdowns/mixing techniques will also be discussed.

Strings Performance Class

The Strings Performance Class provides an opportunity for students to perform and receive constructive comments from teachers and their peers in the String Unit. Students will develop analytical, diagnostic and problem solving skills and improve their own practice and rehearsal skills. The Strings Performance Class aims to develop a comprehensive understanding of the relationship between technical and interpretative decisions. Visiting artists are invited from time to time to give presentations or masterclasses and students are encouraged to explore a variety of repertoire including orchestral audition repertoire. For further information contact A/Prof. G. Richter.

STRG 1015 Strings Performance Class 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 1016 Strings Performance Class 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 1. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 2014 Strings Performance Class 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 2. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 2015 Strings Performance Class 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 3. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 3018 Strings Performance Class 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 4. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 3019 Strings Performance Class 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,.G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 5. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 4016 Strings Performance Class 7

3 credit points. G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 6. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

STRG 4017 Strings Performance Class 8

3 credit points. G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Strings Performance Class 7. **Assessment:** Two seminar performances of study material, two brief written performance analyses, class participation (100%).
All students enrolling in Strings Performance Class must be concurrently enrolled in Principal Study in a String instrument.

Trombone and Bass Trombone Major and Minor

Trombone and Bass Trombone are offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. The unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major study and minor study in Trombone and Bass Trombone.

BRSS 1004 Trombone 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1012 Trombone 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 1005 Trombone 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1013 Trombone 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lessons and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2006 Trombone 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2012 Trombone 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2007 Trombone 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,.A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** BMus: Trombone 3 (Major); DipMus: Trombone 2 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

BRSS 2013 Trombone 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15-20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3010 Trombone 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3016 Trombone 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3011 Trombone 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3017 Trombone 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4010 Trombone 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4008 Trombone 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4012 Trombone 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4009 Trombone 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trombone 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

Trumpet Major and Minor

Trumpet is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. The unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major study and minor study in trumpet.

BRSS 1006 Trumpet 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1014 Trumpet 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 1007 Trumpet 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1015 Trumpet 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2008 Trumpet 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2014 Trumpet 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2009 Trumpet 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** BMus: Trumpet 3 (Major); DipMus: Trumpet 2 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2015 Trumpet 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15-20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3012 Trumpet 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3018 Trumpet 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3013 Trumpet 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3019 Trumpet 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4014 Trumpet 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4026 Trumpet 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4016 Trumpet 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4022 Trumpet 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Trumpet 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

Tuba Major and Minor

Tuba is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major and minor level of study, each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit. The unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guide to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in Tuba.

BRSS 1008 Tuba 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert

practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1016 Tuba 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 1009 Tuba 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 1 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

BRSS 1017 Tuba 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2010 Tuba 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2016 Tuba 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 2011 Tuba 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 2017 Tuba 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15-20min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3014 Tuba 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3020 Tuba 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 3015 Tuba 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

BRSS 3021 Tuba 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 20-25min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4018 Tuba 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 30min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4023 Tuba 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

BRSS 4020 Tuba 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

BRSS 4024 Tuba 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),A.Evans (Brass). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr/wk individual lesson and class instruction. **Prerequisites:** Tuba 7 (Minor) grade credit or better. **Assessment:** Exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

Viola Major and Minor

Viola is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or

minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit.

STRG 1017 Viola 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1023 Viola 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1018 Viola 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus...G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 1(Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1024 Viola 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital program, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2016 Viola 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2022 Viola 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2017 Viola 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2023 Viola 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3020 Viola 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3030 Viola 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3021 Viola 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3031 Viola 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4018 Viola 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4030 Viola 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4020 Viola 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:**

6. Undergraduate units of study

Viola 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4031 Viola 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Viola 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 20 min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

Violin Major and Minor

Violin is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit.

STRG 1019 Violin 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1025 Violin 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1020 Violin 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 1(Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1026 Violin 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital program, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2018 Violin 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2024 Violin 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2019 Violin 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2025 Violin 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3022 Violin 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3026 Violin 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3023 Violin 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3027 Violin 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4022 Violin 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:**

Violin 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4032 Violin 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4024 Violin 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4035 Violin 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violin 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance.

Violoncello Major and Minor

Violoncello is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major or minor study each student will be assigned a lecturer. Continuing consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. At the beginning of all units included in the major and minor levels of study the lecturer will discuss past achievements and clarify weaknesses with each student, assist them to articulate personal objectives for advancement, recommend suitable content and advise the Chair of Unit.

STRG 1021 Violoncello 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1027 Violoncello 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 10min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 1022 Violoncello 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 1(Major). **Assessment:** 15min jury recital, one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

STRG 1028 Violoncello 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 1 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital program, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2020 Violoncello 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 2 (Major) or audition. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2026 Violoncello 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 2 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 2021 Violoncello 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 3 (Major). **Assessment:** 40min junior recital, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 2027 Violoncello 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 3 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min recital, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3024 Violoncello 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 4 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3028 Violoncello 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 3025 Violoncello 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 5 (Major). **Assessment:** Concerto exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

STRG 3029 Violoncello 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4026 Violoncello 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4033 Violoncello 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 20min exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

STRG 4028 Violoncello 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

STRG 4034 Violoncello 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),G. Richter (Strings). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson or equivalent and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** Violoncello 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** 15min exam,one concert practice performance.

Voice Major and Minor

Voice is offered at a Major and Minor level of study. The level of study is decided in the audition. At the beginning of the major study each student will be assigned a lecturer with whom they will normally work for the duration of the award. Continued consultation between lecturer and student, including appraisal of technical and interpretative strengths and weaknesses, will enable regular clarification of specific learning objectives and content. In this context the unit descriptions which follow should be read as a guideline to the minimum requirements of the major and minor levels of study in voice.

VSAO 1039 Voice 1 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Corequisites:** VSAO1008 Diction for Singers 1. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, minimum one 6min concert practice performance and/or studio class (100%).

VSAO 1002 Voice 1 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Corequisites:** VSAO1008 Diction for Singers 1. **Assessment:** 10min jury exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

VSAO 1040 Voice 2 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1039 Voice 1(Major). **Corequisites:** VSAO1009 Diction for Singers 2. **Assessment:** In a jury exam, presentation of four pieces; minimum one 6min concert practice performance (100%).

VSAO 1003 Voice 2 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1002 Voice 1 (Minor). **Corequisites:** VSAO1009 Diction for Singers 2. **Assessment:** 15-20min jury exam, one concert practice performance (presentation of two pieces).

VSAO 2020 Voice 3 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1040 Voice 2 (Major). **Corequisites:** VSAO2028 Diction for Singers 3. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

VSAO 2011 Voice 3 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1003 Voice 2 (Minor). **Corequisites:** VSAO2028 Diction for Singers 3. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

VSAO 2021 Voice 4 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2020 Voice 3 (Major). **Corequisites:** VSAO2029 Diction for Singers 4. **Assessment:** 20-25min junior recital (90%), two 6min concert practice performances, program notes (including song texts) (10%).

VSAO 2016 Voice 4 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2011 Voice 3 (Minor). **Corequisites:** VSAO2029 Diction for Singers 4. **Assessment:** Jury exam (two songs, one in German), one concert practice performance (presentation of two pieces) (100%).

VSAO 3018 Voice 5 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2021 Voice 4 (Major). **Corequisites:** VSAO3028 Diction for Singers 5. **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

VSAO 3017 Voice 5 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2016 Voice 4 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one concert practice performance (100%).

VSAO 3019 Voice 6 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3018 Voice 5 (Major). **Corequisites:** VSAO3029 Diction for Singers 6. **Assessment:** 15-25min (approx.) presentation, for a panel, of a song cycle, or a piece written for voice and orchestra to be performed with piano (if a larger work is prepared, only a portion may be heard); two 6min concert practice performances (100%).

VSAO 3020 Voice 6 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3017 Voice 5 (Minor). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam (three songs, at least one in French), one concert practice performance (100%).

VSAO 4002 Voice 7 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3019 Voice 6 (Major). **Assessment:** 15min technical exam, one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance (100%).

VSAO 4000 Voice 7 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO4000 Voice 6 (Minor) at Distinction level. **Assessment:** 15min jury exam, one concert practice performance presenting two pieces (100%).

VSAO 4004 Voice 8 (Major)

6 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Perf.),Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO4002 Voice 7 (Major). **Assessment:** 50min senior recital (90%), one 6min concert practice performance, one 12min lunch-time concert performance, program notes (including song texts) (10%).

VSAO 4001 Voice 8 (Minor)

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/class instruction and concert practice/wk plus attendance at master classes/studio classes when offered. **Prerequisites:** VSAO4000 Voice 7 (Minor) at Credit level. **Assessment:** Jury exam - four songs in four different languages; one concert practice performance (100%).

Vocal Performance Class

This free choice unit, open to all singers, is designed to facilitate performance experience and learning. In this class essential ingredients of good performance practice are identified, discussed and applied. By analysing the various elements in performance, Vocal Performance Class gives students the opportunity to focus on specific issues in their own performance and address any issues arising through performing experience. Areas to be covered include: breathing and posture; stress and performance anxiety; communicating text; presentation and programming for specific audiences. Students will be required to perform at least three times per semester. For further information contact the Chair (Vocal Studies).

VSAO 1017 Vocal Performance Class 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tutorial/wk. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester; class attendance and discussion; 3 essays of 800-1000w each (100%).

6. Undergraduate units of study

See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 1018 Vocal Performance Class 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** Vocal Performance Class 1. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester; class attendance and discussion; 3 essays of 800-1000w each (100%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 2037 Vocal Performance Class 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1018 Vocal Performance Class 2. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester plus class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 2038 Vocal Performance Class 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2037 Vocal Performance Class 3. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester plus class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 3037 Vocal Performance Class 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2038 Vocal Performance Class 4. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester plus class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 3038 Vocal Performance Class 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** Vocal Performance Class 5. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester plus class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 4037 Vocal Performance Class 7

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3038 Vocal Performance Class 6. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester; class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

VSAO 4038 Vocal Performance Class 8

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus.,Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 2hr tutorial/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO4037 Vocal Performance Class 7. **Assessment:** 3 performances per semester plus class attendance and discussion (50%); one reflective essay of approximately 2000w (50%).
See the description under Vocal Performance Class.

Vocal - Jazz

VSAO 1057 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C.Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr lesson, 1hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/wk. **Corequisites:** JAZZ 1015 Jazz Ear Training 1. **Assessment:** 20 minute technical examination of repertoire and technical skills in Jazz Studies Handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble.

VSAO 1058 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C. Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson, 1 hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/week. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1057. **Assessment:** 30 minute repertoire jury examination in Jazz Studies Handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble

VSAO 2057 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C. Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson, 1 hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO1058. **Corequisites:** JAZZ1029 Jazz Small Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** 20 minute technical examination of repertoire and technical skills in Jazz Studies handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble

VSAO 2058 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C. Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson, 1 hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2057. **Corequisites:** JAZZ1030 Jazz Small Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** 30 minute repertoire jury examination in Jazz Studies Handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble

VSAO 3057 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C. Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson, 1 hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/week. **Prerequisites:** VSAO2058. **Corequisites:** JAZZ2026 Jazz Small Ensemble 3. **Assessment:** 20 minute technical examination of vocal technique and repertoire in Jazz Studies Handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble

VSAO 3058 Jazz Vocal (Minor) 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.Studies.,Mr C. Scott (Jazz Studies) or Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr lesson, 1 hr tutorial (rhythm section workshop) and concert practice/week. **Prerequisites:** VSAO3057. **Corequisites:** JAZZ2027 Jazz Small Ensemble 4. **Assessment:** 40 minute recital in Jazz Studies handbook plus concert practice performance (100%).
See Jazz Vocal preamble

Wind Symphony

Enrolment in these units of study may require an audition. Positions within the ensemble are allocated each semester.

As is a standard practice in many conservatoires in Australia and abroad, this subject mixes all years of all awards into a composite class. First year students work side by side with their colleagues in other years and learn the necessary skills of ensemble performance in the same way as do younger, less experienced musicians in first class ensembles in the professional music world.

The skills to be studied include intonation, ensemble skills (playing together precisely and rhythmically), interpreting the gestures, mannerisms and wishes of the conductor, tone control as well as the ethics and correct behaviour expected of a member of an ensemble. In this regard, assessment is based on aspects of participation in the ensemble and will be assessed by the conductor. These aspects will be: level of preparation, performance in the ensemble, commitment, concentration, ability and teamwork.

The repertoire for this ensemble is enormous and covers a wide range of styles ranging from transcriptions of early baroque works through to contemporary scores requiring new performance techniques.

The units Wind Symphony 1-8 endeavour to give students a picture of these styles over a cycle of eight semesters. During that time, progressive assessment will be made regularly by the ensemble director and/or visiting conductors and improvement and greater understanding of the technique, styles and skills outlined earlier will be expected. Students can expect to take part in public performance.

Students enrolled in this subject who are also undertaking Practice Teaching are expected to attend all rehearsals, which will be arranged after school hours.

For wind and percussion students, participation in the Wind Symphony program can contribute to assessment in Orchestral Studies, providing the students are enrolled in Orchestral Studies and not enrolled separately in Wind Symphony.

For more information on teaching and assessment, contact the Chair (Woodwind). For organisational matters, contact the Ensembles Coordinator.

ENSE 1017 Wind Symphony 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 1021 Wind Symphony 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1017 Wind Symphony 1. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 2010 Wind Symphony 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE1021 Wind Symphony 2. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 2014 Wind Symphony 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2010 Wind Symphony 3. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 3009 Wind Symphony 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE2014 Wind Symphony 4. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 3013 Wind Symphony 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies,Dip.Mus... **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects

Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3009 Wind Symphony 5. **Assessment:** See Wind symphony preamble.

ENSE 4010 Wind Symphony 7

3 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE3013 Wind Symphony 6. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

ENSE 4014 Wind Symphony 8

3 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3hrs/wk plus performances. Activities will also take place during Special Projects Weeks. **Prerequisites:** ENSE4010 Wind Symphony 7. **Assessment:** See Wind Symphony preamble.

Woodwind Class

WIND 2018 Woodwind Class 1

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

This class gives students an opportunity to perform regularly at masterclasses. Students will be expected to discuss and criticise each other's performances in an articulate and constructive manner. Detailed analysis of musical style, breathing, posture and performance techniques will be covered. For further information, contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 2019 Woodwind Class 2

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Woodwind Class 1. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

Please refer to Woodwind Class 1. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 3020 Woodwind Class 3

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Woodwind Class 2. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

Please refer to Woodwind Class 1. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 3021 Woodwind Class 4

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Woodwind Class 3. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

Please refer to Woodwind Class 1. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 3036 Woodwind Class 5

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Woodwind Class 4. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

Please refer to Woodwind Class 1. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

WIND 3037 Woodwind Class 6

3 credit points. B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Chair (Woodwind). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut/wk. **Prerequisites:** Woodwind Class 5. **Assessment:** Preparation of class material, masterclass performances, class participation (100%).

Please refer to Woodwind Class 1. For further information contact the Chair (Woodwind).

Writing Skills

MCGY 3034 Writing Skills for Music Professions

3 credit points. B.Mus.(Comp.),B.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),B.Mus.(Musicology),B.Mus.(Perf.),B.Mus.Studies.Dip.Mus.,Dr J. Shaw (Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 hr seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** GENS2005 Historical and Cultural Studies 2. **Assessment:** Portfolio of short written assignments (60%), weekly assignments and seminar attendance (20%), spoken presentation (20%).

This unit is intended to provide students with opportunities to develop writing and research skills essential for the preparation of properly researched and well-written program notes for recitals and concerts, 'liner' notes suitable for professional music recordings and short articles appropriate for publication as concert or recording reviews. It is especially designed for students who wish to be considered for the Principal Study (Honours) strand of the BMus(Performance) program, but students will also be introduced to broader issues, including music criticism, music and information technologies, music publishing and music copyright. For further information contact Dr J. Shaw (Musicology)

7. Postgraduate courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

This information should be read in conjunction with the Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook and the Postgraduate Coursework Studies Handbook, published by The University of Sydney and available from the Conservatorium or online (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/postgrad/study/index.shtml>).

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Candidates may undertake supervised research projects in composition, musicology and music education as well as interdisciplinary applied research in The Australian Centre for Applied Research in Music Performance (ACARMP). Topic areas include Western historical musicology, music analysis, music technology, electronic and score-based composition, intercultural studies, acoustics, physiology, psychology, music therapy and music perception and cognition. Regulations for doctoral study at the Conservatorium are governed by the regulations of the Senate of the University of Sydney for the Doctor of Philosophy and by resolutions of the Academic Board. These regulations are set out in the *Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook* available from the Conservatorium.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is awarded by the University to appropriately qualified candidates who have pursued a program of research and submitted a thesis. The thesis requirements can be met by a portfolio of musical compositions where the thesis includes prefatory analytical notes for each composition.

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a Master's degree or a Bachelor's degree with 1st or 2nd class Honours; and
- submit to the Conservatorium a proposed course of research and/or a program of composition which, in the opinion of the Conservatorium, is appropriate for research or composition at the doctoral level and is likely to make a substantial contribution to the candidate's field; and
- demonstrate to the Conservatorium that they have completed the necessary training and have the necessary skills and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research.

Applicants who have not completed a Master's degree would normally enrol in a Master's degree and transfer later to a PhD after completing appropriate coursework and demonstrating research ability of suitable calibre. Admission to candidature for the PhD is normally probationary for the first twelve months of candidature.

Intending candidates should refer to the admission and degree requirements in the University of Sydney *Statutes and Regulations* and the *Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook*, and discuss their intended research with the Dean of Postgraduate Studies in the first instance.

Master of Music (Composition), MMus(Comp)

The Master of Music (Composition) is classified as a research degree. Its objectives are:

- to facilitate the development of advanced compositional skills and allow candidates to work on compositions of a length and complexity not possible during undergraduate award programs;
- to give exposure to theoretical, philosophical and sociological aspects of composition;
- to give candidates a deep background knowledge of the possibilities of electronic technology in music to enable them to play a part in the revolutionary changes which this technology is bringing about in the music profession;
- to give candidates, where possible, the opportunity to hear their pieces - while in progress or shortly after completion - by drawing on the performance resources of the Conservatorium;
- to develop skills in, and an understanding of, all aspects of the successful completion of a composition project.
- Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:
- have gained a Bachelor of Music degree with a major in Composition from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; **or**
- have completed studies deemed by the Conservatorium to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the aptitude required for undertaking the award program; **and**
- submit a folio of original compositions; **and**
- present a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research / creative work and attend an interview.

Course structure

The Master of Music (Composition) can be completed either in four semesters of full-time study or eight semesters of part-time study. The emphasis in the first year will be primarily in the Major study area. In the second year it will be in the Major study area together with the thesis. Expectations of candidates in terms of craft skills and imagination in both areas is high.

Candidature will include:

- attendance for individual supervision in composition of various works under the guidance of a supervisor;
- enrolment in the Introduction to Research Method course;
- enrolment in two approved seminars; usually Australian Music 1 and Composition Seminar;
- presentation of a 15,000 word essay [or other approved form of presentation of original research] on a topic usually associated with the candidate's composition portfolio;
- submission of a substantial body of original compositions.

Students should use the following table as a guide to normal progression through the Master of Music (Composition) course. They should enrol as full-time or part-time research students and also enrol in those units of study listed with a *.

Required Unit of Study	Sem. 1	Sem. 2	Sem. 3	Sem 4
<i>Principal Study Composition 1 – 4</i>	X	X	X	X
<i>Introduction to Research Method</i>	*			
<i>Australian Music</i>		*		
<i>Composition Seminar</i>			*	
<i>Composition Thesis</i>				X

Master of Music (Music Education), MMus(MusEd)

The Master of Music (Music Education) program consists of two streams of study. The first stream of study is a semester-based series of seminar topics selected from the following six fields: Foundations of Music Education; Comparative Music Education; Curriculum Design for Music Education; Technology in Music Education; Multicultural Studies in Music Education; and Sociology of Music Education. A concurrently running research stream provides instruction in research methodology which underpins the writing of a thesis, the major component of the degree. The term 'thesis' is interpreted loosely in this context, and refers to any form of research-based work approved by the Conservatorium.

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a Bachelor of Music degree with a major in Music Education from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; **or**
- have completed studies deemed by the Conservatorium to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the aptitude required for undertaking the award program; **and**

- present a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research, **and**
- attend an interview. Candidates should be prepared to discuss their background, attitudes and research interest in music education and their music teaching background.

Course structure

The Master of Music (Music Education) can be completed either in four semesters of full-time study or eight semesters of part-time study. The emphasis in the first year will be primarily in the major study area. In the second year it will be in the major study area together with the thesis.

Candidature will include:

- enrolment in the Music Education Research Method courses;
- enrolment in two approved seminars relevant to the candidate's field of inquiry;
- supervised research on an approved topic;
- submission of a thesis of 25,000 - 40,000 words embodying the results of the research [the thesis may include any form of research based work approved by the Conservatorium.]

Students should use the following table as a guide to normal progression through the Master of Music (Music Education) course. They should enrol as full-time or part-time research students and also enrol in those units of study listed with a *.

Required Unit of Study	Sem. 1	Sem. 2	Sem. 3	Sem. 4
<i>Seminar in Music Education 1 - 2</i>	*	*		
<i>Music Education Research Methods 1 & 2</i>	*	*		
<i>Music Education Thesis 1 & 2</i>			X	X

Master of Music (Musicology), MMus(Musicol)

The Master of Music (Musicology) aims to train students to become independent scholars in Western Historical Musicology and to communicate their findings in appropriate written and spoken forms. This research degree may stand alone or serve as preliminary to PhD study in the discipline.

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a Bachelor of Music degree from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; **or**
- have completed studies deemed by the Conservatorium to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the aptitude required for undertaking the award program; **and**
- present a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research and attend an interview.

Course structure

The Master of Music (Musicology) can be completed in either four semesters of full-time study or eight semesters of part-time study.

Required Unit of Study	Sem. 1	Sem. 2	Sem. 3	Sem. 4
Musicological Research Methods	*			
Musical Analysis	*			
Seminars 1 and 2	*	*		
Musicology Thesis 1-3		X	X	X

Candidature will include:

- enrolment in units of study in Musicological Research Methods and Musical Analysis;
- enrolment in Seminar topics approved for the Musicology program;
- attendance at the weekly Musicology Workshop which supplements classes and individual research and provides a public forum for discussion. Candidates will be required to contribute regular reports of their research to this workshop;
- supervised research on an approved topic;
- submission of a thesis of 40,000 words embodying the results of the research.

At the end of the first year candidates may be required to take a qualifying examination. This examination is designed to test a number of aspects of the progress of the candidate and to assess his/her preparedness and ability to undertake the intellectual demands of independent research. Candidates will not be permitted to proceed to the thesis without being able to demonstrate that they have integrated and can apply what they have learned thus far in the course, and that their methodological base is sound.

Students should use the following table as a guide to normal progression through the Master of Music (Musicology) course. They should enrol as full-time or part-time research students and also enrol in those units of study listed with a *.

Master of Music (Performance), MMus(Perf)

On successful completion of the Master of Music (Performance), which is a research degree, each candidate will be able to organise and present performances which demonstrate independence of

thought, critical powers, interpretative capacities and high potential as a musician and scholar. Candidates will be able to articulate the contribution which their performance makes towards extending the boundaries of the discipline of performance through such means as expanded stylistic or interpretative horizons, investigation of historical performance practice, development of new performance modes, relationships and techniques, or through enhanced critical, historical or analytical perspectives.

7. Postgraduate courses

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a Bachelor of Music degree with a major in Performance from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; **or**
- have completed studies deemed by the Conservatorium to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the aptitude required for undertaking the award program; **and**
- present a program on their principal instrument in audition at graduating undergraduate recital standard; **and**
- present a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research / creative work and attend an interview.

Applicants should be prepared to present an audition comprising a 50min recital of works at an advanced level of difficulty to a high standard of excellence. The audition panel retains the right to curtail the performance and select excerpts of the works presented as it sees fit. At the interview, candidates should be prepared to discuss their proposed area of research and its relationship to their performance work.

Course structure

The Master of Music (Performance) course is minimally completed in two years of full-time study and comprises a Major study in an instrument or voice, and academic units. The academic studies

Required Unit of Study	Sem. 1	Sem. 2	Sem. 3	Sem. 4
Principal Study (MMus) 1-4	*	*	*	*
Introduction to Research Method	*			
Music Analysis Today		*		
Seminar Electives 1 and 2		*	*	
Performance Thesis		X	X	X

Master of Music (Applied Research in Music Performance), MMus(AppResMusPerf)

The Master of Music (Applied Research in Music Performance) offers candidates broader opportunities for interdisciplinary research at the Conservatorium in the areas of physiology and music performance, the psychology of music and music perception and acoustics. It caters specifically for students wishing to enter this field from a music background and requires an undergraduate music degree. This research degree may stand alone or serve as preliminary to PhD study in the discipline.

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a Bachelor of Music degree from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music; **or**
- have completed studies deemed by the Conservatorium to be equivalent to the standard of knowledge and ability required for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the aptitude required for undertaking the award program; **and**
- submit a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research and attend an interview.

Course structure

The aim is to provide training and supervision to students undertaking research into physiological, psychological, sociological, organisational, economic, industrial, perceptual, acoustic or other interdisciplinary aspects of music performance. The degree aims to encourage interdisciplinary approaches to research into music performance and, where appropriate, to foster links with the music profession and arts industry with the aim of promoting excellence in music performance. It can be completed in either four semesters of full-time study or eight semesters of part-time study.

component assumes that candidates have a sound basic knowledge of the history and harmonic practice of Western music from at least the Baroque era to the present day. The purpose of the seminar program is to build upon this knowledge in a manner appropriate to the requirements of the mature postgraduate performance Major.

Candidature will include:

- individual lessons together with masterclasses and graduate seminars (attendance and performances mandatory) An instrumental or vocal teacher will be appointed for each candidate to act as the principal supervisor;
- participation in seminars dealing with essential areas of research method and music analysis and with transitional periods in western music history;
- development and presentation of four 50 minute recitals or performance projects which demonstrate originality and which investigate and expand the boundaries of the discipline of performance. Each performance is accompanied by Critical Notes which articulate the aim of the performance and its place in the area of the student's research enquiry;
- submission of a thesis of 10,000 - 15,000 words on a topic relevant to the performance interest developed with the supervisor and where appropriate, a co-supervisor who will be appointed to advise on research and the Critical Notes and thesis components.

Students should use the following table as a guide to normal progression through the Master of Music (Performance) course. They should enrol as full-time or part-time research students and also enrol in those units of study listed with a *.

Candidature will include:

- enrolment in appropriate research methods units;
- enrolment in nominated seminar topics;
- supervised research on an approved topic;
- presentation of research findings at faculty research forums and other conferences as relevant;
- submission of a thesis of 40,000 words embodying the results of the research.

Master of Applied Science (Music Performance), MMus(MusPerf)

The Master of Applied Science (Music Performance) offers candidates broader opportunities for interdisciplinary research at the Conservatorium in the areas of physiology and music performance, the psychology of music and music perception and acoustics. It caters specifically for students wishing to enter this field from a science background and requires an undergraduate science degree. This research degree may stand alone or serve as preliminary to PhD study in the discipline.

Admission is determined on the basis that applicants will:

- have gained a degree at the University of Sydney, and have completed courses appropriate to the area of study in which the applicant seeks to proceed, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient merit; **or**
- have completed an undergraduate degree program at another institution deemed by the Board to be equivalent; **or**
- in exceptional circumstances, if the Board determines that such applicant, although not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b), has exceptional qualifications and the experience and aptitude required for undertaking the award; **and**
- present a 500-word summary of their proposed area of research and attend an interview.

Course structure

The aim is to provide training and supervision to students undertaking research into physiological, psychological, sociological, organisational, economic, industrial, perceptual, acoustic or other interdisciplinary aspects of music performance. It can be completed in either four semesters of full-time study or eight semesters of part-time study.

Candidature will include:

- enrolment in appropriate research methods units;
- enrolment in nominated seminars;
- supervised research on an approved topic;
- presentation of research findings at faculty research forums and other conferences;
- submission of a thesis of 40,000 words embodying the results of the research.

Masters Preliminary course

Candidates who demonstrate through audition, interview and/or portfolio of work that they have a capacity to undertake the Master of Applied Science in Music Performance or the Master of Music degree in Performance, Composition, Musicology, Applied Research in Music Performance or Music Education but whose prior learning is deficient in a specific area may, on the advice of the Graduate Studies Committee be admitted to the Masters Preliminary Course.

Programs within the Masters Preliminary courses will be drawn from existing undergraduate units of study within the Conservatorium, programs delivered by the Student Learning Centre at the University of Sydney, and preliminary research projects in the student's area of research interest, designed to give the student basic research competencies. Programs will be designed around the individual needs of particular students on the advice of the admission panel.

The course normally represents 15 credit points per semester, and is subject to pro-rata fee payment.

Assessment in this course will consist of the following:

- Completion of assessment requirements of specified undergraduate units of study and Student Learning Centre units as stipulated by the Head of School, **and**
- A long essay of 5000 words on a negotiated topic, demonstrating competence in research and academic writing.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and Master of Music Studies (Performance), GradDipMus(Perf) and MMusStud(Perf)

The Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and Master of Music Studies (Performance) are designed to extend the student's technical mastery of their instrument or voice while deepening their knowledge of the repertoire and performance practice. The primarily practical focus of these awards will interest those technically and artistically advanced students who wish to pursue advanced study in related aspects of their particular performance area while at the same time achieving a fully professional level of performance. Upon completion, the student will be fully equipped for entry to a professional career in performance.

Individual instruction by an acknowledged expert in the student's musical discipline forms the primary teaching strategy. This is usually a consultative process which takes the form of supervision as well as identification and encouragement of a student's musical strengths. Through this is achieved the enhancement of skills and musicianship as well as the generation of a spirit of research and enquiry.

On successful completion, graduates will be able to:

- select, research and perform repertoire at standards of excellence;
- command the relevant performing techniques;
- communicate through musical performance; and
- deal with the exigencies of the concert stage.

Admission is determined on the basis of:

- successful completion of a relevant undergraduate program.
- successful completion of a relevant undergraduate program. Applicants who do not have a recognised tertiary award but who demonstrate an equivalent musical ability and maturity at the audition and interview, and who can show considerable performing experience may be admitted; **and**
- an audition; **and**
- an interview.

Course structure

The Related Studies Seminar allows students to undertake approved electives from within the Conservatorium or specified postgraduate electives in other faculties of The University of Sydney. Candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma and in the Masters will study the relevant performance literature and be encouraged to seek opportunities for musical development, such as additional performances, teaching practice, participation in masterclasses and leadership of ensembles. Students will also normally participate in chamber music ensembles but may apply to participate in an ensemble other than chamber music.

The Performance Portfolio is a written record of activities during the final two semesters of the Master of Music Studies (Performance) course and may include other media such as audio and video recordings and CD-ROM. It is intended to offer students creative flexibility in the selection of topic areas, however, all projects must expand the creative discipline through such means as the exploration of new repertoire, performance techniques, stylistic approaches, conceptual frameworks or the use of new technology. Students will be expected to document their portfolio in such a way as to articulate the aims and objectives, the contribution to the candidate's discipline area and the outcomes and conclusions of the project, and to demonstrate a capacity for reflection on the performance process.

Study for the Graduate Diploma may be undertaken on a full-time or a part-time basis. The Master of Music Studies (Performance) is only available for full-time study.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma may apply for admission to the Master of Music Studies (Performance) at the end of Semester 2 if they wish to continue and do not take out the Graduate Diploma.

Capacity exists within the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) for students to select topics within the Related Studies program to cater for particular performance interests. Examples are Early Music; Orchestral Studies in Percussion; and Repetiteur.

Early Music

This selection of topics provides the opportunity for candidates, whose interest is in early music performance, to develop skill and knowledge through both performance and historical studies. In Principal Study candidates study with an instrumental specialist in early music. In Related Studies students take medieval and renaissance studies, palaeography, and baroque studies. In Ensemble, students have the opportunity of working either in a chamber music group or in Early Music Seminar. For further information, contact Dr Kathleen Nelson (Musicology).

Orchestral Studies in Percussion

The Percussion Unit offers Principal Study, Ensemble and Related Studies options which are specifically aimed at developing technical, ensemble and musical skills, and attitudinal requirements particular to the context of orchestral repertoire, orchestral performance and orchestral auditioning across the broad range of percussion instruments and orchestral styles. In place of public recitals, students will take jury examinations. Performance aspects relevant to Orchestral Percussion (timpani, snare drum, mallet keyboards and auxiliary percussion) will be assessed. For further information, contact Daryl Pratt (Percussion).

Repetiteur

This selection of topics allows accomplished pianists to develop the various skills which professional companies require of repetiteurs.

7. Postgraduate courses

At the audition and interview, candidates should:

- demonstrate key performance skills through a program and prepared solo piece;
- demonstrate vocal accompaniment skills: two vocal items required;
- demonstrate vocal coaching: candidates may be asked to demonstrate a short coaching session;
- discuss, in an interview, their knowledge and experience of the work of a repeteur.

In their Principal Study students develop skills in vocal coaching, score reading and repertoire, taking an assessment relating to these

skills rather than a public recital. In Related Studies, students take units of study relating to languages for singers, in addition to working with singing teachers in a studio situation. Where appropriate, students also work with singers and producers in opera encounters and production as part of the ensemble program. For further information contact Sharolyn Kimmorley, Chair of Opera Studies.

Tables 7.1 and 7.2 show the structures of the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) and the Master of Performance. Part-time students in the Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) take Principal Study (GradDip) 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B in place of Principal Study (Performance) 1-2.

Semester 1		Semester 2	
Principal Study (Performance) 1	12	Principal Study (Performance) 2	12
Ensemble 1	4	Ensemble 2	4
Related Studies Seminar 1	4	Related Studies Seminar 3	4
Related Studies Seminas 2	4	Related Studies Seminar 4	4
	24		24

Semester 1		Semester 2	
Principal Study (Performance) 1	12	Principal Study (Performance) 2	12
Ensemble 1	4	Ensemble 2	4
Related Studies Seminar 1	4	Related Studies Seminar 3	4
Related Studies Seminar 2	4	Related Studies seminar 4	4
	24		24
Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study (Performance) 3	12	Principal Study (Performance) 4	12
Ensemble 3	4	Ensemble 4	4
Performance Portfolio 1	8	Performance Portfolio 2	8
	24		24

Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) and Master of Music Studies (Opera), GradDipMus(Opera) and MMusStud(Opera)

The study of opera within the Graduate Diploma and the Master of Music Studies (Opera) is designed to meet the needs of graduate opera students who wish to extend their technical knowledge of the repertoire and performance practice. It is intended for graduates and professional singers who wish to enhance those skills required on the opera and music theatre stage.

Admission is determined on the basis of:

- successful completion of a relevant undergraduate program. Applicants who do not have a recognised tertiary award but who demonstrate an equivalent musical ability and maturity at the audition and interview, and who can show considerable performing experience may be admitted; **and**
- an audition; **and**
- an interview.

Candidates should note that this program is normally available only for March semester entry.

Audition requirements

Candidates should be prepared to present a varied program of at least four arias at an advanced level of difficulty and to a high standard of excellence. In an interview following the performance, the student will outline a proposed plan of study.

Course structure

The course aims to develop and refine the technical and interpretive qualities of the student's voice as an operatic instrument with em-

phasis on developing self-sufficiency in role selection, concert repertoire and program building.

It includes a focus on text related matters in various kinds of vocal music to foster the development of skills as an interpreter in all the major operatic languages. Candidates also study language structure, poetry, and operatic text within a cultural and historical context and will focus on increasing awareness of the word/music relationship.

Both the Graduate Diploma and the Masters include a series of masterclasses, ensemble rehearsals, workshops and concert and/or staged performances to develop skills as an operatic performer, with particular emphasis on character and role building, movement and gesture, the understanding of emotional context and general communication skills.

The Opera Performance Portfolio in the Masters course requires selection of a particular aspect of operatic specialisation for an extensive exploration. This investigation may focus on the historical, cultural, and political contexts of the operas or could explore unifying thematic or stylistic elements of selected roles. The final presentation of all the roles studied is accompanied by a written reflective element.

Tables 7.3 and 7.4 show the structures of the Graduate Diploma of Music (Opera) and the Master of Music Studies (Opera). These programs normally are available only for full-time study.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Music (Opera) may apply for admission to the Master of Music Studies (Opera) at the end of Semester 2 if they wish to continue and do not take out the Graduate Diploma.

Semester 1		Semester 2	
Principal Study (Opera) 1	8	Principal Study (Opera) 2	8
Language and Interpretation 1	4	Language and Interpretation 2	4
Graduate Production 1	8	Graduate Production 2	8
Opera Performance Repertoire 1	4	Opera Performance Repertoire 2	4
	24		24

Semester 1		Semester 2	
Principal Study (Opera) 1	8	Principal Study (Opera) 2	8
Language and Interpretation 1	4	Language and Interpretation 2	4
Graduate Production 1	8	Graduate Production 2	8
Opera Performance Repertoire 1	4	Opera Performance Repertoire 2	4
	24		24
Semester 3		Semester 4	
Principal Study (Opera) 3	8	Principal Study (Opera) 4	8
Language and Interpretation 3	4	Language and Interpretation 4	4
Graduate Production 3	8	Graduate Production 4	8
Opera Performance Portfolio 1	4	Opera Performance Portfolio 2	4
	24		24

Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment), GradDipMus(Accompan)

The Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment) is designed to provide high quality experience in accompaniment for those students who have begun to work towards a career as an accompanist during an undergraduate course. This award is normally completed in one year of full-time study.

At the audition and interview, applicants will be required to demonstrate:

- (a) ability and experience in the areas of accompanying and active participation in ensemble playing;
- (b) proficiency in sight reading;
- (c) general instrumental facility;

(d) some familiarity with standard literature of keyboard and instrumental ensemble.

Each candidate should:

- present (whole or in part) two major solo works from the standard keyboard repertoire;
- present two prepared programs of 10-15 minutes' duration, one with a singer and one with an instrumentalist;
- - the program with a vocalist should contain two or three works written for voice and piano
- - the program with an instrumentalist should contain only original works written for the piano and one other instrument;
- play and sing at sight a song from the classical or romantic repertoire;
- rehearse and perform (within 10-15 minutes) an unseen work in front of the audition panel (instrumental partner provided); and
- attend an interview.

Semester 1		Semester 2	
Instrumental Study 1	6	Instrumental Study 1	6
Accompaniment (Graduate) 1	6	Accompaniment (Graduate) 1	6
Studio Experience	4	Studio Experience	4
Vocal and Instrumental Literature 1 Music	4	Vocal and Instrumental Literature 1 Music	4
Craft 1	4	Craft 1	4
	24		24

Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy), Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) and Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy)

The rationale for these programs is:

- to provide research-led teaching in theoretical and practical foundations of music teaching into student music learning in the one-to-one and small group context;
- to promote reflection upon, and evidence-based knowledge of the process of music learning among members of the music teaching profession;
- to provide an opportunity for music teachers and aspiring music teachers to underpin their teaching practice with a knowledge of current theory and research;
- to provide a structured framework by which music teachers can refine and enrich their music teaching practice, through structured workshops repertoire research and investigation of learning issues in the studio.

The course aims to provide a basis of theoretical knowledge, thinking, personal and practical skills for professional activity as a teacher of instruments or singing voice;

- develop a philosophy and practice of education for the studio and small group teacher;
- develop a basis for choice between pedagogic approaches;
- extend knowledge of repertoire suitable for all levels of student performance;
- develop practical skills in teaching and performing;
- develop awareness of business practice and ethics in the studio;
- develop a basis for reflective teaching and life-long learning.

Graduates will:

- be aware of and understand current approaches to the philosophy of teaching/learning, and able to evaluate the most appropriate application to the given situation;
- be aware of and understand current pedagogic approaches to their instrument/voice and able to evaluate the most appropriate application to the given situation;
- have a knowledge of teaching repertoire and approaches for their discipline and be able to access and choose technically and artistically appropriate repertoire for student study and performance;

7. Postgraduate courses

- be realistic self-evaluators on technical, artistic and personal teaching goals, teaching and assessment methods for their students and themselves;
- be aware of good business practice and ethics issues in the studio.

Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy)

Students complete a total of 24 credit points over one semester (full-time) or two semesters (part-time). A normal enrolment for a full-time student is set out in the table below.

Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy)	
Principles of Studio Pedagogy	6
Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 1	6
Pedagogical Repertoire 1	6
Studio Practicum 1	6
	24

Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy)

In this program students complete a total of 48 credit points over two semesters (full-time) or four semesters (part-time). A normal enrolment for a full-time student is set out in the table below.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy)	
Semester 1	
Principles of Studio Pedagogy	6
Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 1	6
Pedagogical Repertoire 1	6
Studio Practicum 1	6
	24
Semester 2	
Research Method (Studio Pedagogy)	6
Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 2	6
Pedagogical Repertoire 2	6
Studio Practicum 2	6
	24

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) will:

- evaluate, choose and implement the most appropriate current theoretical approaches to the principles of teaching/learning;
- evaluate, choose and implement current practical pedagogic approaches to their instrument/voice;
- access, choose and demonstrate technically and artistically appropriate repertoire for student study and performance;
- apply a personal philosophy and practice of teaching their instrument/voice based on awareness of possible approaches, student needs and expectations;

- plan, implement and evaluate goals for individual student progress and welfare;
- plan, implement and evaluate goals for continuing professional development.

Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy)

Students complete a total of 72 credit points over three semesters (full-time) or 6 semesters (part-time). A normal enrolment for a full-time student is set out in the table below.

Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy)	
Semester 1	
Principles of Studio Pedagogy	6
Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 1	6
Pedagogical Repertoire 1	6
Studio Practicum 1	6
	24
Semester 2	
Research Method (Studio Pedagogy)	6
Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 2	6
Pedagogical Repertoire 2	6
Studio Practicum 2	6
	24
Semester 3	
Research Project in Studio Pedagogy	24
	24

Admission

An applicant may be admitted to the *Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy)* by satisfying each of the following requirements:

- (a) i. successful completion of a Conservatorium undergraduate degree or three-year diploma program or an undergraduate degree

program at another institution deemed by the Board to have provided sufficient prior learning in music and relevant areas at a standard comparable to a Conservatorium undergraduate degree program to undertake the course;

or

ii. in exceptional circumstances, exceptional qualifications and experience and aptitude deemed by the Board to be sufficient to undertake the program.

(b) satisfactory completion of an interview

(c) in the case of applicants from a country other than Australia or New Zealand whose first degree is taken in a language other than English satisfactory completion of an English Language test such as the IELTS test to a level determined by the Conservatorium and the Academic Board of the University of Sydney.

An applicant may be admitted to the *Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy)* by satisfying each of the following requirements:

(a) i. successful completion of a Conservatorium undergraduate degree program or an undergraduate degree program at another institution deemed by the Board to have provided sufficient prior learning in music and relevant areas at a standard comparable to a Conservatorium undergraduate degree program to undertake the course;

or

ii. in exceptional circumstances, exceptional qualifications and experience and aptitude deemed by the Board to be sufficient to undertake the program.

(b) satisfactory completion of an interview

(c) in the case of applicants from a country other than Australia or New Zealand whose first degree is taken in a language other than English satisfactory completion of an English Language test such as the IELTS test to a level determined by the Conservatorium and the Academic Board of the University of Sydney.

Public examination recitals (graduate)

All instrumental and voice students are required to present public performance examination recitals as part of their course. Examination recitals normally take place in June and October/November each year.

Master of Music (Performance), Master of Music Studies (Performance), and Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance)

- 50 minute recital at the end of each semester;
- students enrolled in Performance Portfolio present performances related to their portfolio during Semester 2.

Master of Music Studies (Opera) and Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera)

- a recital not exceeding 20 minutes overall in Semesters 1 and 3;
- a recital of 25-30 minutes in Semesters 2 and 4;
- students enrolled in Performance Portfolio present performances related to their portfolio during Semester 2.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment)

- 50 minute recital at the end of each semester. 1

8. Postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Accompaniment Graduate

ENSE 5000 Accompaniment Graduate 1

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and regular masterclasses or performance workshops plus concert practices. **Assessment:** Accompanist for professional soloists in one vocal or one instrumental recital (minimum 50min) (100%) [Students are expected to have accompanied one vocal and one instrumental recital by the end of the course].

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

An advanced study of the keyboard player working in ensemble. Students will gain experience in chamber music, instrumental duo, vocal accompaniment, choral accompaniment and orchestral keyboard. A wide range of repertoire will be studied. Students will be expected to undertake a variety of learning experiences, each of which will be analysed and evaluated. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5001 Accompaniment Graduate 2

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and regular masterclasses or performance workshops plus concert practices. **Prerequisites:** ENSE5000 Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. **Assessment:** Accompanist for professional soloists in one vocal or one instrumental recital (minimum 50min) (100%) [Students are expected to have accompanied one vocal and one instrumental recital by the end of the course].

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation and continuation of concepts and skills introduced in Accompaniment (Graduate) 1.

Australian Music

CMPN 5000 Australian Music

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition), **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr lec or seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** Introduction to Research Method. **Assessment:** Seminar paper(s) (100%).

A general overview of Australian music will be provided. Students will choose a topic of their own choice and research it thoroughly. Topics might include: the music of a particular Australian composer or the music of an ethnic group. While focussing on concert, electronic and computer music of this century, the unit will also cover historical, cultural and sociological aspects of Australian music. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

Ensemble

Students participate in chamber music ensembles or in other approved ensemble activities. The subject comprises participation in rehearsals and performances of a relevant ensemble. Students wishing to participate in an ensemble other than chamber music should make a request to the Assistant Principal, detailing the proposed unit of ensemble study, the objectives of the planned course of activities, and the outcomes. Refer to the appropriate unit descriptions for details concerning contact hours and assessment procedures.

ENSE 5010 Ensemble 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Ten 1hr tutorials plus one seminar performance/sem. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%).

Please see the description under 'Ensemble'. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5011 Ensemble 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** As for Ensemble 1. **Prerequisites:** Ensemble 1. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%).

Please see the description under 'Ensemble'. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 6000 Ensemble 3

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** As for Ensemble 1. **Prerequisites:** Ensemble 2. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%).

Please see the description under 'Ensemble'. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 6001 Ensemble 4

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** As for Ensemble 1. **Prerequisites:** Ensemble 3. **Assessment:** A final grade will be compiled from continual assessment of ensemble skills demonstrated during rehearsals, tutorials and seminars (60%) plus one major performance (40%).

Please see the description under 'Ensemble'. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

Graduate Production

These units aim to explore with students the processes involved in bringing operatic scenes to life, and to encourage a process of inner development in order to build the skills and knowledge of the personal resources necessary for confident and skilled performance.

VSAO 5008 Graduate Production 1

8 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera),M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 60-70hrs/sem consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander Technique classes, ensemble rehearsals, workshops and concert and/or staged performances. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on workshop/performance activities.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

To develop skills as an operatic performer, with particular emphasis on character and role building, movement and gesture, the understanding of emotional context, and general communication skills. As this is a workshop/production-based unit, students must understand that additional hours may be necessary.

VSAO 5009 Graduate Production 2

8 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera),M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 60-70hrs/sem consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, ensemble rehearsals, workshops and concert and/or staged performances. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5008 Graduate Production 1. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on workshop/performance activities.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The further development and refinement of skills studied in Graduate Production 1.

VSAO 6002 Graduate Production 3

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 60-70hrs/sem consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, ensemble rehearsals, workshops and concert and/or staged performances. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5009 Graduate Production 2. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on workshop/performance activities.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

As in Graduate Production 2, with increasing emphasis on self-discovery and personal interpretation.

VSAO 6003 Graduate Production 4

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 60-70hrs/sem consisting of acting, yoga, dance and Alexander technique classes, ensemble rehearsals, workshops and concert and/or staged performances. **Prerequisites:** VSAO6002 Graduate Production 3. **Assessment:** Progressive assessment based on workshop/performance activities.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The further development and refinement of skills studied in Graduate Production 3.

Instrumental Study

ENSE 5002 Instrumental Study 1

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and one 2hr grad seminar/wk. **Corequisites:** ENSE5000 Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. **Assessment:** Two term progress reports (50% each).

Students will undertake a program of technical studies and solo repertoire chosen by the instrumental teacher to suit their particular needs. The aim of the unit is to maintain a high standard of keyboard technique and facility. Attention will be paid to expanding the student's knowledge of different styles and historical periods. A special study will be made of the problems peculiar to the pianist working in ensemble, while students will also have the opportunity to gain a basic understanding of other keyboard instruments (organ, harpsichord and fortepiano). For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5003 Instrumental Study 2

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson and one 2hr grad seminar/wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE5002 Instrumental Study 1. **Corequisites:** ENSE5001 Accompaniment (Graduate) 2. **Assessment:** Two term progress reports (50% each). *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Consolidation and continuation of work introduced in Instrumental Study 1. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

Introduction to Research Method**MCGY 5000 Introduction to Research Method**

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition),M.Mus.(Performance).. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr sem/wk. **Assessment:** Bibliography assignment (20%), seminar presentation: (20%); project proposal (60%).

Provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to undertake research into virtually any aspect of the musical repertoire, and to present the results of this research in a succinct and coherent manner. Basic elements of the unit include the use of library resources, bibliographical method, and consideration of scholarly criteria for the presentation of reports, essays and papers. After some introductory classes, students will be required to present short papers on a variety of topics, thus demonstrating their ability to apply basic methods. Depending on the number of students, the class may be divided into 2 sections. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology).

Language and Interpretation

Language and Interpretation units focus on text-related matters in various kinds of vocal music in order to develop skills as an interpreter in all the major operatic languages. Knowledge of language structure, poetry, and operatic text will be developed within a cultural and historical context. Emphasis is on a heightened awareness of the word/music relationship and the development of confidence enabling students to become autonomous interpretive artists through the study of lyric diction and syntax.

VSAO 5030 Language and Interpretation 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera),M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut; 1hr language workshop/wk. **Assessment:** Portfolio (40%), recital (60%).

Each semester will have a tutorial devoted to one language: English, Italian, German and French, as well as a workshop on repertoire in any given language. At the end of four semesters each student will have completed all four different components.

VSAO 5031 Language and Interpretation 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera),M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut; 1hr language workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5030 Language and Interpretation 1. **Assessment:** Portfolio (40%), recital (60%).

A continuation of work begun in Semester 1.

VSAO 6004 Language and Interpretation 3

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr tut; 1hr language workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5031 Language and Interpretation 2. **Assessment:** Portfolio (40%), recital (60%).

A continuation from Semester 2.

VSAO 6005 Language and Interpretation 4

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut; 1hr language workshop/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO6004 Language and Interpretation 3. **Assessment:** Portfolio (40%), recital (60%).

At the end of this semester, students will have completed all four components of Language and Interpretation.

Music Analysis**MCGY 5011 Musical Analysis**

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology),Associate Professor P. McCallum. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr seminar /wk. **Assessment:** Portfolio (40%) and survey article (60%).

The course aims to survey current methodologies and issues in music analysis to a level relevant to the contemporary scholar, and to develop expertise in analytical methodologies relevant to the student's area of research expertise. It is assumed that students will have at least an introductory knowledge of current methodologies such as Schenkerian analysis, set theory and a sound understanding of traditional approaches to form. The unit extends and deepens this knowledge with an emphasis on both critical discussion and on developing analytical skills. Topics studied include: aspects of Schenkerian theory, semiotic approaches to music, issues in the analysis of atonal music, a historical survey of approaches to the analysis of music, modernist analysis and "new" musicology, and analysis and the creative process. For further information contact Associate Professor P. McCallum

MCGY 5001 Music Analysis Today

4 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr lec/seminar/wk. **Assessment:** 2500-3000w essay (100%).

Consolidates previously acquired analytic skills and makes the student aware of recent developments in music theory and analysis applicable to music since 1650, with particular emphasis on 19th and early 20th century music. The basic approach is discursive rather than dictatorial, and students are required to discuss and criticise the analytic methods dealt with in the seminar. The precise contents of the unit are subject to revision in the light of recent research but typical subjects might include the analysis of composers' sketches from Beethoven to Webern; the limits and limitations of layer analysis after Schenker; the application of the Golden Section in formal analysis; Allen Forte's criteria for the analysis of atonal music; analysis and cultural studies. Students taking Principal Study in Jazz examine analytic methodologies appropriate to research in Jazz. For further information contact Associate Professor P. McCallum (Musicology).

Music Craft**ENSE 5004 Music Craft 1**

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut and discussion/2wk. **Corequisites:** ENSE5000 Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. **Assessment:** 1hr prac and viva voce exam (100%). *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Students will study sight reading, transposition, improvisation and keyboard harmony. Rehearsal and performance techniques will be analysed and evaluated. Particular attention will be paid to the philosophy of communication both between music colleagues and between performers and their audience. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5005 Music Craft 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.),D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr tut and discussion/2wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE5004 Music Craft 1. **Corequisites:** ENSE5001 Accompaniment (Graduate) 2. **Assessment:** 1hr prac and viva voce exam including 10min demonstration of vocal coaching (100%).

Consolidation and extension of concepts and skills introduced in Music Craft 1.

Music Education**MUED 5008 Music Education Research Methods 1**

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment; literature review.

The aims of this unit of study are to develop an understanding of music education research processes, and to identify research methods suitable for individual students' research topics. In this unit of study, students examine a range of music education research paradigms which can broadly be categorised as qualitative or quantitative, and are introduced to related research procedures. Readings and seminar activities are designed to facilitate students' critical analysis of research in terms of the relevant research methods. Students will also develop strategies for locating and reviewing literature pertaining to their fields of research interest. At the culmination of this course, students will submit a preliminary literature review as the initial phase in the preparation of their research.

MUED 5016 Music Education Research Methods 2

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr K. Marsh (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hr seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** Music Education Research Methods 1. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment; research proposal and ethics documentation.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study consolidates and extends skills acquired in Research Methods 1. The first objective is to acquaint students with a variety of data analysis procedures employed in music education research. Evolving skills will be extended through practical tasks in which students examine and apply a range of qualitative and quantitative data analysis procedures. A further objective is the completion of a research proposal. Through ongoing reading and critical evaluation of related research literature, students will prepare a research proposal for implementation in the final year of the program. Ethical issues in music education research are an adjunct area of study, and students will submit all documentation required for ethics approval for their proposed research.

Music Education Thesis**MUED 5010 Music Education Thesis 1**

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr supervision/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment on pro-

8. Postgraduate units of study

gress; presentation of regular progress reports; submission of documentation as required by supervisor.

In this unit students work on their individual research topics under the guidance of a supervisor. Regular attendance at seminars at which students report on the progress of their research is a requirement of this unit. These seminars give students the opportunity to discuss their work with their peers and with staff members. For further information contact Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education).

MUED 6005 Music Education Thesis 2

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.), Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr supervision/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment on progress; presentation of regular progress reports; submission of documentation as required by supervisor plus submission of a thesis.

In this unit students complete and submit their research thesis. Work is supervised by relevant staff members, and students present reports on their research at regular seminars for the comments of their peers and staff members. For further information contact Dr P. Dunbar-Hall.

Musicological Research Methods

MCGY 5010 Musicological Research Methods

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology), **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr seminar plus attendance at Musicology Research Workshop. **Assessment:** Bibliographic essay, written research proposal (100%).

This unit addresses the methodological basis for research in western historical musicology and therefore provides fundamental training necessary for the preparation of a thesis and other research projects. The final assignment of the semester is the written research proposal which may represent the first stage of research for the candidate's thesis. Topics to be covered include information searching, types of information and access to these, survey and assessment of literature, preparation of a bibliography and bibliographic essay, research topic selection and definition, writing and referencing skills, and preparation of a research proposal. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology)

Textbooks

Turabian K.L. A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations. 6th ed. Chicago, 1996 Booth, W.C. et al. The Craft of Reserach. 2nd ed. Chicago, 2003.

Musicology Thesis

The candidate will write a research thesis on an approved topic. The thesis length should normally be approximately 40,000 words.

In addition to attendance at regular meetings with the research supervisor, the candidate will attend Musicology Research Workshop. In the workshop the candidate will present regular reports on the progress of the research, the Workshop providing a forum for discussion of ideas and feedback.

For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology).

MCGY 5009 Musicology Thesis 1

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology), **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr supervision/wk plus attendance at Musicology Research Workshop. **Prerequisites:** Musical Analysis; Musicological Research Methods.

Please refer to Musicology Thesis. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology).

MCGY 6005 Musicology Thesis 2

24 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology), **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr supervision/wk plus attendance at Musicology Research Workshop. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Thesis 1.

Please refer to Musicology Thesis. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology).

MCGY 6006 Musicology Thesis 3

24 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology), **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr supervision/wk plus attendance at Musicology Research Workshop. **Prerequisites:** Musicology Thesis 2.

Please refer to Musicology Thesis. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology).

Opera Performance Portfolio

These units continue work commenced in Opera Performance Repertoire 1 and 2 and are devoted to an extensive exploration of a particular aspect of a student's operatic specialisation. It will usually take the form of a more intensive exploration of operatic roles chosen in consultation with teacher and supervisor.

VSAO 6006 Opera Performance Portfolio 1

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera), S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr class/wk with a coach and meetings (as required) with the supervisor. **Assessment:** Oral presentation of work-in-progress.

Extensive exploration of the role(s) chosen which could include aspects of performance theory and performance practice. This investigation may focus on the historical, cultural and political contexts of the operas, or could explore unifying thematic or stylistic elements of the roles to be studied. A short study of research method will form part of the semester's activities.

VSAO 6007 Opera Performance Portfolio 2

4 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera), S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr class/wk with a coach and meetings (as required) with the supervisor. **Prerequisites:** VSAO6006 Opera Performance Portfolio 1. **Assessment:** Lecture/recital accompanied by a written reflection on roles studied over the two semesters.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students would be expected to give a final presentation representing the roles they have studied during the two semesters. The lecture/demonstration accompanied by a written reflective element is the culmination of all work done in Opera Performance Portfolio 1-2.

Opera Performance Repertoire

Over the span of four semesters in Opera Performance Repertoire 1-2 and Opera Performance Portfolio 1-2, the student, in consultation with their voice teacher and coach, will choose and study a variety of operatic roles appropriate for their particular voice type. Opera Performance Repertoire 1-2 will also serve as an introduction to the more intensive and deeper study to be undertaken in Opera Performance Portfolio 1-2.

VSAO 5004 Opera Performance Repertoire 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera), M.Mus.Stud.(Opera), S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk. **Assessment:** Performance of selected excerpts from the role(s) chosen before a panel.

Students work with a coach to prepare role(s) chosen in consultation with the teacher.

VSAO 5005 Opera Performance Repertoire 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera), M.Mus.Stud.(Opera), S Kimmorley (Opera Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr coaching/wk. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5004 Opera Performance Repertoire 1. **Assessment:** Performance of selected excerpts from the role(s) chosen before a panel.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students work with a coach to prepare role(s) chosen in consultation with their teacher.

Pedagogy

VSAO 5022 Principles of Studio Pedagogy

6 credit points. Grad.Cert.Mus.(Ped), Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped), M.Mus.Stud.(Ped), Dr M. Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs week or equivalent. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%, 5000 word presentation 60%.

This course surveys appropriate current theories of learning, implications of the biological and developmental foundations of learning, and the design and assessment of teaching/learning modules. Biological foundations include neural, endocrine, immune and sensory systems which affect learning and memory. Theories of learning include perceptual learning, Piagetian theory of cognitive development, cognitive behaviour modification and social learning theory. Teaching/learning modules will centre on the appropriateness of design, implementation and assessment for the teaching area of individual student interest.

VSAO 5023 Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 1

6 credit points. Grad.Cert.Mus.(Ped), Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped), M.Mus.Stud.(Ped), Dr M. Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hours week or equivalent including micro-teaching modules as appropriate. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%; 5000 word written presentation 60%.

This course examines the history and practice of instrumental and vocal teaching methods relevant to the particular specialisation or instrumental group of the student. The approach will be comparative with the aim of assisting students to develop their own approach to teaching based on evidence, reflection, experience and research.

VSAO 5024 Pedagogical Repertoire 1

6 credit points. Grad.Cert.Mus.(Ped), Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped), M.Mus.Stud.(Ped), Dr M. Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs week comprising 1 hr lecture and 1 hr workshop. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%; written assignments comprising 2500 word written presentation and process diary 60%.

This course provides a survey of teaching repertoire in the area of the student's instrumental or vocal specialization and aims to provide resources which provide the basis for repertoire choice. It explores approaches to repertoire, program building and performance preparation with a pedagogical context, including consideration of style from the perspective of genre, performance context and historical traditions of performance practice, text and character (where appropriate) and includes a survey of possible physical, intellectual and psychological preparation strategies for performers.

VSAO 5025 Studio Practicum 1

6 credit points. Grad.Cert.Mus.(Ped),Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped),M.Mus.Stud.(Ped),Dr Michael Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 6 hours of one-to-one instrumental or vocal tuition spread over twelve weeks and 6 two-hour teaching workshops. **Assessment:** Individual instrumental or vocal development (comprising reflective practice diaries and teacher report) 40%; Workshop participation and workshop reflective diaries (including, as appropriate, audio and video material) 60%.

This course provides an opportunity for students to work one-to-one with a master teacher of their choice (of Conservatorium staff) on their own technical and artistic development, as a basis for their teaching work. In addition, students will participate in a series of workshops which will include visiting masterteacher demonstrations and masterteacher observed peer teaching lessons, applying principles and skills learned in Principles, Method and Repertoire courses. In both one-to-one lessons and peer teaching students will be encouraged to self-evaluate by use of audio and video recordings and reflective journals.

VSAO 5026 Research Method (Studio Pedagogy)

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped),M.Mus.Stud.(Ped),Dr Michael Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hrs per week or equivalent. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%; 5000 word presentation 60%.

This course surveys the current state of research in music pedagogy and an introduction to appropriate current techniques and issues in research. It explores the evolution of expert-novice apprenticeship models: lesson interaction, problem-solving and evaluation of instruction, and possibilities for further development. The course then focuses on the context for design and methodological choice. It explores positivist and naturalistic approaches to research, and the normative, interpretative and critical study of behaviour. Finally, it focuses on the development of research questions and design and the choice of appropriate methods and materials for individual projects.

VSAO 5027 Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 2

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped),M.Mus.Stud.(Ped),Dr Michael Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hours per week or equivalent including micro-teaching modules as appropriate. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%; 5000 word written presentation 60%.

This course further builds on the surveys, research and teaching modules developed in Teaching Method (Studio Pedagogy) 1. The approach will be comparative with the aim of assisting students to develop their own approach to teaching based on evidence, reflection, experience and research.

VSAO 5028 Pedagogical Repertoire 2

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped),M.Mus.Stud.(Ped),Dr Michael Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hrs per week comprising 1 hr lecture and 1 hr workshop. **Assessment:** Oral presentation 40%; written assignments comprising 2500 word written presentation and process diary: 60%.

This course continues the survey of repertoire and development of the foundations for repertoire choice in the student's area of expertise developed in Pedagogical Repertoire 1. It continues the exploration of repertoire, program building and performance preparation including consideration of style from the perspective of genre, performance context and historical traditions of performance practice, text and character (where appropriate) and includes a survey of possible physical, intellectual and psychological preparation strategies for performers.

VSAO 5029 Studio Practicum 2

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Ped),M.Mus.Stud.(Ped),Dr Michael Halliwell. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 6 hrs of one-to-one instrumental or vocal tuition spread over twelve weeks and 6 two-hr teaching workshops. **Assessment:** Individual instrumental or vocal development (comprising reflective practice diaries and teacher report) 40%; Workshop participation and workshop reflective diaries (including, as appropriate, audio and video material) 60%.

This unit continues the work started in Studio Practicum 1. It provides an opportunity for students to work one-to-one with a masterteacher of their choice (of Conservatorium staff) on their own technical and artistic development, as a basis for their teaching work. In addition, students will participate in a series of workshops which will include visiting masterteacher demonstrations and masterteacher observed peer teaching lessons, applying principles and skills learned in Principles, Method and Repertoire courses. In both one-to-one lessons and peer teaching students will be encouraged to self-evaluate by use of audio and video recordings and reflective journals.

Performance Portfolio

Study is devoted to an intensive exploration of a particular aspect of the student's specialisation. This could be in areas of the repertoire such as Orchestra, Chamber Music, Early Music, Contemporary Music, Vocal Music, or Opera and will be an area of study distinct from repertoire studied as part of the normal requirements of Principal Study and will be supervised by someone other than the Prin-

icipal Study teacher. The Portfolio will take the form of a written record of the student's activities during the final two semesters of the course. The documentation may also include other media such as audio and video recordings and CD-ROM. There will be fortnightly seminars to monitor progress. The Performance Portfolio is intended to offer students creative flexibility in the selection of topic areas. However, all projects must expand the creative discipline through such means as the exploration of new repertoire, performance techniques, stylistic approaches, conceptual frameworks or the use of new technology. Students will be expected to document their portfolio in such a way as to articulate the aims and objectives, the contribution to the candidate's discipline area and the outcomes and conclusions of the project, and to demonstrate a capacity for reflection on the performance process.

PERF 5015 Performance Portfolio 1

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Dr M. Halliwell and/or D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One seminar/2wk. **Prerequisites:** GRAD5003 Related Studies Seminar 4. **Assessment:** Supervisor assessment and presentation.

This unit is devoted to an extensive exploration of a particular aspect of a student's specialisation and will be in area of study distinct from repertoire studied as part of the normal requirements of Principal Study. It could be in areas such as Orchestra, Chamber Music, Early Music, Contemporary Music, Vocal Music, or Opera. The Portfolio could take the form of a sound/video record of the student's activities. The student will be expected to develop an original perspective on an area of performance such as repertoire, performing techniques, modes of performance etc., and the Portfolio will contain a written, reflective component.

PERF 5016 Performance Portfolio 2

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Dr M. Halliwell and/or D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One seminar/2wk. **Prerequisites:** PERF5015 Performance Portfolio 1. **Assessment:** Presentation of performance and written work.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is devoted to an extensive exploration of a particular aspect of a student's specialisation and will be in area of study distinct from repertoire studied as part of the normal requirements of Principal Study. It could be in areas such as Orchestra, Chamber Music, Early Music, Contemporary Music, Vocal Music, or Opera. The Portfolio could take the form of a sound/video record of the student's activities. The student will be expected to develop an original perspective on an area of performance such as repertoire, performing techniques, modes of performance etc., and the Portfolio will contain a written, reflective component.

Principal Study (Composition)

This series of postgraduate units runs over four semesters. Students, working under the guidance of a supervisor, research and complete a substantial body of original compositions. These may be instrumental, choral, electronic, audio-visual or contain a mixture of some or all of these elements. Where possible and appropriate, students will be responsible for their preparation, rehearsal and performance. Students normally make one public presentation of their work each semester. Various areas may be explored, possibly in collaboration with other University departments or other institutions, including:

- chamber music
- orchestral music
- choral music
- music theatre, including opera
- electroacoustic music, including computer music
- algorithmic composition
- radiophony
- audio-visual composition.

A wide range of resources may be used, including:

- live electronics
- computer systems
- MIDI devices

8. Postgraduate units of study

- instrumentalists and singers
- actors, and
- theatrical devices.

CMPN 5001 Principal Study (Composition) 1

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Assessment:** No assessment at the end of the first three semesters; at the end of the 4th semester: folio of composition (100%).
Please see under Principal Study (Composition). For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 5002 Principal Study (Composition) 2

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Composition) 1. **Assessment:** No assessment at the end of the first three semesters.
Please see under the heading 'Principal Study (Composition)'. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 6003 Principal Study (Composition) 3

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Composition) 2. **Assessment:** No assessment at the end of the first three semesters.
Please see under the heading 'Principal Study (Composition)'. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 6004 Principal Study (Composition) 4

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Composition) 3. **Assessment:** Submission of a folio of compositions (100%).
Please see under the heading 'Principal Study (Composition)'. For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

CMPN 6005 Composition Seminar

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., Dr A. Hood (Composition and Music Technology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2hr lab/studio class/wk. **Prerequisites:** Introduction to Research Methods MCGY5000. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation (40%), project (60%).

This seminar unit will explore some technologies useful to composers through the presentation of seminars and the composing of an electroacoustic/multimedia piece. During the semester, students will learn to use studio and computer-based music and multimedia technology to assist in the composition process, compose an electroacoustic sound work using new or unfamiliar technologies, and broaden their knowledge of the recent electroacoustic repertoire.

CMPN 6002 Composition Thesis

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition)., **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Assessment:** 15000w (minimum) thesis (or some other form of presentation of original research) on a topic, usually associated with the student's composition work (100%).
For further information contact the Chair (Composition and Music Technology).

Principal Study in the Master of Music (Performance) - Instrumental/Vocal

Students develop performance projects which demonstrate originality and which investigate and expand the boundaries of the discipline of performance through such matters as expanded stylistic and interpretive horizons, investigation of historical performance practice, development of new performance modes, relationships and techniques, or enhanced critical, historical or analytical perspectives. Each performance is accompanied by Critical Notes which articulate the aim of the performance and its place in the area of the student's research inquiry.

For each student an instrumental or vocal teacher will be appointed who will act as the main supervisor of the creative work. Where appropriate, a co-supervisor may also be appointed who will advise the student on research matters.

PERF 5001 Principal Study (MMus) 1

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance)., D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 14hrs of instrumental tuition/sem and other supervision and performance classes as appropriate. **Assessment:** 50min recital or equivalent, two performances at graduate seminar (80%); Critical Notes (20%). Students must gain a minimum of at least a pass in Critical Notes.
Students will devise performance projects which expand the bounds of the discipline of performance in consultation with their main supervisor/teacher and associate supervisor. Research and creative objectives and semester outline will be devised and approved in consultation between individual students, the supervisor/teacher and associate supervisor and the appropriate Chair of Unit.

PERF 5002 Principal Study (MMus) 2

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance)., D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 14hrs of instrumental tuition/sem and other supervision and performance classes as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** PERF5001 Principal Study (MMus) 1. **Assessment:** 50min recital or equivalent, two performances at graduate seminar (80%); Critical Notes (20%); students must gain a minimum of a pass in Critical Notes.

Students will devise performance projects which build on the themes developed in Principal Study 1 and which expand the bounds of the discipline of performance. While scope exists for the work of Principal Study 2 to continue that of Principal Study 1, students may, if they wish, develop projects in another area. Research and creative objectives and semester outline will be devised and approved in consultation between individual students, the supervisor/teacher and associate supervisor and the appropriate Chair of Unit.

PERF 6000 Principal Study (MMus) 3

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance)., D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 14hrs of instrumental tuition/sem and other supervision and performance classes as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study MMus(Perf) 2. **Assessment:** 50min recital or equivalent, two performances at graduate seminar (80%); Critical Notes (20%); students must gain a minimum of a pass in Critical Notes.

Students will devise performance projects which build on the themes developed in Principal Study 1 and 2 and which expand the bounds of the discipline of performance. While scope exists for the work of Principal Study 3 to continue that of Principal Study 1 and 2, students may, if they wish, develop projects in another area. Research and creative objectives and semester outline will be devised and approved in consultation between individual students, the supervisor/teacher and associate supervisor and the appropriate Chair of Unit.

PERF 6001 Principal Study (MMus) 4

16 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance)., D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 14hrs of instrumental tuition/sem and other supervision and performance classes as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** PERF6000 Principal Study MMus(Perf) 3. **Assessment:** 50min recital or equivalent, two performances at graduate seminar (80%); Critical Notes (20%); students must gain a minimum of a pass in Critical Notes.

Students will devise performance projects which build on the themes developed in Principal Study 1-3 and which expand the bounds of the discipline of performance. While scope exists for the work of Principal Study 4 to continue that of Principal Study 1-3, students may, if they wish, develop projects in another area. Research and creative objectives and semester outline will be devised and approved in consultation between individual students, the supervisor/teacher and associate supervisor and the appropriate Chair of Unit.

Principal Study (Opera)

To develop and refine the technical and interpretive qualities of the voice as an operatic instrument to a professional level. Emphasis will be given to developing self-sufficiency in role selection, concert repertoire and programme building.

VSAO 5006 Principal Study (Opera) 1

8 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera), M.Mus.Stud.(Opera)., Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr voice lesson; 1hr coaching; 2hr graduate seminar; 2hr concert practice/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Assessment:** 20min public recital (combination of opera aria and art song) (90%) program notes (10%).

Graduate Seminar offers the opportunity for exchanging ideas and for graduate students, staff, guests and visiting artists to present performances. Students will be expected to present two performance demonstrations each semester and will be assigned peer group and stage management duties. In Concert Practice all opera students are expected to sing at least twice in each semester as well as perform stage management duties. Masterclasses and workshops provide a forum for all graduate voice students to work with vocal lecturers on technical and interpretive aspects of vocal performance.

VSAO 5007 Principal Study (Opera) 2

8 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Opera), M.Mus.Stud.(Opera)., Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr voice lesson; 1hr coaching; 2hr graduate seminar; 2hr concert practice/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5006 Principal Study Opera 1. **Assessment:** 25-30min public recital (combination of opera aria and art song) (90%) program notes (10%).

This unit will build on and consolidate technical and artistic aspects of vocal development begun in Principal Study Opera 1.

VSAO 6000 Principal Study (Opera) 3

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera)., Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr voice lesson; 1hr coaching; 2hr graduate seminar; 2hr concert practice/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** VSAO5007 Principal Study (Opera) 2. **Assessment:** 20min public recital (combination of opera aria and art song) (90%) and program notes (10%).

This unit will build on and consolidate technical and artistic aspects of vocal development begun in Principal Study (Opera) 2.

VSAO 6001 Principal Study (Opera) 4

8 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Opera),Dr M. Halliwell (Vocal Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr voice lesson; 1hr coaching; 2hr graduate seminar; 2hr concert practice/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** VSAO6000 Principal Study (Opera) 3. **Assessment:** 25-30min public recital (combination of opera aria and art song) (90%) and program notes (10%). This unit will be the culmination of technical and artistic aspects of vocal development studied over the four semesters.

Principal Study in the Graduate Diploma**PERF 5007 Principal Study (GradDip) 1A**

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 0.5hr individual lesson; 1hr masterclass or performance workshop plus concert practice/wk. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. This subject is available for part-time Graduate Diploma candidates only. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

PERF 5008 Principal Study (GradDip) 1B

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 0.5hr individual lesson; 1hr masterclass or performance workshop plus concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** PERF5007 Principal Study (GradDip) 1A. **Assessment:** 50min solo public recital or equivalent (100%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. This subject is available for part-time Graduate Diploma candidates only. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

PERF 5009 Principal Study (GradDip) 2A

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 0.5hr individual lesson; 1hr masterclass or performance workshop plus concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** PERF5008 Principal Study (GradDip) 1B. **Assessment:** 30min jury recital (100%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. This subject is available for part-time Graduate Diploma candidates only. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

PERF 5010 Principal Study (GradDip) 2B

6 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 0.5hr individual lesson; 1hr masterclass or performance workshop plus concert practice/wk. **Prerequisites:** PERF5009 Principal Study (GradDip) 2A. **Assessment:** 50min solo public recital or equivalent (100%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. This subject is available for part-time Graduate Diploma candidates only. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

Principal Study in the Master of Music Studies (Performance)**PERF 5005 Principal Study (Performance) 1**

12 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson; 2hr Graduate Seminar/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Assessment:** 50min public recital or equivalent (90%), program notes (10%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

PERF 5006 Principal Study (Performance) 2

12 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson; 2hr Graduate Seminar/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** PERF5005 Principal Study (Performance) 1. **Assessment:** 50min public recital or equivalent (90%), program notes (10%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer. For further information contact D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Coordinator).

PERF 5019 Principal Study (Performance) 3

12 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener) and/or D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson; 2hr Graduate Seminar/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Performance) 2. **Assessment:** 50min public recital or equivalent (90%), program notes (10%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer.

PERF 5020 Principal Study (Performance) 4

12 credit points. M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,D. Herscovitch (Graduate Course Convener) and/or D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr individual lesson; 2hr Graduate Seminar/wk and masterclasses and workshops as appropriate. **Prerequisites:** Principal Study (Performance) 3. **Assessment:** 50min public recital or equivalent (90%), program notes (10%).

To be arranged in consultation with the lecturer.

Related Studies Seminar

This sequence of units enables students to undertake a range of electives (2 per semester, or 1 per semester for part-time enrolments). It is expected that all students (except jazz) will enrol in Historical Performance Practice 1 and 2. In so far as enrolment numbers and financial resources permit special seminars, including Postgraduate

aural Training 1 and 2, are offered from which students may choose, subject to the approval of the course co-ordinator. Students may also request approval to take specified postgraduate electives in other faculties of the University. Students who wish to take subjects in other faculties should make a written application, specifying the proposed unit of study, its objectives and its relationship to their musical program within their award. Graduate Diploma students may also, by special arrangement, elect to take a course from the Master of Music seminar program. .

Selection of subjects for Related Studies requires formal approval. Students should consult with their Chairs of Unit and relevant lecturers, and complete a Related Studies Approval Form, available from the Student Administration Office. The completed form should be submitted to the relevant Chair of Unit and the Assistant Principal for approval, prior to Week 1 of the semester. Changes to the approved selection may be requested using the same process.

GRAD 5000 Related Studies Seminar 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Daniel Herscovitch (Graduate Performance Co-ordinator). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Normally one 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised... Please see under the heading 'Related Studies Seminar'.

GRAD 5001 Related Studies Seminar 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Daniel Herscovitch (Graduate Performance Co-ordinator). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Normally one 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised. Please see under the heading 'Related Studies Seminar'.

GRAD 5002 Related Studies Seminar 3

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Daniel Herscovitch (Graduate Performance Co-ordinator). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Normally one 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised. Please see under the heading 'Related Studies Seminar'.

GRAD 5003 Related Studies Seminar 4

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Perf.),M.Mus.Stud.(Perf),M.Perf.,Daniel Herscovitch (Graduate Performance Co-ordinator). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Normally one 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised. Please see under the heading 'Related Studies Seminar'.

Students intending to complete the Masters program will work towards defining the range and focus of their performance activities during the final two semesters.

Seminars in Musicology

Seminar topics change from time to time according to staff availability. Examples are given below with short descriptions. Candidates also have the option of choosing a seminar offered as part of another Master of Music by research program at the Conservatorium and approved for the Musicology program. Candidates wishing to take one or both of these seminars without all prerequisites or corequisites should seek approval. For further information contact Dr K Nelson (Musicology).

20th Century Sketch Studies: The course examines sketch material by leading 20th century composers from Schoenberg and Stravinsky to Stockhausen and Ferneyhough. It aims to provide insight into the creative process, and to develop competence in the assessment and analysis of contemporary materials. R Toop.

Archival Australian Music Research: In this course students will use archives in Sydney to research topics of music history documented there, usually Australian musical history. It aims to provide experience in the use of archives and the assessment of materials, as well as knowledge of local resources. Dr K Nelson.

Classical and Romantic Performance Practice: Students should acquire sufficient knowledge about current research and contemporary source documents relating to the performance of music from the period 1750 to 1900 to be able to make informed choices on matters of style and interpretation. The seminar also aims to provide a foundation for students wishing to pursue research topics in Classic or Romantic performance practice. Associate Professor P McCallum.

Palaeography and Source Studies: This provides an introduction to the principles and practice of transcription and editing of a variety of primary music sources of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Notations to be studied include early chant notations, black and white mensural notation, and instrumental tablatures. Dr K Nelson.

MCGY 5012 Seminar 1

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hr seminar/week. **Corequisites:** Musicological Research Methods, Musical Analysis. **Assessment:** The

8. Postgraduate units of study

assessment relates to the specific topic undertaken and may include: reading assignments, seminar report and/or presentation, 3000-4000 word paper.

MCGY 5013 Seminar 2

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Musicology). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hr seminar/week. **Prerequisites:** Musicological Research Methods, Musical Analysis, Seminar 1. **Assessment:** The assessment relates to the specific topic undertaken and may include: reading assignments, seminar report and/or presentation, 3000-4000 word paper.

MCGY 5002 Seminar Elective 1

4 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students will take a postgraduate seminar, normally drawn from existing postgraduate units within the Master of Music (Musicology), (Composition) and (Music Education) strands. Subject to approval, units in other faculties may also be taken. For further information contact the Chair of Musicology.

Jazz Performance students take Jazz Analysis and Transcription - a discussion and application of techniques for analysing the form, rhythm, harmony and style of jazz solos and compositions to better understand the complex symbiosis of the intellectual and intuitive processes of jazz improvisation and the presentation of same in a publishable format. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz).

MCGY 6000 Seminar Elective 2

4 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** To be advised.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students will take a postgraduate seminar, normally drawn from existing postgraduate units within the Master of Music (Musicology), (Composition) and (Music Education) strands. Subject to approval, units in other faculties may also be taken. For further information contact r K. Nelson.

Jazz Performance students take Jazz History and Analysis -- students learn to consolidate the techniques involved in doing new research in jazz performance. In addition, the transcriptions and analysis completed are intended to help the student to develop a greater depth of understanding of their own creative processes. For further information contact C.Scott (Jazz Studies).

Seminars in Music Education 1 to 4

Comparative Music Education: An examination and critical evaluation of forms of music education in a range of cultural, geographical and historical contexts. The focus of study is not only on gaining an understanding of how these types of music education function, their philosophies and strategies, but also on the design and development of models for comparative study and their application to a number of music education systems. Through this, understanding of how music education systems work, their relative merits, individual strengths and weakness, and of the processual nature of music education across time can be developed.

Curriculum Design for Music Education: An investigation of methods of and ideologies for music curriculum design are investigated. This will include the purposes, problems and developments of music curriculum structures for learners at all ages and in a range of situations. Specific topics of musical content, objectives, materials, teaching and learning strategies, modes of music teaching and learning, importance of age-related factors, and forms of evaluation (both of curricula and of participants' progress) will be covered.

Foundations of Music Education: To research music education in depth, it is necessary to have clarified what music education is, how it can be conceptualised, and what praxis evolves from the interaction of philosophy and practice. In this subject theories and strategies common to all areas of music education are examined. This will necessitate review of the aesthetics and sociology of music education, the relationships between psychology and music education, aspects of teacher training for music education, and significant theories of music teaching and learning.

Multicultural Studies in Music Education: Study of the interface between government policies, the actualities of global multiculturalism, and practices of music education is the basis of this course. Through analysis of these factors the nature of multiculturalism and ways that it affects music education are examined. This will include consideration of the following topics: historical perspectives of multiculturalism; defining multiculturalism; relationships between multiculturalism and postcolonialism and other forms of contemporary thought; analysis of policy statements on multiculturalism; relationships between multiculturalism and (ethno)musicology; ethical issues; fieldwork and its applications in music education; and how

multiculturalism has influenced recent developments in music education internationally.

Technology in Music Education This course examines new technologies and their integration into the teaching of music. Current practices will be considered with a particular focus on approaches to creativity and performance in the classroom. The group will investigate new possibilities such as the use of online resources to complement student learning and will examine techniques recently developed in electronic music composition and performance.

Sociology of Music Education. Reflecting recent increased sociological readings of music teaching and learning this unit of study provides students with the conceptual framework for analysing music education in social terms. Through applications of this framework, students will analyse ways in which aspects of class, gender, and location affect music education. This requires not only an understanding of education as socially grounded, but also recognition of the social dimensions of music as responses to a range of aestheticisations of music: in forms of personal expression, as entertainment, in advertising, as expression of group membership - in general, as social practice. Ways in which such parameters govern the social norms of music, are used to construct types of acceptance/non-acceptance of different musics, and influence attitudes to music, are applied to music in teaching and learning contexts.

For further information contact Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education).

MUED 5012 Seminar in Music Education 1

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition),M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment.

Please see under the heading 'Seminar in Music Education'.

MUED 5013 Seminar in Music Education 2

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition),M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment.

Please see under the heading 'Seminar in Music Education'.

MUED 5014 Seminar in Music Education 3

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition),M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment.

Please see under the heading 'Seminar in Music Education'.

MUED 5015 Seminar in Music Education 4

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Composition),M.Mus.(Mus.Ed.),Dr P. Dunbar-Hall (Music Education). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hr seminar/wk. **Assessment:** Continual assessment and individual task assessment.

Please see under the heading 'Seminar in Music Education'.

Special Project

MCGY 6001 Special Project (Pro Seminar)

4 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One individual lesson/wk. **Prerequisites:** Introduction to Research Method. **Assessment:** Written work, work-in-progress reporting as required by tutor.

The Special Project (Pro-seminar) focuses on the early stages of preparation of the long essay which will be presented at the conclusion of Special Project Seminar. If necessary, students are expected to complete a proposal for their essay by the middle of the semester, and by the end of the semester to have completed literature searches and surveys, and normally will have commenced writing. For further information contact Dr K Nelson (Musicology). Jazz Performance students may have different requirements. For information contact C. Scott (Jazz Studies).

MCGY 6002 Special Project Seminar

8 credit points. M.Mus.(Performance). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One 1hr individual lesson/wk which may be with the tutor or the course coordinator. **Prerequisites:** Special Project (Pro Seminar). **Assessment:** 10,000w essay (100%).

Special Project Seminar is the culmination of the academic component in the Master's program. During this semester the student will present a long essay of around 10,000 words. For further information contact Dr K. Nelson (Musicology) or C.Scott (Jazz Studies)

Studio Experience

ENSE 5006 Studio Experience 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.).D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Participation in 3hr vocal studio and Vocal Repertoire 1 classes. **Corequisites:** ENSE5000 Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. **Assessment:** Two term progress reports (50% each).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The aim of the unit is to expand the student's knowledge of vocal teaching techniques, vocal repertoire and the special demands placed on the vocal accompanist. Students will study the rudiments of vocal coaching and undertake some basic tuition in languages as required. Attendance will include three hours each week in a vocal studio and participation in the Vocal Repertoire 1 class. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5007 Studio Experience 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.), D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** Participation in 3hr vocal studio and Vocal Repertoire 1 classes. **Prerequisites:** ENSE5006 Studio Experience 1. **Corequisites:** ENSE5001 Accompaniment (Graduate) 2. **Assessment:** Two term progress reports (50% each).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Attendance will include three hours each week in a vocal studio and participation in the Vocal Repertoire 2 class. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

Vocal and Instrumental Literature

ENSE 5008 Vocal and Instrumental Literature 1

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.), D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/2wk. **Corequisites:** ENSE5000 Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. **Assessment:** Research assignment (100%).

Students will study the various methods of planning and ordering concert and recital programs. Special attention will be paid to writing program notes, song translations and promotional techniques. Students will be encouraged to investigate less familiar repertoire and innovative ways of reaching specific audiences. Assessment will include: one written assignment and assessment of the programs distributed at the examination recitals presented in fulfilment of the requirements for Accompaniment (Graduate) 1. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

ENSE 5009 Vocal and Instrumental Literature 2

4 credit points. Grad.Dip.Mus.(Accomp.), D. Miller (Ensemble Studies). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 1hr seminar/2wk. **Prerequisites:** ENSE5008 Vocal and Instrumental Literature 1. **Corequisites:** ENSE5001 Accompaniment (Graduate) 2. **Assessment:** Research assignment including published recital programs (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Consolidation and extension of concepts and skills introduced in Vocal and Instrumental Literature 1. Assessment will include: one written assignment and evaluation of the printed programs which were prepared for and distributed at the examination recitals performed in fulfilment of the requirements for Accompaniment (Graduate) 2. For further information contact D. Miller (Ensemble Studies).

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Approved by: Senate on 4 December 2000

Date of effect: 1 January 2001

Latest amendment approved by: Senate on 3 December 2001

Date of effect: 1 January 2002

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

PRELIMINARY

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

1. This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.
2. This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.
3. This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

RULES RELATING TO COURSEWORK AWARD COURSES

1. Definitions

In this Rule:

award course means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

coursework means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses;

credit means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

Specific credit means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specific credit means a 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study;

credit points mean a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value;

dean means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies;

degree means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule;

embedded courses/programs means award courses in the graduate certificate / graduate diploma / master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards;

faculty means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned;

major means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course;

minor means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major;

postgraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

research award course means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66% of the overall award course requirements;

stream means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

student means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course;

testamur means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony;

transcript or academic transcript means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University;

unit of study means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3-24;

undergraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. Authorities and responsibilities

1. Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document Academic Delegations of Authority. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.
2. The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

- (1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:
 - (a) complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

- (b) complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
- (c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
- (d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

- (1) (a) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
- (b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
- (2) A student completes a unit of study if the student:
 - (a) participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
 - (b) meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
 - (c) meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
 - (d) passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
- (3) Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
- (4) The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.
- (5) The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
- (6) A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

5. Unit of study assessment

1. A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
2. A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
3. In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
4. Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. Attendance

1. A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
2. A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2: Enrolment

7. Enrolment restrictions

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol

may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.

- (2) Except as provided in sub-section (1), a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
- (3) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
- (4) Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
 - (a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
 - (b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. Credit for previous studies

- (1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
 - (a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
 - (b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least fifty percent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University. These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.
- (3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
- (4) A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
- (5) In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study

1. The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
2. The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. Repeating a unit of study

- (1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
 - (a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
 - (b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
- (2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. Time limits

A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by Resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. Discontinuation of enrolment

(1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:

- (a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- (b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:

- (a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
- (b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

(3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

- (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- (b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as *Withdrawn (W)* or *Discontinued Not To Count As Failure (DNF)* where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature

1. A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.
2. The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
3. A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.
4. A student who enrolls after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress

A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause

1. For the purposes of this Rule, good cause means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

2. The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.
3. The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

- (1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
- (2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:

- (a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
- (b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
- (c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion

1. A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for readmission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least 4 semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.
2. With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion

(1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

(2) (a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

(ii) A student who has applied for readmission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused readmission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

(b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:

- (i) 3 *ex officio* members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
- (ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
- (iii) 2 student Fellows; and
- (iv) up to 4 other Fellows.

(c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more sub-committees providing that each sub-committee shall include at least 1 member of each of the categories of:

- (i) *ex officio* member;
- (ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
- (iii) student Fellow; and
- (iv) other Fellows.

(d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a sub-committee.

(e) The Appeals Committee and its sub-committees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.

(f) The Appeals Committee or a sub-committee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

(g) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or sub-committee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.

(h) The Appeals Committee or sub-committee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or sub-committee hears the student.

(i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or sub-committee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Appeals Committee or sub-committee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

(j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-

enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Division 7: Exceptional circumstances

19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances

The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

20. Classes of award

1. Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades – pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.
2. Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass or honours.
3. Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only – pass.
4. Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours

(1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

(2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.

(3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:

First Class

Second Class/Division 1

Second Class/Division 2

Third Class.

(4) With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:

- (a) a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;
- (b) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
- (c) faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
- (d) a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. University Medal

An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit

The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to that degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs

1. A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.
2. Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions

25. Application of this Rule during transition

This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

General University information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains an extensive database of accommodation close to the Camperdown and Darlington Campus or within easy access via public transport. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the accommodation website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3312
Fax: (02) 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accom (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom>)

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone (02) 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone (02) 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office (see International Student Centre entry).

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4117 or (02) 9351 4118
Fax: (02) 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

Applying for a course

Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'local applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'local applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master's qualifying or

preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at the student centre website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html>).

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

'International applicants' refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission through the University's International Office (IO) (see International Student Centre entry). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io>).

Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers Centre

The Careers Centre provides careers information and advice, and help in finding course-related employment both while you're studying and when you commence your career.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, K01

Fax: (02) 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp).

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 8714
Fax: (02) 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp (http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp)

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development. Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

The centre relocated at the end of 2004. Please refer to the centre's website for up-to-date contact details, or phone the existing general enquiry number (02) 9351 4789 for redirection.

Sydney University Village, L03
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Ph: (02) 9351 4789
 Fax: (02) 9351 4793
 Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.cce.usyd.edu.au

Centre for English Teaching

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Mallett Street Campus, M02

Phone: (02) 9351 0760
 Fax: (02) 9351 0710
 Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cet (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/cet>)

Child care

Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare>).

Child Care Information Officer
 Level 7, Education Building, A35

Phone: (02) 9351 5667
 Fax: (02) 9351 7055
 Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/childcare (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare>)

The Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks;
- general books;
- course notes;
- reference books; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs \$25.00 and gives a 10 per cent discount on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building, G09

Phone: (02) 9351 3705
 Fax: (02) 9660 5256
 Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
 Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. Counselling is free and confidential. The service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. The service runs a program of workshops during each semester. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2228
 Fax: (02) 9351 7055
 Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel>)

Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The service works

closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 7040
 Fax: (02) 9351 3320
 TTY: (02) 9351 3412
 Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability>)

Enrolment and pre-enrolment

Students entering first year

Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January, depending on your surname and the faculty in which you are enrolling. You must attend the University in person or else nominate somebody in writing to act on your behalf. On enrolment day you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students' Representative Council and sporting bodies. You also nominate your preferred payment option, either 'up front' or deferred, for your Higher Contribution Scheme (HECS) liability. You will also choose your first-year units of study, so it's important to consult the appropriate faculty handbook before enrolling.

All other students

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney's Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies 93512063.janet.broady@usyd.edu.au or go to www.usyd.edu.au/fmo (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fmo>) and click on 'Sustainable Campus'.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office
 Student Centre
 Level 1, Carlaw Building, F07
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4005 or (02) 9351 4006
 Fax: (02) 9351 7330
 Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office
 Margaret Telfer Building, K07
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 5222
 Fax: (02) 9351 4202

Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the website (http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist).

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2416
Fax: (02) 9351 7055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist (http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist)

Freedom of information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the *NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989*. The act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis. The two reports produced are the *Statement of Affairs* and the *Summary of Affairs*. The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current reports may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi>).

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3199, (02) 9351 4009
Protocol: (02) 9351 4612
Fax: (02) 9351 5072

(Grievances) appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's policy online website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/policy>) (click on 'Study at the University', then click on 'Appeals' – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Students' Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9660 5222

HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 5659, (02) 9351 5062, (02) 9351 2086
Fax: (02) 9351 5081

Information Technology Services (ITS)

Information Technology Services oversees the University's computing infrastructure. Students can contact ITS either through the ITS Helpdesk or through the University Access Labs (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/is/labs>). The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlinghurst Campuses are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carslaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Orange, Westmead and Cumberland campuses.

The labs allow students free access to computers including: office and desktop publishing software and storage; at-cost Internet access; printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'Unikey' (extro) account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email (www-mail.usyd.edu.au (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/calendar.shtml>));
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges (www.helpdesk.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- online course material (www.groucho.ucc.usyd.edu.au:9000/webct/public/home.pl);
- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (<http://my-uni.usyd.edu.au>), including exam results, enrolment and variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and photoshop) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on 02 9351 6870.

ITS Helpdesk
University Computer Centre, H08
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 6000
 Fax: (02) 9351 6004
 Email: [[support@isu.usyd.edu.au|support@isu.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.helpdesk.usyd.edu.au

International Student Centre

The International Student Centre consists of the International Office (IO), the International Student Services Unit (ISSU) and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The IO provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The ISSU provides a wide range of international student support services including orientation and assistance with finding accommodation for new arrivals and psychological counselling and welfare advice for international students and their families. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Student Centre

Services Building, G12
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4079
 Fax: (02) 9351 4013
 Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io>)

International Student Services Unit

Phone: (02) 9351 4749
 Fax: (02) 9351 6818
 Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu>)

Study Abroad and Exchange Unit

Study Abroad
 Phone: (02) 9351 3699
 Fax: (02) 9351 2795
 Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad>)

Exchange
 Phone: (02) 9351 3699
 Fax: (02) 9351 2795
 Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange>)

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

The Koori Centre provides programs, services and facilities to encourage and support the involvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The centre provides tutorial assistance, access to computers, an Indigenous research library, study rooms, an orientation program at the beginning of the year and assistance in study and learning skills. In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

Close collaboration is also maintained with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre

Ground Floor, Old Teachers College, A22
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
 Toll Free: 1800 622 742
 Community Liaison Officer: (02) 9351 7003
 Fax: (02) 9351 6923
 Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang

T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus, C42
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 9393
 Toll Free: 1800 000 418
 Fax: (02) 9351 9400
 Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Language Centre

The Language Centre provides multimedia teaching rooms for Faculty of Arts courses. Technical support for teaching staff is available on site. Student self-access facilities for curriculum materials, access to multilingual satellite television broadcasts and a broadcast copying service are also provided by the centre. The centre maintains a resource collection of multimedia language materials in over 140 languages and has three language laboratories, four audiovisual classrooms, two access computer labs and one student audiovisual study room.

Level 2, Christopher Brennan Building, A18
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2371
 Fax: (02) 9351 3626
 Email: language.enquiries@language.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/Arts/departs/langcent

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3853
 Fax: (02) 9351 4865
 Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc>)

Library

The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 20 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 40,000 electronic journals and 270,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available on the website.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website.

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. 'Ask a Librarian' in person, by email, or by using an online chat service.

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page.

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the 'Libraries' link on the home page to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The *Client Service Charter* describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the *Client Service Charter* online. Your comments and suggestions are always welcome. *University of Sydney Library, F03 University of Sydney NSW 2006 Australia Phone: (02) 9351 2993 (general enquiries) Fax: (02) 9351 2890 (administration), (02) 9351 7278 (renewals) Email: [[loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au|loan-enq@library.usyd.edu.au (loan enquiries), [[reqill@library.usyd.edu.au|reqill@library.usyd.edu.au (inter-library loans) Web: www.library.usyd.edu.au*

Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides ongoing support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website www.usyd.edu.au/mlc.

Level 4, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4061
Fax: (02) 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc>)

MyUni student portal

Launched in July 2004, the MyUni student portal is the starting point and 'one-stop' environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University's e-learning systems;
- library services;
- notices and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for international students; and
- Campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate students

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a HECS weighting of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (coursework)

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6–9pm).

Postgraduate students (research)

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks' recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students

Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Privacy

The University is subject to the *NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998* and the *NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002*. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act* the University developed a *Privacy Management Plan* which includes the *University Privacy Policy*. The *Privacy Management Plan* sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the *University Privacy Policy* were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy>).

Any questions regarding the *Freedom of Information Act*, the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Health Records and Information Privacy Act* or the *Privacy Management Plan* should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: (02) 9351 4263, or Anne Picot: (02) 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building, KO1
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2717
Fax: (02) 9351 5134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships>)

Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3023 (general enquiries)
Academic records: (02) 9351 4109
Discontinuation of enrolment: (02) 9351 3023
Handbooks: (02) 9351 5057
Prizes: (02) 9351 5060
Fax: (02) 9351 5081, (02) 9351 5350 (academic records)

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

Student identity cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph of their head and shoulders for lamination on to this card. Free lamination is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards that are not laminated, or do not include a photograph, will be rejected. New identity cards are required for each year of a student's enrolment.

Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see the Student Services website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>).

The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 4 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study. Information can be found on the Summer School website.

Timetabling unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester 1 timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week on the Student Centre website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>).

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music operates produces its own complete timetable for all teaching that it delivers. The timetable is available on enrolment at the Conservatorium.

University Health Service

The University Health Service provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. Medical centres on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses offer general practitioners, physiotherapy and some specialist services.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au

University Health Service (Wentworth)

Level 3, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3484
Fax: (02) 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)

Science Rd entry, Holme Building, A09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4095
Fax: (02) 9351 4338

Student organisations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Students' Representative Council

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) is the organisation which represents undergraduates both within the University and in the wider community. All students enrolling in an undergraduate course automatically become members of the SRC.

Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9660 5222 (editors, Honi Soit/Legal Aid)
Second-hand Bookshop: (02) 9660 4756
Mallet Street: (02) 9351 0691
Conservatorium: (02) 9351 1291
Fax: (02) 9660 4260
Email: postmaster@src.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an organisation that provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students.

All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building, G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3715
Freecall: 1800 249 950
Fax: 02 9351 6400
Email: supra@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport provides services, facilities and clubs for sport, recreation and fitness.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre, G09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4960
Fax: (02) 9351 4962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.susport.com

University of Sydney Union

The University of Sydney Union is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House, A23
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)
Fax: (02) 9563 6109
Email: info@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usydunion.com

Abbreviations and glossary

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Abbreviations

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A	
AARNet	Australian Academic Research Network
AAUT	Australian Awards for University Teaching
AAM	Annual Average Mark
ABC	Activity Based Costing
ABSTUDY	Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research
AGSM	Australian Graduate School of Management
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
APA	Australian Postgraduate Awards
APAC	Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing
APAI	Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)
APA-IT	Australian Postgraduate Awards in Information Technology
APDI	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation
APF	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship
AQF	Australian Qualifications Framework
ARC	Australian Research Council
ARTS	Automated Results Transfer System
ASDOT	Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students
ATN	Australian Technology Network
ATP	Australian Technology Park
ATPL	Australian Technology Park Limited
AUQA	Australian Universities Quality Agency
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development
AUTC	Australian Universities Teaching Committee
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee

B	
BAA	Backing Australia's Ability
BAC	Budget Advisory Committee
BITLab	Business Intelligence Lab
BLO	Business Liaison Office
BOTPLS	Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme

C	
CAF	Cost Adjustment Factor
CAUT	Committee for Advancement of University Teaching
CDP	Capital Development Program
CEP	Country Education Profile
CEQ	Course Experience Questionnaire
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHASS	College of Humanities and Social Sciences
CHESSN	Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number
CHS	College of Health Sciences
CIO	Chief Information Officer
COE	Confirmation of Enrolment
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre
CREO	Centre for Regional Education, Orange
CRICOS	Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students
CRRI	Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation

Abbreviations and glossary

CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
CST	College of Sciences and Technology
CULT	Combined Universities Language Test
CUTSD	Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development

D	
DAC	Data Audit Committee
DEST	Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training
DET	NSW Department of Education and Training
D-IRD	Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program
DVC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor

E	
EB	Enterprise Bargaining
EFTSU	Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit
EFTSL	Equivalent Full-Time Student Load
EIP	Evaluations and Investigations Program
ELICOS	English Language Intensive Course of Study
EMU	Electron Microscope Unit
ESOS Act	Education Services for Overseas Student Act

F	
FFT	Fractional Full Time (Equivalent Staff)
FlexSIS	Flexible Student Information System
FHS	Faculty of Health Sciences
FMO	Facilities Management Office
FOS	Field of Study
FTE	Full Time Equivalent (Staff)
FRM	Faculty of Rural Management

G	
GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services
GCCA	Graduate Careers Council of Australia
GDS	Graduate Destination Survey
GPOF	General Purpose Operating Funds
GSA	Graduate Skills Assessment
GSG	Graduate School of Government
GWSLN	Greater Western Sydney Learning Network

H	
HDR	Higher Degree Research
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
HEEP	Higher Education Equity Program
HEFA	Higher Education Funding Act 1988
HEIMS	Higher Education Information Management System
HEIP	Higher Education Innovation Programme (DEST)
HELP	Higher Education Loan Programme
HEO	Higher Education Officer
HEP	Higher Education Provider
HERDC	Higher Education Research Data Collection
HESA	Higher Education Support Act
HOD	Head of Department

I	
IAF	Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)
IAS	Institute of Advanced Studies
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ICTR	Information and Communication Technology Resources
IELTS	International English Language Testing Scheme
IGS	Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)
IO	International Office
IP	Intellectual Property
IPRS	International Postgraduate Research Scholarships

IREX	International Researcher Exchange Scheme
ISFP	Indigenous Support Funding Program
ISIG	Innovation Summit Implementation Group
ISSU	International Student Services Unit
ITC	Information Technology Committee
ITL	Institute for Teaching and Learning
ITS	Information Technology Services

J	
JASON	Joint Academic Scholarships On-line Network

L	
LBOTE	Language Background Other Than English

M	
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MISG	Management Information Steering Group
MNRF	Major National Research Facilities Scheme
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPG	Major Projects Group
MRB	Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme

N	
NBCOTP	National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program
NCG	National Competitive Grant
NESB	Non-English-Speaking Background
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council
NOIE	National Office for the Information Economy
NOOSR	National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition
NRSL	Non-Recent School Leaver
NSW VCC	New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference
NTEU	National Tertiary Education Industry Union

O	
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OLA	Open Learning Australia
OLDPS	Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme
OPRS	Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships

P	
PELS	Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme
PSO	Planning Support Office
PVC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Q	
QA	Quality Assurance
QACG	Quality Advisory and Coordination Group

R	
R&D	Research and Development
R&R	Restructuring and Rationalisation Program
RC	Responsibility Centre
REG	Research and Earmarked Grants
REP	Research Education Program
RFM	Relative Funding Model
RIBG	Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)
RIEF	Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme
RISF	Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund
RMO	Risk Management Office
ROA	Record of Achievement
RQ	Research Quantum

Abbreviations and glossary

RQU	Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division - DEST)
RRTMR	Research and Research Training Management Reports
RSL	Recent School Leaver
RTS	Research Training Scheme (DEST)

S	
SCA	Sydney College of the Arts
SCEQ	Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire
SCM	Sydney Conservatorium of Music
SCR	Science Capability Review
SDF	Strategic Development Fund
SEG	Senior Executive Group
SES	Socioeconomic Status
SI	Scholarship Index
SLE	Student Learning Entitlement
SNA	Safety Net Adjustment
SPIRT	Strategic Partnerships with Industry - Research and Training Scheme
SPR	Student Progress Rate
SRC	Students' Representative Council
SSR	Student/Staff Ratio
STABEX	Study Abroad Exchange (database)
SUPRA	Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association
SUSport	Sydney University Sport

T	
TAFE	Technical and Further Education
TOEFL	Test of English as a foreign language
TPI	Teaching Performance Indicator

U	
UAC	Universities Admissions Centre
UMAP	University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
UPA	University Postgraduate Awards

V	
VCAC	Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee
VET	Vocational Education and Training

W	
WAM	Weighted Average Mark
WRP	Workplace Reform Program
WTO	World Trade Organisation

Y	
YFE	Year of First Enrolment

Abbreviations and glossary

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

Glossary

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

AAM - Annual Average Mark

The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:

(sums over all UoS's completed in the selected period)

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{creditPointValue})}{\sum (\text{creditPointValue})}$$

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark - 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Academic Board

The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission and candidature of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

Academic cycle

The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester 1 through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester 2. (See also Stage.)

Academic dishonesty

Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams. (See also Plagiarism.)

Academic record

The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained; infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also Academic transcript.)

Academic transcript

A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year

The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled. (See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

Admission

Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis

The main criteria used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (deferment)

An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode

A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

Admission period

The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year

The year the student expects to begin the course (see also Commencement date).

Advanced diplomas

See Award course

Advanced standing

See Credit.

Advisor

A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat

In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.

Alumni Sidneienses

A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual Progress Report

A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Appeals

Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre - Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

Assessment

The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. (See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment

Formative assessment is used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment

Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor

A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern

Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external, this is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode

A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)

A joint venture with the University of New South Wales. The AGSM is derived from the Graduate School of Business at the University of Sydney and the then AGSM at the University of New South Wales.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)

The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY

Austudy provides financial help to students who are aged 25 years or more who meet the required criteria, and is undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)

This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award Course

(See Course)

B

Bachelor's degree

The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also Award course)

Barrier

An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results).

Board of Studies

An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries

Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships).

C

Cadigal Program

A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Campus

The grounds on which the University is situated. There are eleven campuses of the University of Sydney:

- Burren Street (Institute for International Health, Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus)
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Orange (Faculty of Rural Management and Centre for Regional Education)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry).

Cancellation

Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

Candidature

Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full time or part time student.

Census date

The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (see also HECS)

Ceremony

See Graduation ceremony.

Chancellor

The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical Experience

Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

College of Health Sciences

Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)

Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

College of Sciences and Technology (CST)

Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science; and Veterinary Science.

Combined course

A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree

A combined degree is a single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

Commencement date

The date a student commences candidature.

Compulsory subscriptions

Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

The student organisations are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

Compulsory subscription exemption

Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body.

Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)

This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally.

A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures

Two or more institutions co-operate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

Continuing professional education

A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation

The body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study

A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

Co-requisite

A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotutelle scheme

Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing co-operative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course

An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney

Award course

A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award.

Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. (See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Non-award course

Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework

An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research

A course in which at least 66% of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias

A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code

See Course alias.

Course enrolment status

A student's enrolment status in a course is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. 'Not enrolled' reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave

Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

Course rules

Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Co-requisite, Pre-requisite.)

Course suspension

See Course leave.

Course transfer

A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a Master's program in the same faculty).

Credit

The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. Credit may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit

The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit

A 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also AAM - Annual Average Mark, Waiver, Weighted Average Mark (WAM).)

Credit points

The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment

An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university,

i.e. the university which will award their degree). (See also Non-award course).

D

The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

Deadlines (enrolment variations)

See Enrolment variation.

Deadlines (fees)

The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean

The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate

A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have 'Dean's Certificate' noted on their academic record.

Deferment (Deferral)

See Admission (deferment), Course leave.

Degree

See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.

Delivery mode

Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Distance Education

Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended Semester, Distance Education, International - Off shore)

Intensive on campus

Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

On Campus (Normal)

Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

Department

See School.

Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)

The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

Differential HECS

See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

Diploma

The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

Direct admissions

For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

Disability information

Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Disciplinary action

Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

Discipline

A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

Discipline group

A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)

See Enrolment variation.

Discontinuation (unit of study)

See Enrolment variation.

Dissertation

A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance Education

Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or Unit of Study. (See also Delivery mode, Extended Semester.)

Doctorate

A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, PhD.)

Domestic Student

A student who is not an international student (see also Local Student)

Double degree

A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

Downgrade

Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a Master's by Research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

E**Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit (EFTSU)**

The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated 1 EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage)

Equivalent Full-Time Student Load (EFTSL)

The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis. (effective 1 January, 2005)

Embedded courses

Award courses in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

Enrolment

A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Commencing

An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

Continuing

Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

Enrolment list

A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

Enrolment status

See Course enrolment status.

Enrolment variation

Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

Examination

A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. (See Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period

The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (coursework)

The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student

Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion

A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption

A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. (See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion

The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester

A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. (See also Distance Education.)

External

See Attendance mode, Distance Education.

External transcript

A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course to-

gether with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

F**Faculty**

A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The University Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties. (See also Board of studies, Supervising faculty.)

Fee-paying students

Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

Flexible learning

See Delivery mode, Distance Education.

Flexible Start Date

Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)

The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

Formative assessment

See Assessment.

Full-time student

See also Attendance Pattern, EFTSU.

G**Grade**

The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85-100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' ('HD'). (See also Mark.)

Grade	Description	Comment
HD	High distinction	a mark of 85-100
D	Distinction	a mark of 75-84
CR	Credit	a mark of 65-74
P	Pass	a mark of 50-64
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
PCON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46-49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count - e.g., no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results'.
F	Fail	A mark of 0-49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46-49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.
W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).

DNF	Discontinued - not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS Census Date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. Honours).

Graduand

A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

Graduate

A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate

See Award course.

Graduate Diploma

See Award course.

Graduation

The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation Ceremony

A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group work

Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation)

H**Head of Department (HOD)**

The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher Doctorates

See Award course.

HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)

All students, unless they qualify for an exemption, are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. These contributions are determined annually by the Commonwealth Government. This scheme will cease in its current form from 1 January, 2005

Honorary degrees

A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is conferred on a person whom the University wishes

to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission ad eundem gradum, to an appropriate degree of the University.

Honours

Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II – which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)

The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

I**In absentia**

Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor / teacher

All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal Mode

See Attendance mode.

Internal transcript

A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student

Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees

Abbreviations and glossary

Fee paying

A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee Paying - Outgoing Exchange

An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International - Cross Institutional

An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rest with their 'home' institution.

International - Sponsored

A private International Student who are fully sponsored for their tuition; their sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore Studies

International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. They are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short Course

An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored Award

An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad

An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution.

(See also Local student, Student type.)

J

Joining fee

Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

L

Leave

See Course leave.

Legitimate co-operation

Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

Life membership

Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Load

The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year's work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU).)

Local student

Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Domestic student, HECS, International student.)

M

Major

A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduands assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major Timetable Clash

The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark

An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student's performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master's degree

A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an Honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature

A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are 'research' and 'coursework'. (See also Course - Coursework, Course - Research.)

Minor

Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed Mode

See Attendance mode.

Mutually exclusive units of study

See Prohibited combinations of units of study.

N

Non-award course (see Course)

Non-standard session

A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions - e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January. (See also Semester, Session.)

O

Orientation Week

Orientation or 'O Week', takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester 1. During O Week, students can join various

clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

P

Part-time student

See Attendance Mode, Attendance Pattern, Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU).

Permanent home address

The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

PhD

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Plagiarism

Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source. (See also Academic dishonesty.)

Postgraduate

A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course. (See also Course – Coursework, Course - Research)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)

An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme will cease in this manner from 1 January, 2005, and will be replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme.

Potential graduand

A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment

Pre-enrolment - also known as provisional re-enrolment - takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. (See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite

A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Pre-requisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Co-requisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes

Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature

A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional Practice

Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression

Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. (See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited Combinations of units of study

When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. (See also Unit of Study.)

Provisional re-enrolment

See Pre-enrolment.

Q

Qualification

An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier

A mandatory (compulsory) pre-requisite unit of study which must have a grade of Pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Co-requisite, Pre-requisite, Waiver.)

R

Recycling

The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration

In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course

See Course - research.

Research supervisor

A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing

Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. (See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment)

Result processing schedule

The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result

The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. (See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)

The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years' full-time equivalent study for a Doctorate by research and two years' full-time equivalent study for a Masters by research.

S

Scholarships

Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries)

School

A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

Semester

A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-standard session.)

Semester address

The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

Senate

The governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)

Senate appeals

Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and - in the case of postgraduates -, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

Session

Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester 1 or 2 for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-standard session.)

Session address

See Semester address.

Short Course

A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show Cause

See Progression, Exclusion

Special consideration

Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Sponsorship

Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

Stage

A normal full time course of study taken in a year. (See also Course Rules, EFTSU, Progression)

Stream

A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student Identifier (SID)

A 9-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card

All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a passport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student Progress Rate (SPR)

A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type

Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. (See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange Student.)

Study Abroad Program

A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

Subject Area

A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study 'History of Momoyama and Edo Art' may

count towards the requirements for the subject areas 'Art History and Theory' and 'Asian Studies'.

Summative assessment

See Assessment.

Summer School

See Sydney Summer School.

Supervising Faculty

The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

Supervision

Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

Suppression of results

Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

Suspension

See Course leave.

Sydney Summer School

A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately 6 weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

T

Teaching department

See School.

Teaching End Date

Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

Teaching Start Date

Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes

Terminated

Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements. (See also Candidature.)

Testamur

A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

Thesis

A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. (See also Course - Research.)

Timetable

The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript

See Academic transcript.

Transfer

See Course transfer.

Tuition fees

Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U

Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)

The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)

A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

Under Examination

Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

Undergraduate

A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study

Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. (See also Prohibited Combinations of Unit of Study.)

Unit of study enrolment status

The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. (See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

Unit of study level

Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University

Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal

A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate Honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

Upgrade

Where a student enrolled in a Master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

USYDnet

The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

V

Variation of enrolment

See Enrolment variation.

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W

Waiver

In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the pre-requisite or co-requisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School

An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break

Weighted Average Mark (WAM)

This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed "weight". The formula for this calculation is:

$$(\text{mark} * \text{credit_pt_value} * \text{level weight}) / (\text{credit_pt_value} * \text{level weight})$$

(sums over all UoS completed in the selected period)

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM Weight)

WAM Weight

A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y

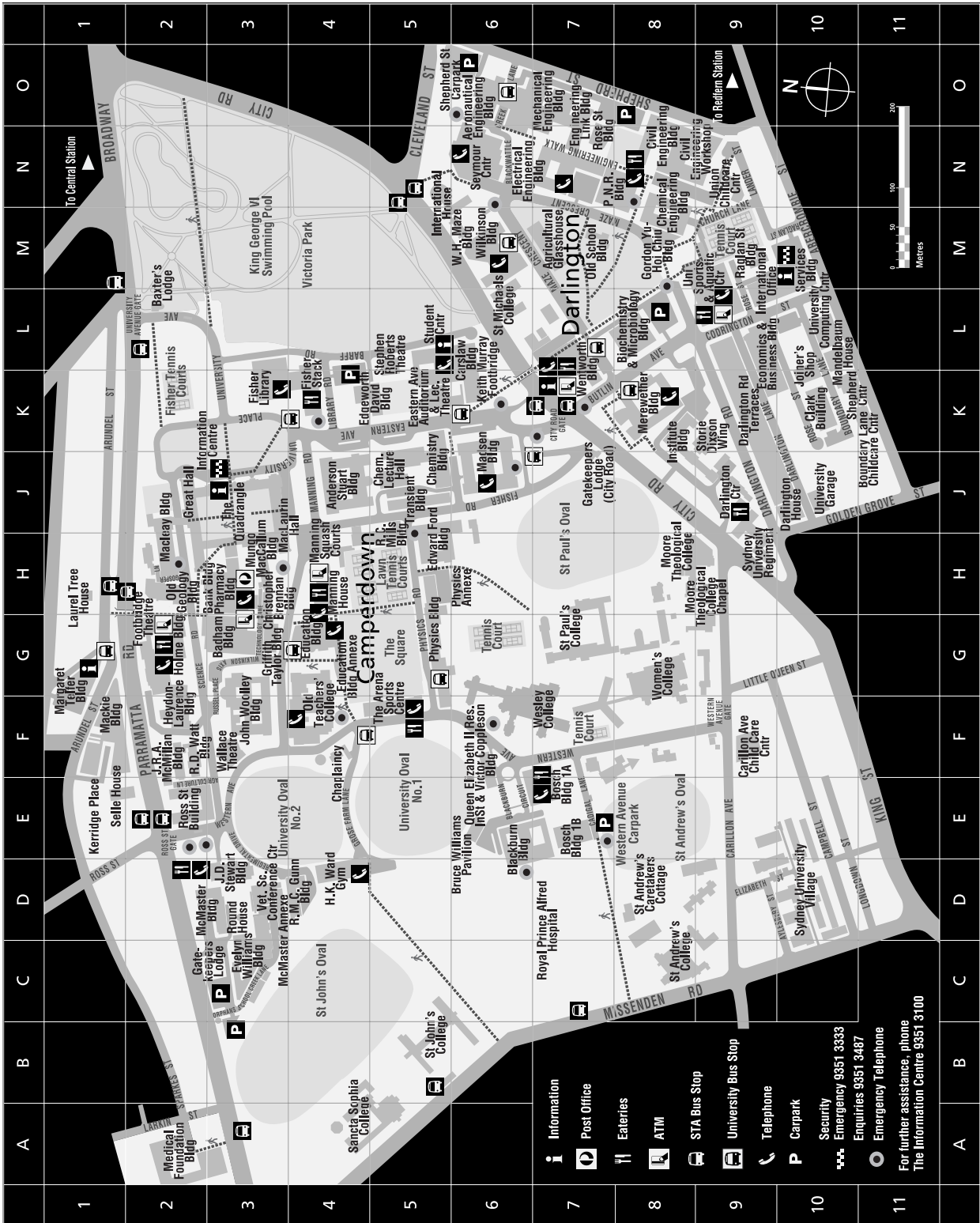
Year of First Enrolment (YFE)

The year in which a student first enrolls at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance

Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.

Camperdown / Darlington campus map



University Buildings

- O6 Aeronautical Engineering Building
- J4 Anderson Stuart Building
- G3 Badham Building
- H3 Bank Building
- L2 Baxter's Lodge
- E8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
- E6 Blackburn Building
- E7 Bosch Building 1A
- E7 Bosch Building 1B
- E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
- L6 Carslaw Building
- F4 Chaplaincy
- M8 Chemical Engineering Building
- J5 Chemistry Building
- H3 Christopher Brennan Building
- N8 Civil Engineering Building
- N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
- K10 Clark Building
- J9 Darlington Centre
- J10 Darlington House
- K9 Darlington Road Terraces
- K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium and Lecture Theatre Complex
- L9 Economics and Business Building
- K4 Edgeworth David Building
- G4 Education Building
- G4 Education Building Annexe
- H5 Edward Ford Building
- N7 Electrical Engineering Building
- N7 Engineering Link Building
- C3 Evelyn Williams Building
- K3 Fisher Library
- K4 Fisher Library Stack
- C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
- J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
- M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
- J2 Great Hall
- G3 Griffith Taylor Building
- D4 H.K. Ward Gymnasium
- F2 Heydon-Laurence Building
- G2 Holme Building
- K8 Institute Building
- N5 International House
- F2 J.R.A. McMillan Building
- D3 J.D. Stewart Building
- F3 John Woolley Building
- F1 Mackie Building
- H3 MacLaurin Hall
- H2 Macleay Building
- G1 Margaret Telfer Building
- J6 Madsen Building
- H4 Manning House
- H4 Manning Squash Courts
- D3 McMaster Annexe

- D3 McMaster Building
 - O6 Mechanical Engineering Building
 - A2 Medical Foundation Building
 - K8 Merewether Building
 - H3 Mungo MacCallum Building
 - H2 Old Geology Building
 - M7 Old School Building
 - F4 Old Teachers' College
 - H3 Pharmacy Building
 - H6 Physics Annexe
 - G5 Physics Building
 - N8 P.N.R. Building
 - E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
 - H5 R.C. Mills Building
 - F2 R.D. Watt Building
 - D4 R.M.C. Gunn Building
 - M9 Raglan Street Building
 - N7 Rose Street Building
 - E2 Ross Street Building
 - G2 Science Road Cottage
 - E1 Selle House
 - M10 Services Building
 - N6 Seymour Centre
 - K10 Shepherd Centre
 - O6 Shepherd Street Carpark
 - L5 Stephen Roberts Theatre
 - K9 Stone Dixon Wing
 - F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 - J3 The Quadrangle
 - J5 Transient Building
 - L10 University Computing Centre
 - J10 University Garage
 - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
 - D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
 - E6 Victor Coppleston Building
 - F3 Wallace Theatre
 - K7 Wentworth Building
 - E7 Western Avenue Carpark
 - M6 W.H. Maze Building
 - M6 Wilkinson Building
- Academic Colleges (offices)**
- H5 Health Sciences
 - F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
 - N8 Sciences and Technology
- Childcare Centres**
- K11 Boundary Lane
 - F9 Carillon Avenue
 - H1 Laurel Tree House
 - N9 Union
- Colleges and Residential Accommodation**
- J10 Darlington House
 - K9 Darlington Road Terraces
 - N5 International House
 - L10 Mandelbaum House

- A4 Sancta Sophia College
 - C8 St Andrew's College
 - B5 St John's College
 - L6 St Michael's College
 - G7 St Paul's College
 - E1 Selle House
 - D10 Sydney University Village
 - F7 Wesley College
 - G8 Women's College
- Computer Access Centres (ITS)**
- G3 Brennan
 - G4 Education
 - K3 Fisher
 - N7 Link
 - L6 McGrath (Carslaw)
 - H3 Pharmacy
- Cultural Venues**
- G2 Footbridge Theatre
 - H2 Macleay Museum
 - J3 Nicholson Museum
 - N6 Seymour Centre
 - K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
 - M6 Tin Sheds Gallery
 - J2 War Memorial Art Gallery
- Facilities (offices)**
- F2 Agriculture
 - M6 Architecture
 - H3 Arts
 - K8 Economics and Business
 - G4 Education and Social Work
 - N7 Engineering
 - H5 Medicine
 - H3 Pharmacy
 - L6 Science
 - D3 Veterinary Science
- Libraries**
- M6 Architecture
 - G3 Badham
 - H5 Burkitt-Ford
 - K3 Curriculum Resources
 - N8 Engineering
 - K3 Fisher
 - J6 Madsen
 - L6 Mathematics
 - E7 Medical
 - N6 Music
 - H6 Physics
 - H5 Schaeffer Fine Arts
- Retail**
- H3 Australia Post Office
 - H3 Bank Building
 - J9 Darlington Centre
 - G2 Holme Building
 - H4 Manning House

- F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 - M9 University Copy Centre
 - K7 University Health Service
 - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
 - M9 University Co-op Bookshop
 - D3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
 - K7 Wentworth Building
- Security**
- M10 Emergency Services
 - M10 Lost Property
 - J3 Information Centre
 - M10 Traffic and Parking
- Sports and Recreational Venues**
- K2 Fisher Tennis Courts
 - D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
 - H5 Lawn Tennis Courts
 - H4 Manning Squash Courts
 - F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 - G5 The Square
 - E5 University Oval No1
 - E3 University Oval No2
 - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
- Unions and Associations (offices)**
- K7 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
 - M9 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
 - M9 Sydney University Sport
 - G2 University of Sydney Union
- University Administration and Services**
- F3 Business Liaison Office
 - F1 Careers Centre
 - G1 Cashier
 - F1 Centre for Continuing Education
 - H3 Chancellor
 - L10 Computing Centre
 - H3 Development, Alumni Relations and Events
 - M10 Development Services
 - H2 Executive Offices
 - J3 Information Centre
 - L10 Information Technology Services
 - L9 International Office
 - G1 Personnel
 - M10 Printing Services (UPS)
 - H2 Publications Office
 - H3 Research Office
 - M10 Room Bookings and Venue Management
 - F1 Scholarships Unit
 - L5 Student Centre
 - G1 Student Housing
 - G4 Student Services Unit
 - K8 Summer School
 - C3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
 - H2 Vice-Chancellor

